AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JUNE 17, 2014 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Gallegos

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - JUNE 18, 2014 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

<u>HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.</u>

- PUBLIC HEARING to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of CHRISTIAN CHURCH HOMES for renovation of Woodland Christian Tower located at 600 E. Tidwell Road - DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ
- PUBLIC HEARING to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of KISSITO HEALTHCARE, INC for Kissito Riverside located at 4320 Old Spanish Trail - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>D - BOYKINS</u>
- 3. **PUBLIC HEARING** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of **THE WOMEN'S HOME** Phase 2 located at 2060 Jacquelyn Drive **DISTRICT A STARDIG**

APPROXIMATELY 10:30 A. M.

- 4. Announcement by City Controller of the results of the electronic auction-style bidding for the sale of \$200,000,000.00 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2014
- a. MOTION awarding the Sale of \$200,000,000.00 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2014, based on the lowest true interest cost, ratify and confirm the use of the Preliminary Official Statement provided to prospective bidders in connection with the offering for sale of the Notes, and authorize the distribution of the Official Statement

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 5 through 71

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 5 through 9

- 5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **BARBARA E. HARTLE** as Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department, for a two year term
- 6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **MEGAN A. MCLELLAN** as Full-Time Municipal Court Judge, for a two year term
- 7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals as Associate Judges of Municipal Courts Department, for two year terms

BERTA ALICIA MEJIA RONI M. MOST

- 8. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **CAPTAIN WILLIAM R. DOWLING**
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for designation of a banner district in the Midtown Management District - <u>DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS</u> <u>and I - GALLEGOS</u>

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 10 through 15

- 10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,840,835.53 and acceptance of work on contract with JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 446A 4.62% under the original contract amount <u>DISTRICT K GREEN</u>
- 11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,910,068.93 and acceptance of work on contract with **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.**, for Manchester and Japhet Paving: Manchester Street from 97th to Port Terminus and Japhet Street from Clinton Drive to Dick Street 0.68% over the original contract amount **DISTRICTS H GONZALEZ and I GALLEGOS**

ACCEPT WORK - continued

- 12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$184,201.66 and acceptance of work on contract with **CONGO LLC** for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support-Peden, Bomar 7.48% under the original contract amount **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,065,760.10 and acceptance of work on contract with **SCOHIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**, **LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Memorial Plaza Area 3.71% under the original contract amount **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,878,156.20 and acceptance of work on contract with REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package #9 6.09% under the original contract amount DISTRICTS A STARDIG; B DAVIS; C COHEN; D BOYKINS; E MARTIN; F NGUYEN; G PENNINGTON; I GALLEGOS and K GREEN
- 15. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,176,728.76 and acceptance of work on contract with PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P. for Rehabilitation of Chlorine Scrubbers at East Water Purification Plant 3.27% under the original contract amount DISTRICTS E MARTIN and G PENNINGTON

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 16 through 23

- 16. **MOBILE CONCEPTS TECHNOLOGY**, **LLC** for Computers and Installation Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Fire Department Total amount not to exceed \$2,501,738.78 Grant Fund
- 17. **CUSTOM LOGIC DESIGN, INC** for Emergency Alert System and Dispatch Software Licenses Upgrades, Maintenance and Support Services for the Houston Fire Department \$360,725.00 General and Grant Funds
- 18. **SECURELOGIX CORPORATION** for Professional Services and Software for the Houston Information Technology \$155,485.45 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
- 19. **RELIABLE CHEVROLET, LP** for Utility Vehicles from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department \$55,534.00 Asset Forfeiture State Fund
- 20. ELLIOTT ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC for Emergency Variable Frequency Drive Replacement and Startup Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$73,976.10 - Enterprise Fund
- 21. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,516,574.65 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Generator Readiness Improvements Project for the Public Works & Engineering Department
- a. MNL DIESEL, INC for Generator Readiness Improvement Project for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$3,057,891.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$3,516,574.65

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

- 22. DELL MARKETING, LP \$864,154.00, JMATHEWS, LLC dba JEFFERSON ASSOCIATES \$1,251,975.00 and DYONYX, LP \$4,121,423.00 to purchase Electronic Plan Review Software, Cloud Computing Services, Professional Services, Maintenance and Support for the Department of Public Works & Engineering Special Revenue Fund
- 23. **R.S. TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for a Sewer Camera Truck Body through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering \$76,091.90 Enterprise Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 24 through 71

- 24. RESOLUTION adopting guidelines for the City's participation in public-private partnerships
- 25. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of one or more Series of City of Houston, Texas Public Improvement Refunding Bonds as may be further designated, described and provided herein; authorizing the payment and security thereof and certain designated City Officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be refunded and/or defeased; approve certain other procedures, provisions and agreements related thereto, including authorizing the execution and delivery of one or more purchase contracts, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreements, Escrow Agreements, and other agreements; approving the use of a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an Official Statement in connection with such offering; authorizing the engagement of Bond Counsel and Special Disclosure Counsel; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to the issuance of such refunding bonds; and declaring an emergency
- 26. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014; authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve certain terms thereof and certain other procedures relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of certain outstanding bonds; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the bonds; approving a Preliminary Official Statement and authorizing distribution thereof; approving preparation and distribution of a final Official Statement; authorizing a Bond Purchase Agreement, an Escrow Agreement and a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency
- 27. ORDINANCE relating to employment terms and conditions of Classified Firefighters of the City of Houston; ratifying the 2014 Agreement between the City of Houston and the HOUSTON PROFESSIONAL FIREFIGHTERS' ASSOCIATION, also known as the INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIREFIGHTERS, AFL-CIO-CLC, LOCAL UNION 341, containing provisions relating to compensation and benefits of Classified Fire Fighters and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; suspending the operation of certain ordinances; providing for severability
- 28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,426,583.00 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone) for administrative expenses, payment of project costs, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

- 29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$84,978,301.54 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten. City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston Texas (Leland Woods Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston Texas (Harrisburg Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston Texas (Greater Houston Zone), for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payment to Houston Housing Finance Corporation, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein
- 30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$54,477,182.65 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payments to Houston Independent School District and Humble Independent School District, payment to Houston Housing Finance Corporation, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein
- 31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$224,985.84 out of Fund 7508, Lamar Terrace Public Improvement District No. 2 Fund, for payment to **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** pursuant to Ordinance No. 2003-0432
- 32. ORDINANCE approving and adopting an Updated Ongoing Service and Assessment Plan for and on behalf of the Lamar Terrace Public Improvement District No. 2, covering the period 2014 through 2023 pursuant to Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code **DISTRICTS G PENNINGTON and J LASTER**

- 33. ORDINANCE approving the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON ZONE) DISTRICT K GREEN
- 34. ORDINANCE repealing City of Houston Ordinances 2006-289 and 2008-358; providing for a consolidated Houston Airport System-Wide Passenger Facility Charge not to exceed \$4.50
- a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES**, **INC** for Redevelopment of terminals at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston to support international service
- 35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation to three On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services Contracts between the City of Houston and HNTB CORPORATION, LEIGHFISHER, INC and RICONDO & ASSOCIATES, INC (Project Nos. 688A, 688B and 688C); amending Ordinance No. 2012-677 to increase the maximum contract amount DISTRICTS B DAVIS; E MARTIN and I GALLEGOS
- 36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,020,000.00 from the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) to the HAS-Sub Lien Bond 1998B AMT Construction Fund (8006) for the transfer of approximately 20 acres of land at 16318-16426 Luthe Lane, Houston, Harris County, Texas, (Parcel Numbers EY6-608, EY6-013, EY7-001, EY5-142, EY5-130, EY5-149 and EY5-116) from the Houston Airport System to the Houston Police Department **DISTRICT B DAVIS**
- 37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$519,383.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HUITT-ZOLLARS**, **INC** for the Relocation of the Houston Police Department Vehicle Compound; providing funding for the Civic Art Program; financed by the Police Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT B DAVIS**
- 38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$27,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund and awarding Construction Management at Risk Contract to **JAMAIL & SMITH CONSTRUCTION**, **LP** for Relocation of the Houston Police Department Vehicle Compound **DISTRICT B DAVIS**
- 39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$125,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,253,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$294,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund, \$312,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$348,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$594,000.00 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund and \$360,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund for Project Management Costs for FY2014 Capital Improvement Plan Projects
- 40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$40,944.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$211,910.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$1,972,595.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program to address FY2014 Facility Condition Assessments Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies (Approved by Ordinance No.2013-1202)
- 41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$447,810.20 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035); approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **RIDGEWOOD PROPERTIES**, **LP**, Seller and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser for 7.933 square feet of land for use as public park land **DISTRICT C COHEN**

- 42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submittal of a grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**, **CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the Medical Monitoring Project Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health and Human Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director of the Health and Human Services Department to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant
- 43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing substantial amendments to the Annual Action Plans for 2005, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2013 relating to the Community Development Block Grant Program Grant Applications, as amended, and to the Annual Action Plans for 2001, 2003, 2006, 2007, 2011 and 2013 relating to the Home Investment Partnerships Program Grant Applications, as amended, submitted to the UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- 44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and NAUTICAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC, to provide a \$15,300,000.00 Performance-Based Loan of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Relief Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds, to assist with site acquisition and construction of a 222 unit Affordable Housing Community, located in Houston, Texas, near the intersection of Griggs Road and Martin Luther King Boulevard DISTRICT D BOYKINS
- 45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,000,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund and approving and authorizing Repair Agency Agreement between the City of Houston and **REBUILDING TOGETHER HOUSTON**, as Repair Agency, for performance of minor critical emergency repairs to homes owned by qualified households; approving administrative guidelines for the Minor Critical Emergency Home Repair Program
- 46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON SHIP CHANNEL SECURITY DISTRICT** to support the operational costs of the Houston Police Department's Helicopter and Marine Patrols within the Ship Channel Region \$787,752.00 Grant Fund
- 47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$140,000.00 out of Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC**, **INC** for the construction of improvements to Avenue Place Park **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**
- 48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **CERIDIAN HCM. INC** for Administration of Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act Services for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options \$235,000.00 Health Benefits Fund
- 49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and THE SEGAL COMPANY (Western States), INC, known as SEGAL WATERS CONSULTING, for Consulting Services for Market Comparisons of total compensation for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount \$385,000.00 General Fund
- 50. ORDINANCE awarding contract between the City of Houston and **WESTERN UNION FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC** for Automated Bill Collection and Local Agent-Network Processing for the Public Works & Engineering Department
- 51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,200.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Remediation and Cleanup of Hazardous Waste for the General Services Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department **DISTRICT I GALLEGOS**

- 52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$142,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Professional Services supporting the SAP Strategy Management Project for Houston Information Technology Services
- 53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON**, LLP for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes
- 54. ORDINANCE approving an amended agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and BECK REDDEN LLP, Formerly BECK REDDEN & SECREST LLP for representation of the City in matters pertaining to a Contractual Dispute with CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC LLC related to maintenance of street lights and delivery of lumens; establishing a maximum contract amount \$1,633,265.01 Property and Casualty Fund
- 55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$816,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and SHRADER ENGINEERING, INC for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Equipment Replacement and Upgrade; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICT I GALLEGOS
- 56. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES** for Engineering Services to support Drinking Water Operations for Treatment Optimization and Distribution Technical Sustainability Support \$1,000,000.00 Enterprise Fund
- 57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$752,925.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC for Dunlavy Paving and Drainage from West Main to Richmond and Houston Avenue Paving and Drainage from Washington Avenue to Memorial Drive; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF DISTRICTS C COHEN and H GONZALEZ
- 58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$495,700.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC for Pleasantville and Glendale Area Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project I) and (Sub-Project IA) (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0596); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A DISTRICT B DAVIS
- 59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$18,278,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC for Engineering Services associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program
- 60. ORDINANCE allocating additional funds to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ESPEY CONSULTANTS**, **INC d/b/a RPS ESPEY** for Professional Engineering Services relating to Water Resource Management (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-32) \$240,000.00 Enterprise Fund
- 61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$547,468.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION** for T. C. Jester Reconstruction from Washington Avenue to IH-10; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF **DISTRICT C COHEN**

- 62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,382,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **OTHON, INC** for Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT K GREEN**
- 63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,372,343.55 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A, and \$538,875.85 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, and \$913,780.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, L.L.C. for Rampart Street Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project 1); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A, and Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICTS C COHEN and J LASTER
- 64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,946,000.00 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$12,420,220.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A and \$443,420.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES**, **INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 465; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A, and Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF **DISTRICT A STARDIG**
- 65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,625,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to HUFF & MITCHELL, INC for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement-Eppes, Frawley & Bintliff Force Mains; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICTS F NGUYEN; H GONZALEZ and I GALLEGOS
- 66. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,308,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CSA CONSTRUCTION**, **INC** for Bar Screen and Odor Control Renewal/Replacement for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT B DAVIS**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

- 67. ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,552,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CYMI INDUSTRIAL**, **INC**, for SEWPP Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (TM1), Flocculator Rehabilitation in Basins A & B (TM1), Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps and Motors; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT E MARTIN**
- 68. ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,470,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to INDUSTRIAL TX CORPORATION for East Water Purification Plant Chemical Feed Systems Improvements Bid Package 1 Plant 3 Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICT E MARTIN
- 69. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,064,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS**, **LLC**, for East Water Purification Plant Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee Repair at Plant 1 & 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT E MARTIN**
- 70. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,111,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MURPHY PIPELINE CONTRACTORS, INC** for Katy Addicks Pump Station Scenic Ridge Well Collection Line Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, contingencies, and construction management relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT A STARDIG**
- 71. ORDINANCE NO. 2014-554, passed second reading June 11, 2014
 ORDINANCE granting to the **OUTHOUSE BOYS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY,** the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 72 and 73

MISCELLANEOUS

- 72. MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from June 18, 2014, to receive nominations for Positions 10 and 11 of the HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**, for a three year term
- 73. MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from June 18, 2014, to receive nominations for Positions 2 and 4 of the REBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a three year term

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 74 through 79A

74. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, LLP AND GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP, functioning as a Joint Venture for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes **DELAYED BY MOTION #2014-499, 6/4/14** This was Item 57 on Agenda of June 4, 2014

- 75. ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTIONS 28-38 and 28-39 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES. HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the regulation of signs in the City's rights-of-way; authorizing certain departments of the City to enforce such provisions; declaring certain conduct unlawful and providing penalties therefore - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER and KUBOSH This was Item 12 on Agenda of June 11, 2014
- 76. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to agreement for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System between the City of Houston and UR INTERNATIONAL, INC (Approved by Ordinance 2009-0630) to extend the contract term for Houston Police Department TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD This was Item 21 on Agenda of June 11, 2014
- 77. ORDINANCE appropriating \$734,010.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and PIERCE, GOODWIN, ALEXANDER, AND LINVILLE (PGAL), INC for Woodshire Area Drainage and Paving; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF **DISTRICT K - GREEN - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN** This was Item 31 on Agenda of June 11, 2014
- 78. ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,550,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund: awarding contract to OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 5; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT **B - DAVIS - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS**

This was Item 45 on Agenda of June 11, 2014

FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET MATTERS HELD

- 79. Consideration of proposed amendments to Item 79A below, submitted in writing on June 11, 2014 by Council Members Costello, Robinson, Bradford, Christie, Stardig, Davis, Boykins, Martin, Pennington, Gonzalez, Gallegos, Laster and Green, as set forth in the attached Exhibits 1-13 (Amendments will be considered in the order of a matrix prepared by the Administration)
- a. ORDINANCE related to the Fiscal Affairs of the City; approving the annual budgets of the City of Houston, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2015, including provisions for future adjustment to certain fund balances; making various amendments to the proposed budgets; authorizing certain transfers; re-designating a Cash Reserve in the Fund Balance; amending Ordinance 2010-476 relating to the Parking Management Special Revenue Fund; creating the Bayou Greenway 2020 Special Fund and authorizing an appropriation and transfer therefor; establishing a cost for copies of the budget; making other provisions related to the subject; making certain findings related thereto; providing a repealing clause; providing for severability

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GONZALEZ and COSTELLO

This was Item 53 on Agenda of June 11, 2014

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Christie first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY JUNE 17, 2014 - 2:00 PM

Total min. 149

	AGENDA	1 otat min. 149
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
	NON-AGENDA	
1MIN	1MIN	1MIN
2MIN	2MIN	<u>2MIN</u>
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MS. WILMA MORRIS	S - 8239 White Castle Ln. $-77088 - 281-999-2182$ – Pot holes and dr	ainage
MR. ROBERT VALYA Weeds/grass	AN – 4631 Maggie – 77051 – 713-376-7597 – Demolition of property	and overgrown
MR. JOHN CIESLEW	ICZ – 1250 DuBarry – 77018 – 713-906-1725 – Drainage	
MS. AGNES JOHNSO	0N - 9407 Westheimer, No. 202 – 77063 – 832-581-1559 – Unfair leas	sing
MS. SUSAN CHADW	ICK – 4121 Mandel – 77006 – 832-814-8618 – Bulldozing forest at M	I emorial
MS. NATALIE DURR animal population	ETT – 14610 Park Arbor Ct. – Cypress – TX – 77429 – 713-515-5264	4 – Decrease stray
MR. LONNIE STREBI	ECK – 302 Lincoln Dr. Streetman – TX – 75859 – 903-389-6136 – Cl	IGNA
MRS. NANCY STREE	BECK – 302 Lincoln Dr. Streetman – TX – 75859 – 903-389-6136 – C	CIGNA
MS. BERTHA HYMO	N – 4931 Ventura Ln. – 77021 – 713-747-0617 – Aerial surveillance a	and the FBI
MR. /COACH R. J. BC my born little girl fr	DBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Cowarom birth	ard Conspiracy
MR. RAY FIELD – 59	10 Jackwood – 77074 – 713-297-1397 – Public events safety (he's dea	<mark>af</mark>)
	DDFWAY	

PREVIOUS

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MR. JAMES PARTSCH-GALVAN $-\,1611$ Holman $-\,77004$ $-\,713\text{-}528\text{-}2607$ - Soccer World Cup 2014 in Brazil and Houston Astrodome

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - US President Joseph Charles - Presidential Candidacy for Re-Election - 2016-

JUN 1 8 2014 MOTION NO. 2014 0540

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Housing and Community Development Department, to set a hearing date to consider the creation of providing a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Christian Church Homes for renovation of Woodland Christian Tower located at 600 E. Tidwell Road, be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, June 18, 2014 in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Pennington and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Davis, Cohen, Boykins, Martin, Nguyen, Pennington, Gonzalez, Gallegos, Laster, Green, Costello, Robinson, Kubosh, Bradford and Christie voting aye Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of June 2014.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 17, 2014.

City Secretary

}

JUN 1 8 2014 MOTION NO. 2014 0541

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Housing and Community Development Department, to set a hearing date to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Kissito Healthcare, Inc. for Kissito Riverside located at 4320 Old Spanish Trail, be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, June 18, 2014, in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Pennington and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Davis, Cohen, Boykins, Martin, Nguyen, Pennington, Gonzalez, Gallegos, Laster, Green, Costello, Robinson, Kubosh, Bradford and Christie voting aye Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of June, 2014.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 17, 2014.

City Secretary

3 JUN 1 8 2014

MOTION NO. 2014 0542

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Housing and Community Development Department, to set a hearing date to consider the creation of providing a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of The Women's Home Phase 2 located at 2060 Jacquelyn Drive, be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, June 18, 2014 in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Pennington and carried.

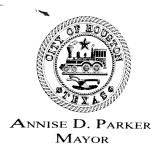
Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Davis, Cohen, Boykins, Martin, Nguyen, Pennington, Gonzalez, Gallegos, Laster, Green, Costello, Robinson, Kubosh, Bradford and Christie voting aye Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of June 2014.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 17, 2014.

City Secretary

O: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL		Catagoni	Bass	Agonda Ita-
SUBJECT: Motion Awarding the Sa Series 2014 to one or more purchas			Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
use of the Preliminary Official Statem					11/11/
					4441
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination	on Date:	Agenda D	ate
Finance Department and Office of Cit	y Controller			JUN	18 2014
		June 11, 2		<u> </u>	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	WC Sun	Council D	istrict Affecte	d:	
For additional information contact:	- , /	Date and	identification	of prior au	thorizing
Jennifer Olenick	Phone: 832-393-9112	Council a			
Charisse Mosely RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion	Phone: 832-393-3529)14; Ord. 2014		
and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Seri Notes, including ratification and cor bidders in connection with the offerin	of the use of the Pre g for sale of the Notes and approv	liminary Of	ficial Stateme	ent provided ne Official St	d to prospective tatement.
Amount of Funding: Not Applica	able			Finance D	ept Budget:
Source of Funding: [X] General Fun	d [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise	Fund[](Other (Specify	·)	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
On May 7, 2014, City Council passed and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Serie General Fund operating expenditures	es 2014 (the "Notes"). As in prior	ears, the p	roceeds of the	Notes will	be used to fund
On June 5, 2014, a Notice of Sale and to the offering of up to \$200,000,000 received through an auction format do Notes or a lesser principal amount; the	O of Notes, and requesting the described below that allows a brok	elivery of the er/dealer to	ne bids on Jur bid for the to	ne 18, 2014 otal principa	. The bids are
Electronic bids for the Notes will be ro 18 th , 2014, provided however, if any bidding, then the time period for sul leading bid was received. At the close City's financial advisors will verify into the results. City Council is asked to a confirm the use of the Preliminary Off that the proceeds from the sale of the	bid becomes a leading bid with omission of bids will automatical of the bidding period, the Office erest rate calculations of bids rec dopt a motion to award the sale icial Statement and authorize the	in two min by extend bof the City gived and jo based on distribution	utes prior to y two minute Controller, Firon the City Cothe lowest transfer of the Official transfer in of the Official transfer in the Official t	the schedues from the nance Department of the control of the contr	alled end of the time such new rtment, and the on to announce cost, ratify and
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Autho	rization:	



Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas

JUN 1 8 2014

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY:__

COUNCIL MEMBER:

date

May 30, 2014

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 16-1 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to reappoint Judge Barbara E. Hartle as the Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts Department, subject to City Council confirmation. The Judge shall serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation.

The résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

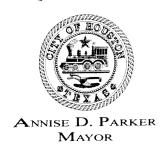
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office





Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas

Ψ JUN 1 8 2014

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SEORETARY:

COUNCIL MEMBER:

May 30, 2014

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Re: Reappointment of Full-Time Municipal Court Judge

Dear Council Members:

I reappoint the following individual as a Full-Time Municipal Court Judge, subject to Council confirmation. The Judge shall serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation.

Names	Position	Reappointment
Megan A. McLellan	09	Reappointment

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: The Honorable Barbara E. Hartle, Presiding Judge of Municipal Courts Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office

POST OFFICE BOX 1562 • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251



Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas

JUN 1 8 2014

OUTV TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 6-3-14

COUNCIL MEMBER: ____

May 30, 2014

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Re: Reappointment of Associate Judges of Municipal Courts

Dear Council Members:

I reappoint the following individuals as Associate Judges of Municipal Courts, subject to Council confirmation. The Judges shall serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation.

Names	Positions	Appointment
Berta Alicia Mejía	32	Reappointment
Roni M. Most	37	Reappointment

The résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

CC:

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

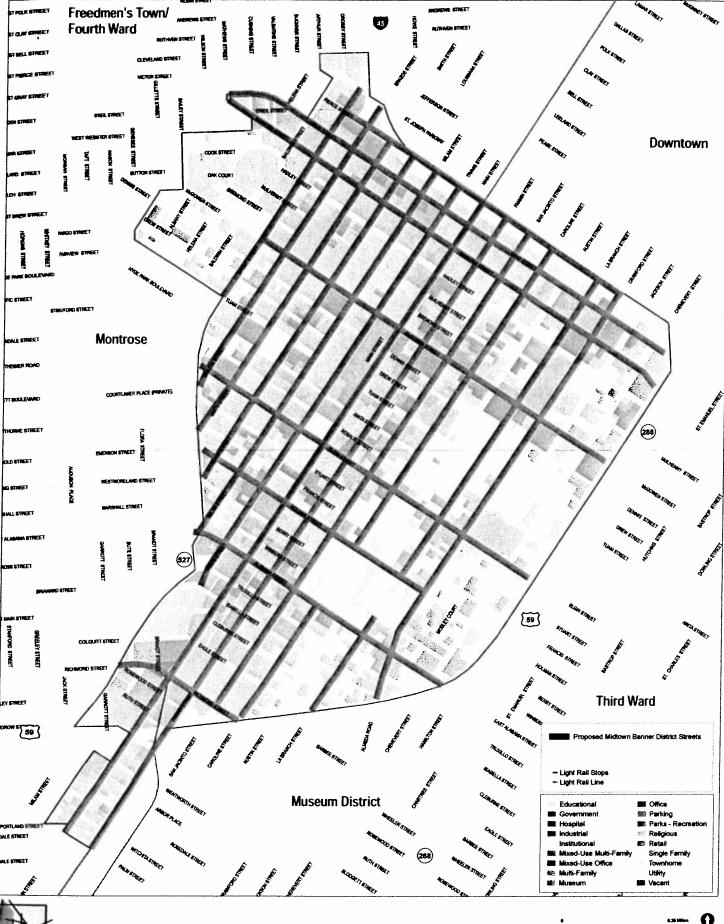
The Honorable Barbara E. Hartle, Presiding Judge of Municipal Courts Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office

RE	QUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION			T			
To: Mayor via City Secretary					5		
SUBJECT: Request for Extension of In William Dowling, Employee N	jury Leave for: o 116230		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item		
FROM (Department or other point Terry Garrison	nt of origin):	Ori Dat	gination	Date			
Fire Chief			1/2014 JUN 1 8 2014				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Cot All	ıncil District a	ffected:			
For additional information con Assistant Chief Cynthia Vargas Phone: (832) 394-6751	tact:	Date auth	e and identific norizing Counc	ation of p	rior		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary	y			······································			
Request approval for injury on duty	leave (Salary Continuation) extension	for Cap	tain William R	. Dowling			
None required		,	Finance Bu	dget			
oard on may or, gord. Aller in	r injury leave beginning on June 1 e initial year, City Council approv 4 through September 12, 2014, w	in ro	autrod Ann.	[_ 1]			
: Anna Russell, City Secretary Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Lisa Campbell, Chief – Fire Depa Lydia Henn, HFD Risk Managem	artment/Human Resources Division lent Office	N					

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Originati	on Date 1 3	Agenda	Date 1 8 2014								
Department of Public Works and Engineering		1.0 [1]	001	1 2 0 2011								
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council I	District affected:										
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Phone: (832) 395-2705 Deputy Director	Date and Council a May 28, 2 Motion 20	014	r authori:	zing								
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)												
Approval of a motion to designate a banner district in the	Midtown Ma	anagement District										
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A												
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE : A public hearing was held on banner district in the Midtown Management District. The banner district. The Department of Public Works and Er Section 40-30 of the City Code of Ordinances do exist:	City Coun	icil heard testimony	regardin	g creation of the								
 The area has paved streets with rights-of-way no let The land in use in the proposed district is primarily The designation of the proposed district will reconvenience of the citizens of the city. 	non-reside	ntial; and	ety, wel	fare and public								
The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommend banner district in the Midtown Management District. A mareference. The Midtown Management District has received banners on light standards.	ap showing	g the proposed bann	ner distric	ct is attached for								
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				20MLL67								
		Oth A										
Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTO	E, CFM	Other Authorization	•									
Deputy Director Planning and Development	Services											
Thanning and Development	O 01 11000											





Midtown Banner District

March 2014



July 23, 2013

Ms. Katherine Tipton
Public Works & Engineering Dept.
City of Houston
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, TX 77251

RE: APPROVAL OF MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BANNER DISTRICT

Dear Ms. Tipton:

CenterPoint Energy has entered into an agreement with the Midtown Management District pending the City of Houston establishing the area as a Banner District.

We have reviewed their request and they have met all CenterPoint Energy requirements. The organization will be allowed to install banners per our agreement on ornamental street light standards within the proposed boundaries.

If you need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

Marsha Sommerfeld Street Lighting Manager Street Light Engineering

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary Agenda Item Page SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction 1 of 2 Project 446A; WBS No. N-000378-0002-4, R-000500-0112-4 and S-000500-0112-4. Agenda Date **Origination Date** FROM (Department or other point of origin): 6/12/14 JUN 1 8 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering Council District affected: DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact! Council action: 1 Apr 1. Mg 5/31/14 Ord. # 2012-0529 dated: 06/06/2012 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Phone: (832) 395-2355 Sr. Assistant Director **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,840,835.53 or 4.62% under the original Contract Amount, accept work and authorize final payment. Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$6,211,191.07 with \$5,708,083.69 from Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042 and \$503,107.38 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and was required to improve the condition of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. This improvement consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with underground utilities. HDR/Claunch and Miller designed the project with 405 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$5,075,177.07. **LOCATION:** The constructed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follows: Key Map Grid Limits Street 532N, P Latma to Timberside Cloverdale 532N, P Latma to Timberside Durhill 532N, P Latma to Timberside Elmridge 532N Latma to Murworth Kapri 532N Latma Drive to Cul-de-Sac Latma Court 532N, P Stella Link to Westridge Latma Drive 532N Latma to Murworth Marlive 532N Silver Spring to Linkmeadow Murworth 532N Latma to Murworth Silver Spring

•	Daniel R. Menendez		A279
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
		Ama I	-
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Dengineering and Construction Division	irector on

532P, T

Cloverdale to Durhill

Timberside

Date Originator's SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 446A; Page Initials WBS No. N-000378-0002-4, R-000500-0112-4 and S-000500-0112-4. NB 2 of 2 **CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 and 2 is \$4,840,835.53 a decrease of \$234,341.54 or 4.62% under the original Contract Amount The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in General Items, Street Items, Water Items, Custom Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project. M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 16%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 15.61%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DWK:DRM:JTM:XK:JEC:ha

H:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000378-0002-4 (NSR 446A)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

I

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION Page Agenda Item SUBJECT: Accept Work for Manchester and Japhet Paving; Manchester 1 of 1 Street from 97th to Port Terminus and Japhet Street from Clinton Drive to Dick Street; WBS No. N-000796-0001-4 and S-000500-0102-4. Agenda Date FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** 6/12/14 JUN 1 8 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering Council District affected: DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: H, I Darnel W. Krueger, P.E. For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Joseph T. Myers, P.E. mm 6/2/14 Council action: Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355 Ord. # 2011-0476 dated: 06/15/2011 **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,910,068.93 or 0.68% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment. Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$2,205,000.00 with \$2,066,920.00 from the Metro Projects Construction Fund No. 4040 and \$138,080.0 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvements Project (CIP) and was necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of the reconstruction of approximately 2,200 LF of undivided concrete roadway on Manchester and Japhet Streets, replacement of existing storm sewer system, sidewalks, driveways and necessary underground utilities. Transystems, Inc designed the project with 250 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with original Contract amount of \$1,897,193.97. LOCATION: Manchester Street is generally bounded by Houston Ship Channel on the northeast, Sims Bayou on the southeast, and Central Street on the west. Manchester Street is located in Key Map Grid 535D. Japhet Street is generally bounded by I-10 East Freeway on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Lockwood Street on the east and Hirsh Street on the west, including a segment on Clinton Drive 50 feet east of Japhet Street to Japhet Gully as directed by Technical Review Committee (TRC) Japhet Street is located in Key Map Grid 494L. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Conrad Construction Co., Ltd., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 197 days approved by Change Orders No. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously

approved Change Orders No. 1, 2 and 3 is \$1,910,068.93, an increase of \$12,874.96 or 0.68% over the original Contract

The increased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities of General Items, Paving Items, Storm Water Items and Water Items at Manchester Street and Japhet Street, which were necessary to complete the project.

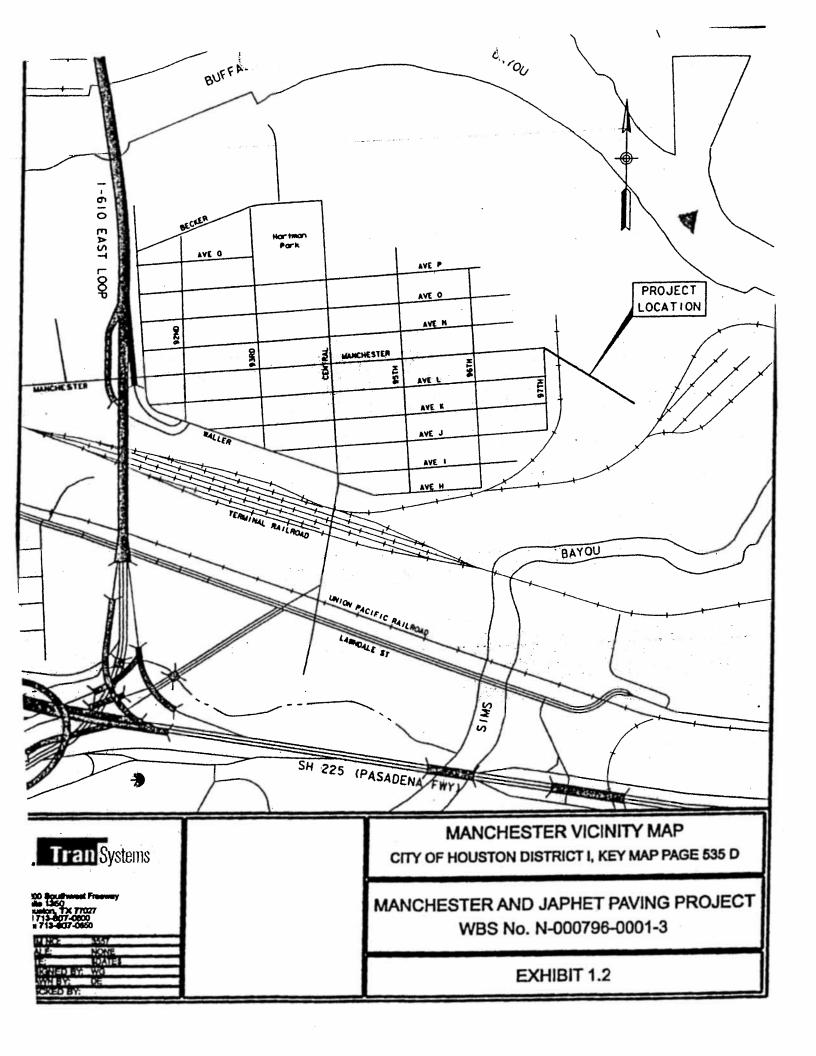
MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 17%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 15.66%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory based on "Good Faith Effort".

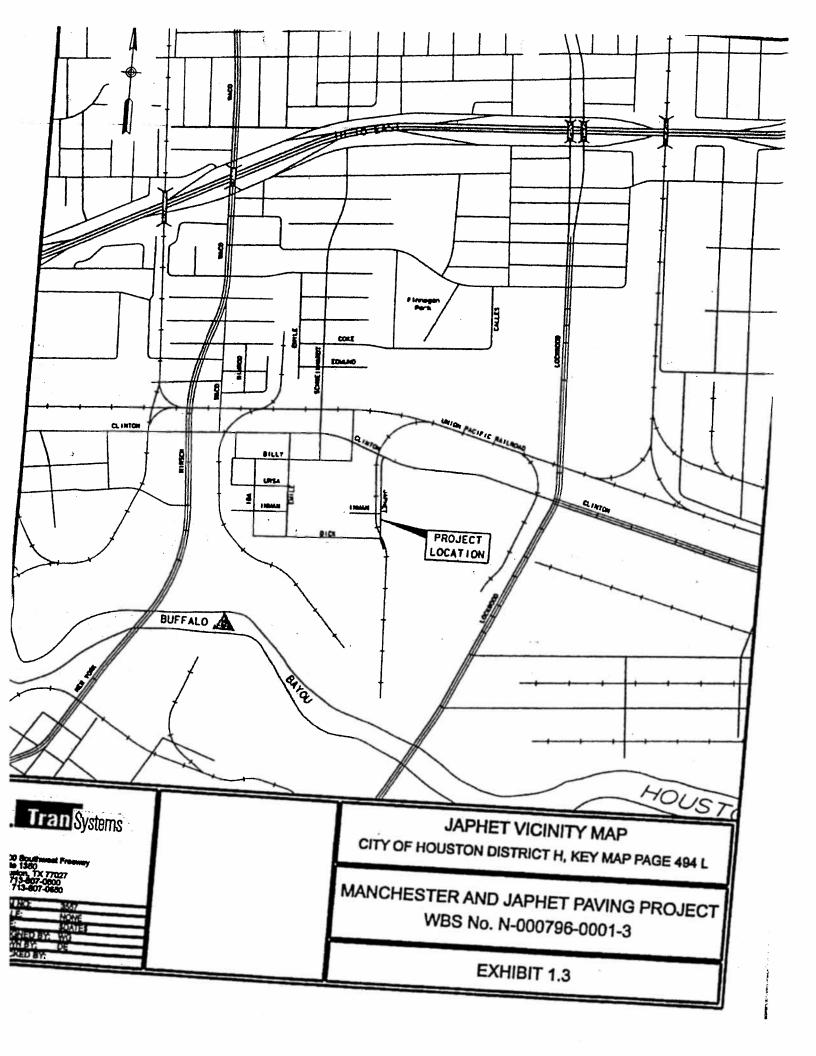
DWK:DRM:JTM:PK:MZ:ha

Amount.

 $H: L\&C\ Construction \\ \ Less\ Less\ Corstruction \\ \ Less\ Less$

rization: Other Authorization	on:
Rock	ef to
Daniel R. Menend	dez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and C	Construction Division
-	Daniel R. Menend





TO: Mayor via City Secretary

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00 **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Was Support-Peden, Boma WBS# R-002011-008	ar	ice	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #							
FROM (Department or other poi	nt of origin):	Orig	gination Date	Agenda Date							
Department of Public Works and I	Engineering		6/12/14	JUN 1 8 2014							
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	7	Council District affected:									
For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989 Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2012-499, dated 05/30/2012											
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary Pass a motion to approve the final accept the work, and authorize final	contract amount of \$184,201.66	, whic	ch is 7.48% under the origi	nal contract amount,							
Amount and Source of Funding: Original appropriation of \$229,000 Consolidated Construction Fund N	.00 for construction and conting	. A gencie	S from Water and Sewer S	ystem							
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICA Service Program and was required to the program and was required to the program and t	to provide the relocation of sani	tary se	ewer service lines from bac	k lots to front lots.							
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This pr Bomar and Waugh Drive. The proje Proceed date was 07/03/2012 and the	ect was awarded to Congo LLC w	ith an	original contract amount of								
LOCATION : The project was loca	ated at various locations within (Counc	eil Districts C.	·							
CONTRACT COMPLETION AN contract was completed within the counder the original contract amount.	ontract time. The final cost of the	e proje	ect is \$184, 201.66, a decrea								
MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No 0 exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.	City M/WBE participation goal violented of the control of the cont	was es contra	tablished for this project as act per Section 15-82 of the	the contract amount did not Code of Ordinances.							
DWK:JC:JI:DR:MB:LT:al Attachments											
Project File WW 5035-01	REQUIRED AUT	HORI	ZATION (CUIC ID# 20JAI505							
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE.	Deputy Director							

in)

I:\FORM\$\RCA#CAAWARD.GEN (Rev. 04/18/2001)

Council District List - WW5035-01

Council Council District District 2016		, ,	O	0	0)		0	0			, (, 0	0			,, ,	0	U	O	O)	2	0)	,	O	U
Dist	٥	6	۵	۵	۵	۵	۵	0	_	6	٥				_	۵		_	۵	0								٥
KeyMap	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N	493N							
Address	1110 PEDEN	1207 PEDEN	1208 PEDEN	1211 PEDEN	1212 PEDEN	1215 PEDEN	1218 PEDEN	1219A PEDEN	1219B PEDEN	1219C PEDEN	1220 PEDEN	1223 PEDEN	1224 PEDEN	1227 PEDEN	1228 PEDEN	1235 PEDEN	1238 PEDEN	1240 PEDEN	1241 PEDEN	1243 PEDEN	1244 PEDEN	1246 PEDEN	1247 PEDEN	1249 PEDEN	1301 PEDEN	1305 PEDEN	1309 PEDEN	1311 PEDEN
W.O. No.	-	2	6	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28

Council District List - WW5035-01

Council council listricity	D 0	0	U	O O	U Q	O O	U	O O	O O	O O	U	O O	O O	O O	O O	U	O	U	O O	O Q	O O	O O	0	0	O O	O O	O Q	O O	O O
Key/Map	493N																												
Address	1315 PEDEN	1317 PEDEN	1329 PEDEN	1705 WAUGH	1721 WAUGH	1103 BOMAR	1105 BOMAR	1107 BOMAR	1123 BOMAR	1201 BOMAR	1202 BOMAR	1203 BOMAR	1204 BOMAR	1206 BOMAR	1207 BOMAR	1208 BOMAR	1209 BOMAR	1210 BOMAR	1211 BOMAR	1213 BOMAR	1214 BOMAR	1215 BOMAR	1216 BOMAR	1217 BOMAR	1218 BOMAR	1219 BOMAR	1220 BOMAR	1221 BOMAR	1223 BOMAR
W.O.N.G	58	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	20	51	52	53	54	55	99	25

Council District List - WW5035-01

) Council 9 Etrici 2049	C	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Telinida Osageira	<u> </u>	٥	٥	0	0	٥	٥	٥	0
Welyn	493N								
Address	1228 BOMAR	1300 BOMAR	1304 BOMAR	1308 BOMAR	1309 BOMAR	1312 BOMAR	1313 BOMAR	1316 BOMAR	1328 BOMAR
W.O. No.	28	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	99

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUN	·		
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Memorial Plaza Area; WBS No. S-000035-0124-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 13	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
Department of Public Works and Engineering	6/12/14	JUN 1 8 2014	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director. Council District affected: G			
For additional information contact: My T. My 6/5/1	Date and identification Council action:	of prior authorizing	
Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Ord. # 2012-0708 date	ed: 08/15/2012	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final the original Contract Amount, accept work and authorize final payment.	Contract Amount of \$2,06	5,760.10 or 3.71% under	
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$2,518,000.00 from Water and Sewer Syst	tem Consolidated Constru	ction, Fund No. 8500.	
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to and fire protection.	•	-	
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE : The project consisted of the construction of ap			
		uction. The project was	
awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amo		uction. The project was	
awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amo LOCATION: The project area is as follows: S.No. Bounded by	ount of \$2,145,242.00.	nuction. The project was nucli District G	
awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amo LOCATION: The project area is as follows: S.No. Bounded by 1. Interstate 10 Katy FRWY on the North, Memorial Dr. on the south, Wycliff Dr. on the West, and W. Sam Houston PKWY N. on the east. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Scohil Corunder the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional through 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun	Sount of \$2,145,242.00. Key Map Grid 489B, C, F, G Astruction Services, LLC., ional 103 days approved by of estimated unit price q	has completed the work by Change Orders No. 1 uantities and previously	
Awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amountain LOCATION: The project area is as follows: S.No. Bounded by Interstate 10 Katy FRWY on the North, Memorial Dr. on the south, Wycliff Dr. on the West, and W. Sam Houston PKWY N. on the east. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Scohil Corunder the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional through 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrunapproved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,065,760.10 a decrease of \$79,481.90 or The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured.	New Map Grid 489B, C, F, G Astruction Services, LLC., ional 103 days approved by of estimated unit price quantities. This decrea	has completed the work by Change Orders No. 1 uantities and previously Contract Amount.	
Awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amountain LOCATION: The project area is as follows: S.No. Bounded by 1. Interstate 10 Katy FRWY on the North, Memorial Dr. on the south, Wycliff Dr. on the West, and W. Sam Houston PKWY N. on the east. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Scohil Conunder the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional through 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,065,760.10 a decrease of \$79,481.90 or The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measure of underrun in Base Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this page 1.	Sount of \$2,145,242.00. Key Map Grid 489B, C, F, G Astruction Services, LLC., ional 103 days approved to of estimated unit price quantities. This decrease the project. Project was 20%. According	has completed the work by Change Orders No. 1 uantities and previously Contract Amount. The property of the result of the property of the pro	
LOCATION: The project area is as follows: S.No. Bounded by 1. Interstate 10 Katy FRWY on the North, Memorial Dr. on the south, Wycliff Dr. on the West, and W. Sam Houston PKWY N. on the east. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Scohil Counder the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional through 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrunapproved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,065,760.10 a decrease of \$79,481.90 on the decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measure of underrun in Base Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this plausiness Opportunity, the participation was 25.32%. Contractor's M/SBE production of the contractor's M/SBE production of the contractor's M/SBE production.	Sev Map Grid 489B, C, F, G Astruction Services, LLC., ional 103 days approved to of estimated unit price quantities. This decrease the project. Project was 20%. According to the project was 20%. According to the project was 20%.	has completed the work by Change Orders No. 1 uantities and previously Contract Amount. The property of the result of the property of the pro	
1. Interstate 10 Katy FRWY on the North, Memorial Dr. on the south, Wycliff Dr. on the West, and W. Sam Houston PKWY N. on the east. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Scohil Corunder the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional through 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,065,760.10 a decrease of \$79,481.90 or The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measure of underrun in Base Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this plansings Opportunity, the participation was 25.32%. Contractor's M/SBE price of the project was completed by the contractor of the decrease of \$79,481.90 or the decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measure of underrun in Base Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the participation was 25.32%. Contractor's M/SBE price of the project was completed and the project was completed by the participation was 25.32%. Contractor's M/SBE price of the project was completed by the participation was 25.32%. Contractor's M/SBE price of the project was completed by the pr	Sev Map Grid 489B, C, F, G Astruction Services, LLC., ional 103 days approved to of estimated unit price quantities. This decrease the project. Project was 20%. According to the project was 20%. According to the project was 20%. According to the project was 20%.	has completed the work by Change Orders No. 1 uantities and previously Contract Amount. The property of the result of the property of the pro	
Amarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amarded LOCATION: The project area is as follows: S.No.	Sev Map Grid 489B, C, F, G Astruction Services, LLC., ional 103 days approved to of estimated unit price quantities. This decrease the project. Project was 20%. According to the project was 20%. According to the project was 20%. According to the project was 20%.	has completed the work by Change Orders No. 1 uantities and previously Contract Amount. The property of the result of the series of the serie	
Awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with original Contract Amountain Location: The project area is as follows: S.No.	Sev Map Grid 489B, C, F, G Astruction Services, LLC., ional 103 days approved to of estimated unit price quantities. This decreate the project. Project was 20%. According to the project was 20% according to the project. Project was 20% according to the project. PRION	has completed the work by Change Orders No. 1 uantities and previously Contract Amount. The property of the result of the series of the serie	

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING, ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



MEMORIAL PLAZA

489 B,C,F,G 4957A,4958C,4858D KEY MAP NO.: GIMS MAP NO.: COUNCIL DISTRICT

BASE SOLUTON

E FROM TO SIZE LENGTH	280001.46
STREET NAME FROM	RS BR. TADGR

SINEE! NAME	L KOM	0:	(INC-4)	(FEET)
BR TOAKS	BR-TWOORF	8	٠	1,550
ST. MARY'S	BRITTMOORE	WYCLIFFE		2005
ST FRANC S		MYRT, EA		800
ST. GEDRGF		MYRT.EA	9	9090
NY9TLEA	ST. MARY'S	ST. FRANCIS	9	1100
BR TMCORE	1-10, 8, 5/08	BARRYKNOL	12	1600
BARRYKNOLL	BR TWOORE	WYC. LIFFE	80	1800
BARRYKNOLL	BARRYKNOLL	CU:-0:-SAC	,	250
FUMVEL CREEK	BARRYKNOLL	3 RITTMOORE	80	1400
PLANEL CREEK	BRITWOORE	END(EAST)	,	200
DURLLY	PUMNEL CREEK	END		700
KIMBERLEY	DURLEY	GN7	9	900
TAYLORCREST	BRITWOORE	ELECTRA	40	200
BRITOAK	BR WOORE	S. MARY'S	10	930
ST MARY'S	BR TWOORE	BRITOAK	ď	1,060
PESPER	BRTWOORE	CUL-DE-5AC	8	620
ALL' JUN DAKS	S' WARY'S	CN3	*	280
TRAIL HOLLOW	W BELTWAY B	CUEENSBURY	8	1,700
LANE-1	W. BELTWAY 8	TRAL HOLLOW	9	570
Ak2	IPAR +OLLOW	EN)(NORTH)	80	480
LANC-3	TRAIL OLLOW	(HJRONJCN3	10	400
ANE-4	TRAIL +OLLOW	END(WEST)	9	450
AN: -5	TRAIL -OLIOW	END(WEST)	8	200
	BRITTWOORE	CAD	,	180
CINNAMON DAK	QUEENSBURY	C-01-01-54C	9	2005
WAX MYRTIE	OUSENSBURY	KIMBERLEY	8	307
	OUTENSBURY	C.J DE : SAC	9	460
DIAMOND LEAF	QUEENSBURY	CUL-05-54C	9	460
CHERRYBARK	OUTENSBURY	C-01-0E-5AC	9	460
BR TWOORL	MEMORINE	TAYLORC REST	1.2	380

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN MEMORIAL PLAZA AREA WBS NO.: \$-000035-0124-3

EXHIBIT 'B'



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary Agenda Item Page SUBJECT: Accept Work for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter 1 of 2 Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package #9; WBS No. S-000701-0010-4. Agenda Date **Origination Date** FROM (Department or other point of origin): 6/12/14 JUN 1 8 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering Council District affected: DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE A, B, C, D, E, F, G, I, K Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact: Council action: dated: 05/18/2011 Ord. # 2011-0377 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,878,156.20 or 6.09% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment. Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$2,200,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Work Authorization project included construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater). The scope of the work included recommendation and suggestions of construction method to the Engineer for developing appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of work. The City issued 24 work authorizations with 3 years period. The amount of work performed varied from no construction activity to times when multiple crews were necessary to meet requirements. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: Work of the contract was for emergency rehabilitation to utilities in various locations throughout the City of Houston. The Scope of Work determined by the work authorization from time to time on an as needed basis. The location of work was not determined at the time to bid, but established by work authorization issued from time to time. Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project

was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an Adjustment Factor of 0.920 rather than monetary amount. The Adjustment Factor applied on individual unit price items in the Contract documents. Estimated work orders prices calculated by multiplying Unit Quantity of each item in the work order by Unit Price an applicable Adjustment Factor. The total expenditure available for the entire project was \$2,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The Project is located in various key map grids; City of Houston and its extra territorial jurisdictions, and strategic partnership agreements.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed 24 work authorizations under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 365 days approved by Change Order No. 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 and 2 is \$1,878,156.20 a decrease of \$121,843.80 or 6.09% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of actual work authorization scope. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various General Items 1, General Items 2, Paving Items, Storm Items, Sanitary Items, Large Diameter Water Items-24inch and Larger, Small Diameter Water Items - 20 inch and Smaller, and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project

complete the project.	REQUIRED AUT	THORIZATION	20HA311	10
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P Engineering and Const	E., Deputy Director ruction Division	
/				3

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines,	Originator's	Page
	Valves and Appurtenances Package #9; WBS No. S-000701-0010-4.	Initials	2 of 2
M/SBE Business	PARTICIPATION : The M/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. Accord Opportunity, the participation was 19.36%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation	ding to Mayor's was rated Outst	Office of anding.
DWK:DI H:\E&C Cor	RM:JTM:SKF:JRW:ha nstruction\Facilities\Projects\S-000701-0010-4 ON CALL REH LARGE DIAMETER\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc		

Work Authorization Locations On Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves andAppurtenances, Pkg 9 WBS No. S-000701-0010-4

Work Order	Location	Council District	Key Map	Status
1	2333 Clinton Dr.	1	495 Z	Complete
2	Texas Ave & Caroline	1	493 M	Complete
3	4549 Aldine Bender	В	374 Y	Complete
4	Cook Rd & Dashwood	F	529 E	Complete
5	Brittmore & W. Little York	Α	409 U	Complete
6	3000 Federal Rd	E	496 Y	Complete
7	Teague Facility, 6000 Teague	Α	410 W	Complete
8	7207 Fairview St	Α	409 N	Complete
9	7321 Treewater	F	528 M	Complete
10	Caroline & Polk St	1	493Q	Complete
11	Caroline & Polk St	1	493Q	Complete
12	5700 Almeda	D	533 B	Complete
13	Southwest pump station	G	491 Z	Complete
14	Junius & Broadway	1	535 F	Complete
15	Homestead & IH 610 Feeder	В	454 V	Complete
16	Beamer & Dixie Farm Rd	D	616 M	Complete
17	Allen Pkwy & Montrose	С	493 J	Complete
18	Light Co Road	E	536 B	Complete
19	820 W. Bay Area Blvd	Ε	617 Z	Complete
20	8000 Goodyear Rd	E	535 M	Complete
21	Navigation & Wayside	1	494 V	Complete
22	Southeast WPP	E	577 R	Complete
23	Greens Rd & Aldine Westfield	В	373 R	Complete
24	11800 Settemont Rd	К	570 L	Complete

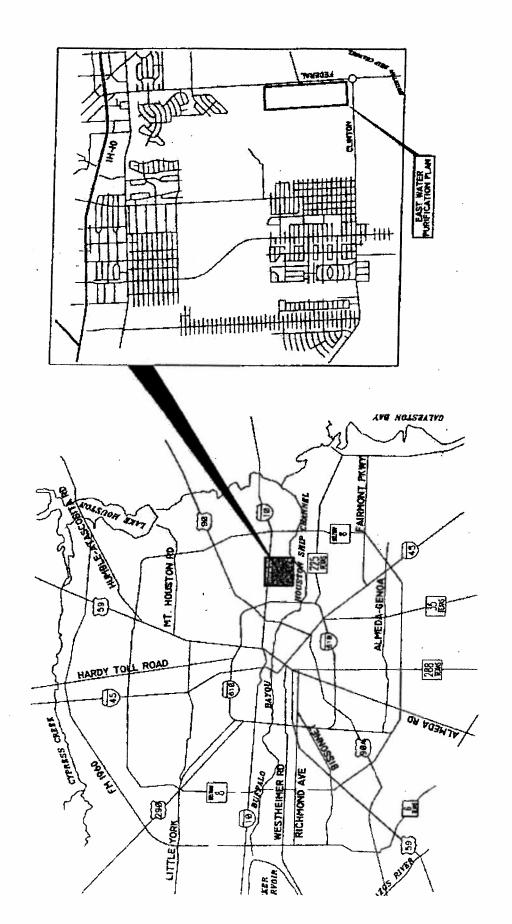
TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION Page SUBJECT: Accept Work for Rehabilitation of Chlorine Scrubbers at Agenda Item East Water Purification Plant, WBS No. S-000056-0058-4 and 1 of 1 Southwest Repump Station, WBS No. S-001000-0035-4. FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date 6/12/14 JUN 1 8 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District affected: E, G TED Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing 5/30/14 Council action: Ord. # 2011-0478 dated: 06/15/2011 Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355 Ord. # 2012-0849 dared: 09/26/2012 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,176,728.76 or 3.27% under the total Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment. Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,161,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Additional appropriation of \$183,193.76 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 for a total appropriation of \$1,344,193.76. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant and Southwest Repump Station. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the repair and rehabilitation of the chlorine gas scrubber equipment and associated systems including: recirculation pumps, motors, valves, fiberglass reinforced plastic duct dampers, control panels, digital level indicators, loading bay doors and sump pump systems. Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. designed the project with 220 calendar days allowed for construction. The project is awarded to Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P with an original Contract Amount of \$1,033,400.00 and an additional appropriation of \$183,193.76 for a revised total Contract Amount of \$1,216,593.76. LOCATION: The Project is located at 2300 Federal Road and 4410 Westpark Drive in the Key Map Grids 496 U, Y and 491 Z. **CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 245 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$1,176,728.76, a decrease of \$39,865.00 or 3.27% under the total Contract Amount. The decrease cost is a result of between planned and measured quantities of Extra Unit Price Items and Cash Allowance Items, which was not necessary to complete the project. M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.67%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. DWK:DRM:JTM:SKF:TGD:ha H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\S-000056-0058-4 Rehab. CL2 Scrubbers EW, SWRPS\Close Construction\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA313

Finance Department: Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

10



TO Many in City Samuel	REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		P.C.	A# 10152
					A# 10152 Agenda Item
Installation Services for the Houston S55 / E25079		rs and	4	rage 1 of 1	Agenda Hein
FROM (Department or other point of or	igin):	Origination I) Date	Agenda Dat	/ V
Calvin D. Wells				8	•
City Purchasing Agent Finance Department		June 12	2, 2014	JUN 1	8 2014
PHRECTOR'S SIGNATURE			ict(s) affected		
J. & Dukansen		All			
For additional information contact:	(000) 000 0000			prior authoriz	ing
•	none: (832) 393-0082	Council Action	on:		
Joyce Hays Pl RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	none: (832) 393-8723				
\$2,501,738.78 through the Texas De	epartment of Information	Resources f	or the Hous		
Spending Authority: \$2,501,738.78				Finance Bud	get
\$2,501,738.78 - Fund 5030 pass thr	ough Homeland Security	Grant			
The purchase will consist of Panaso devices that are currently being us could pose a significant risk of fire s. The laptops will be installed in the fr. Houston Fire Department's first rest tools, materials, equipment, supplie Panasonic Toughbook laptops in the Panasonic Toughbook laptops in th	ed and are no longer service interruption for interruption for interruption for interruption and transfer front of all fire apparatuse front of all fire apparatuse. Example City's Hire Houston Firm Interlocal Purchasing and In	supported. Concident responsively which will many work required asportation in the concident of the conciden	ontinued us nse and emaximize the contral ecessary to e. Bids/propor this purch dinance regard, LLC proposed in the contral ecessary to e.	e of the curergency medoverall interdector to provore replace and posals were ase.	rent devices dical service. operability for ide all labor, id install the not solicited in benefits for
employees but will pay into the Control M/WBE Participation: The contracts between the Texas D MWEBE goal; however, Mobile Cond (ADSI) as its certified M/WBE subcor Buyer: Joseph Badell	Department of Information	n Resources	s and its ve	ndors do no	
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	rization:	

	REQUEST FOR COUN	NCIL ACTION				
	J: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA# 10104		
	Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Emergency	Alert	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
	System and Dispatch Software Licenses Upgrades Maint	enance and	4	g	rigerida Herri	
	Support Services for the Houston Fire Department					
					17	
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date		
	City Purchasing Agent					
	Finance Department	May 22	2, 2014	JUN 1 8	2014	
M	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE					
あ	Mui Dules	Council Distr	ict(s) affected	I		
ץ	or additional information contact:	All	116 11			
	Tom Sorley Phone: (832) 393-0300	Council Actio	nuncation of p	orior authorizin	ıg	
	Cynthia Vargas Phone: (832) 394-6926	Council Actio	41.			
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	1				
	Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$36	0,725.00 for t	he sole sou	ce purchase	of	
- 1	missing and taria dispatch software licenses undrage m	aintenance ar	nd support s	ervices from (Custom	
	Logic Design, Inc. for the Houston Fire Department.		• •		0000111	
	Spending Authority: \$360,725.00		•	Finance Budge	et ·	
			1	4		
	5210,725.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)	****		/		
	S150,000.00 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (Fu	nd 5030)	,			
-	3300,723.00 - 10tal					
	PECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	he Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the City I	Purchasing A	gent recom	mend that C	ity Council	
1	The state of the control of the state of the	naintanana		L		
b	Custom Logic Design, Inc. The software licenses upgrassed Dispatching Infrastructure upgrades for the Houston F	ire Department	d to add th	e Internet Pr	otocol (IP)	
C	over the cost of the software upgrades and the software ma	ire Departme	nt. The tota	I spending at	thority will	
0	FY15.	interiance an	u suppon s	ervices through	gh the end	
C	ustom Logic Design, Inc. is the sole source manufacturer	and sole pro	ovider of th	e emergency	alert and	
	The source and holds the source come for this so	MAZE ONNIO	ation It ha	s no dealer	networks	
d	stributorships or third-party providers for their maintenance a	and support s	ervices.	o no dealer	networks,	
1						
The Emergency Alerting System (EAS) and Dispatching Information System are an IP-based					cnatchina	
C+				i ii buscu ui	Spattimo	
	The area applicated will work over I Ally (with 1 and wi	raiace /aallul	or oom(ioo)	manufactured T		
sy	ructure and upgrades will work over LAN (wired) and wirestems are used to dispatch information to the Houston Exparatus. The systems are ties to the fire station control called station via mechanical switches. In addition, it patients	reless (cellul	ar service)	networks. T	hese two	

addition, it activates the paging system audio to announce dispatch calls.

This purchase consists of software message switch licenses and implementation, an EAS software refresh license, installation turn up, cutover process, CAD interface implementation, software upgrades and support increase for improvements. This includes training used to upgrade the current emergency alert system to the HEC, fire station EAS desktops and fire apparatus. It also provides maintenance for all software, development system and contingency for interface development through Fiscal Year 2015.

T:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date: 5/22/2014 Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Emergency Alert System and Dispatch Software Licenses Upgrades, Maintenance and Support Services for the Houston Fire Department	Originator's Initials CC	Page 2 of 2
--	--------------------------------	-------------

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Buyer: Rick Brandt

1						
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION					~~.	: !!
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary			T a : "		X# 10017
	Subject: Approve the Sole Source				Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	and Software for the Houston Information Technology			1, 4, & 5		
	Department\S17-H24932					.0
						/ X
	FROM (Department or other point of o	<u>rigin):</u>	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
	Calvin D. Wells					0044
	City Purchasing Agent		June 1	1, 2014	JUN 1 8	2014
0	Finance Department					
7	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	00/		rict(s) affected	l	
4		els	All			
J	For additional information contact:				prior authorizi	ng
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Phone: (832) 393-0082	Council Acti			
1		Phone: (832) 393-8723		2013-107	3: 11/20/13	
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					
	Approve the sole source purchase	of professional services a	and software	in the total a	amount not to	exceed
	\$155,485.45 for the Houston Inform	nation Technology Depar	tment.			
					Finance Budg	get
	Award Amount: \$155,485.45 (Prev	viously Appropriated)				

	\$155,485.45 - Equipment Acquisition		ınd 1800)			
	(Appropriation Ord. No. 2013-1073	Approved on 11/20/13)				
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The Chief Information Officer and t					
	source purchase of professional ser	rvices and software in the	total amoun	it not to exc	eed \$155,48	5.45 for the
	Houston Information Technology	Service Department (H	ITS), and th	nat authoriza	ation be give	en to issue
	purchase orders as necessary to	SecureLogix Corporation	, subject to	approval an	d finalization	by the City
1	Legal Department of additional term					
	3	3			•	
ı	This purchase will consist of pro	fessional services and	software sui	pporting the	developme	nt of Cyber
	Security policies, procedures and					
	Security Program. The Information					
	Service for Voice System that de					
	protection provided by expert-level	Levetom engineers and	usors It co	mbines void	se threat mo	nitoring and
	protection provided by expert-level	ilization and useds intell	idopos Tho	voice evete	m data frauc	niconing and
-	mitigation services with network ut					
	and controls being purchased are					
	The system will also log numbers in	n a call database. In case	es where tele	pnone numi	pers are not	available on
	the monitored circuit, the system ca	n extract telephone numl	per information	on from one	or more data	ports.
	SecureLogix Corporation is the sole					
	the sole developer for this applica	ation. Additionally, Sec	ureLogix Co	rporation is	the only rep	oresentative
	authorized to sell and maintain thes	e products and programs				****
	This recommendation is made purs	uant to Chapter 252, Sec	ction 252.022	2 (a) (7) "a p	rocurement o	of items that
	are available from only one source"					
			, 		•	
	Pay or Play Program					
	The proposed contract requires cor	mnliance with the Cityle	Pay or Play	ordinance r	egarding hes	alth benefits
	for employees of City contractors. Ir					
		i unis case, une contracto	provides ne	ailii Denenils	in elidinie el	inhinaces III
L	compliance with City policy.					
		REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION	T		
4	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	rization:	

Date:	Subject: Approve	the Sole Source	e Purch	ase of Profession	onal Services		Originator	's	Pag	e 2 of 2
6/11/2014	and Software for Department\S17-	the Houston Inf					Initials MS	-		,
Hire Houston First This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.										
Buyer: Murdoo		· ·			•					
Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Mayor's Office of Bu Opportunity.								Business		

	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION	**************************************			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	_			RC	A# 10141	
Subject: Purchase of Utility Veh	nicles from the State of Texa	as	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
Procurement and Support Ser	vices Contract for the Hous	ton Police	4			
Department						
S40-E25068					19	
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):	Origination	<u> </u> Date	Agenda Dat	e	
Calvin D. Wells						
City Purchasing Agent		May 2	May 29, 2014		8 2014	
∖Finance Department				001, 2	0 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	00 /	Council Dist	rict(s) affected			
Callin & VVX	Sy	All				
For additional information contact:		Date and Identification of prior authorizing				
Kenneth Hoglund	Phone: (832) 393-6901	Council Action:				
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		_			_	
Approve the purchase of utility v	ehicles from the State of 16	exas Procurei	nent and Su	pport Service	es Contract	
in the amount of \$55,534.00 for	the Houston Police Departr	nent.				
		***************************************		Finance Dud		
Award Amount: \$55,534,00				Finance Bud	get	

\$55,534.00 - Asset Forfeiture State Fund (2204)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two utility vehicles from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program in the amount of \$55,534.00 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract supplier, Reliable Chevrolet, LP. These utility vehicles will be used to transport officers to and from locations throughout the City in support of investigative and undercover operations of the Department's Environmental Crimes Unit.

These new utility vehicles will come with warranties of three years/36,000 miles on the vehicle and five years/100,000 miles on the power train components. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. One of the units being purchased will replace a nine year old wrecked unit that has been declared a total loss. The other unit will be an addition to the Department's fleet.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins PR No. 10188497

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		NOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	14
		7777	

	REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		P.C.	A# 10122
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Emergency Variable Frequency Drive Replacemen Startup Services for the Public Works & Engineering Depart S12-E24998		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
					20
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	2
	Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent	May 3	0, 2014	JUN 1 8	2014
^	Finance Department BIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected	1	
D	MIRECION'S SIGNATURE	E	incles) ancetee	•	
Y	For additional information contact: David Guernsey Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 395-3640 Phone: (832) 393-8726	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:			
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve payment of the emergency purchase order issued t \$73,976.10 for emergency variable frequency drive replacen Engineering Department.	o Elliott Elec nent and sta	ctric Supply, rtup services	Inc. in the tot s for the Publi	al amount of ic Works &
	Payment Amount: \$73,976.10		•	Finance Bud	get ·
	\$73,976.10 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fur	nd (8305)			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	•			
	The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department and the approve payment of the emergency purchase order issued to \$73,976.10 to purchase a replacement variable frequency drive (for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorize order.	Elliott Elect VFD), which	ric Supply, I included insta	nc. in the tot allation and sta	al amount of artup services
	On April 27, 2013, the VFD, a 480 Volt 3-Phase breaker and tra (Transfer Pump 05-P-02) failed on Phase 1. This pump is used ground storage tanks at the City's Northeast Water Purification F. Parkery Feet. On Seturday, June 22, 2013, a second transfer put	to control the Plant (NEWPF	e transfer of tr P), located at	reated drinking 12121 North	water to the Sam Houston

Parkway East. On Saturday, June 22, 2013, a second transfer pump (Transfer Pump 05-P-03) on Phase meant only one of three pumps was available for operations.

Immediate replacement of the VFD (associated with transfer pump 05-P-02) was required to restore normal operations and maintain minimum pressures and potable drinking water production capacity throughout the NEWPP's distribution system, as promulgated by Federal and State regulations. The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Elliott Electric Supply, Inc. on June 24, 2013 to address this emergency.

The scope of work required the contractor to furnish all parts, labor, equipment, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to remove, furnish and install one VFD and transformer at the NEWPP. The work included, but was not limited to, the removal and proper disposal of the 12-year-old inoperable VFD; including obsolete electrical components, and installation and startup of the new VFD. Materials and workmanship are warranted for two years after startup and the life expectancy is 15 years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buver:	Martin	L.	Kina

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	Nor
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	·	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	UNCIL ACTION			
Subject: Formal Bids Received for the Generator Readin		T	RC.	A# 10038
Improvement Proof for the Public Works and Engineer	ess ·	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
Department - WBS No S-001000-0041-5	ring	4		
S50-C24730				
333 32 11 30				17/47/F
FROM (Department or other point of origin):				41.0111
Calvin D. Wells	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent		_		
Finance Department	May 0	9, 2014	JUN 1	8 2014
				0 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
Jellin & Nills	All			
or additional information contact:	Date and Ide	ntification of r	orior authorizi	ng
David Guemsey Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Action	on:		
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
ADDIOVE AD Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of the				
The state and ordinarioe authorizing the appropriation of \$3,5	516,574.65 out	of the Water	rand Sewer	System
specifications in the amount of \$3 057 891 00 and continue	an award to M	Ini Diesel, In	c. on its low	bid meeting
specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and contingence of work) in the amount of \$458,683,65 for a total amount of \$458,683,65 for a to	e an award to Mencies (15% for	Ini Diesel, In runforeseen	c. on its low changes wit	bid meeting
specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and continge scope of work) in the amount of \$458,683,65 for a total amount of \$458,683,65 for a	e an award to Mencies (15% for	Ini Diesel, In runforeseen	c. on its low changes wit	bid meeting
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,50 consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) and approve specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and continge scope of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amount of readiness improvements for the Public Works are	e an award to Mencies (15% for	Ini Diesel, In runforeseen	c. on its low changes wit	bid meeting
pecifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and continge cope of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amendator readiness improvements for the Public Works are	e an award to Mencies (15% for	Ini Diesel, In r unforeseen eed \$3,516, Department	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide
pecifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and contingence of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amount of readiness improvements for the Public Works are	e an award to Mencies (15% for	Ini Diesel, In r unforeseen eed \$3,516, Department	c. on its low changes wit	bid meeting hin the ovide
pecifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and continge cope of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amenator readiness improvements for the Public Works ar ward Amount: \$3,516,574.65	e an award to Mencies (15% fo nount not to exc and Engineering	Ini Diesel, In runforeseen eed \$3,516, Department	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide
specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and contingence of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total ambienerator readiness improvements for the Public Works are award Amount: \$3,516,574.65	e an award to Mencies (15% fo nount not to exc and Engineering	Ini Diesel, In runforeseen eed \$3,516, Department	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide
specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and contingences of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total ampenerator readiness improvements for the Public Works are	e an award to Mencies (15% fo nount not to exc and Engineering	Ini Diesel, In runforeseen eed \$3,516, Department	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide
specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and contingence of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total ambienerator readiness improvements for the Public Works are ward Amount: \$3,516,574.65	e an award to Mencies (15% fo nount not to exc and Engineering	Ini Diesel, In runforeseen eed \$3,516, Department	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide
specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and continge scope of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amount of readiness improvements for the Public Works are award Amount: \$3,516,574.65 3,516,574.65 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated	e an award to Mencies (15% for nount not to exceed the exceeded to the exceede	Ini Diesel, In r unforeseen eed \$3,516, Department d (8500)	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide et
pecifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and continge cope of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amenerator readiness improvements for the Public Works are ward Amount: \$3,516,574.65 3,516,574.65 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated C	e an award to Mencies (15% for nount not to exceed the City of the	Ini Diesel, In r unforeseen seed \$3,516, Department d (8500)	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide et
pecifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and continge cope of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amenerator readiness improvements for the Public Works ar ward Amount: \$3,516,574.65	e an award to Mencies (15% for nount not to exceed the Engineering on the Engineering that and the City F	In Diesel, In unforeseen seed \$3,516, Department d (8500)	c. on its low changes wit 574.65 to pro	bid meeting hin the ovide et

Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,516,574.65 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Mnl Diesel, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$3,057,891.00 and contingencies (15% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$458,683.65 for a total amount not to exceed \$3,516,574.65 to given to issue purchase orders as necessary. The City must install and maintain emergency/backup power systems at all of its drinking water facilities to be in compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-four prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

Company Total Amount

1. Clarke Power Generation, Inc. \$1,853,885.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)

2. Mnl Diesel, Inc. \$3,057,891.00

3. Lofton Equipment Co. \$4,552,168.77

Generator Industries \$4,751,032.00

The scope of work requires the maintenance/repair service contractor to provide all tools, materials, equipment, labor, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to rehabilitate 45 generators and associated auxiliary/ancillary equipment located throughout the City. These services are separated into five categories: 1) fuel polishing, 2) diesel engine rehabilitation, 3) alternator, automatic transfer switch, motor control center/switchgear systems, 4) disposal of waste fluids/products and hazardous materials and 5) load and safety testing. The 45 generator systems identified in the scope of work must be rehabilitated to bring them in compliance with TCEQ and EPA regulations. Materials and workmanship are warranted for one year subsequent to certification, testing and acceptance of the equipment by the City of Houston. The contractor shall have 720 calendar days to complete this project after receipt of the notice-to-proceed.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

5/9/2014	Subject: Formal Bids Received for the Generator Readiness Improvement Project for the Public Works and Engineering Department - WBS No S-001000-0041-5 S50-C24730	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
	330-C24730		

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

MBE and SBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 23% MBE and an 11% SBE participation level. MnI Diesel, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its MBE and SBE subcontractors.

Name Generator Industries, LLC	Type of Work Provide generator oil, batteries, coolant and disposal services	Dollar Amount \$703,314.93	Percentage 23% (MBE)
Holcomb Environmental Oil Service	Provide generator diesel fuel polishing, fuel cleaning, tank cleaning and fuel removal	<u>\$336,368.01</u>	11% (WBE)
Total:		\$1,039,682.94	34%

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA	# 10150
Subject: Approve Spending A	Authority to Purchase Electronic	c Plan	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
Review Software, Cloud Cor	mputing Services, Professional	Services,	4 & 5		
Maintenance and Support for	or the Public Works and Engine	ering			25
Department S55/E25082	-	•			1
FROM (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
Calvin D. Wells					
City Purchasing Agent		June 1	10, 2014	JUN 1	8 2014
Finance Department				00.1.2	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Dist	trict(s) affected		
Galuin SW	elle	All			
For additional information conta	act:	Date and Ide	entification of p	prior authorizi	ng
David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Acti	ion:		
Joyce Hays	Phone: (832) 393-8723				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	ary)				
	to purchase an electronic plan				
professional services, mainte	enance and support in the total	amount not t	o exceed \$6.	861.307.00 t	hrough the

Texas Department of Information Resources for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$6,861,307.00	Finance Bud	lget
\$6,861,307.00 - Fund 2301 - Special Revenue Fund	7	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of an electronic plan review software, cloud computing services, professional services, maintenance and support in the amount of \$6,237,552.00 through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and authorize 9.09 % contingencies for unforeseen changes with the project's scope of work in the amount of \$623,755.00 for a total project amount of \$6,861,307.00 for the Public Works and Engineering Department. Additionally, it is recommended that City Council authorizes purchase orders to be issued, as needed to the DIR vendors Dell Marketing, LP, JMathews, LLC dba Jefferson Associates and Dyonyx, LP as shown below.

Dell Marketing, LP: For the purchase of Avolve Electronic Plan Review Software and extended software maintenance and support for five years, providing software updates, bug fixes, and technical support via telephone, email, and Web services in the total amount of \$864,154,00

JMathews,LLC dba Jefferson Associates: For the purchase of installation, configuration, customization, integration, data migration, implementation, testing and software deployment on cloud-hosted services, provide training, extended application and database administration support, software updates, bug fixes, and technical support via, telephone, email, and Web services in the total amount of \$1,251,975.00

Dyonyx,LP: For the purchase of cloud computing hosting services, network communication services and technical support services from their primary site at Fibertown in Bryan, Texas, disaster and recovery services from their Data Foundry in Austin, Texas, cloud computing hosting services for installation and operations of the Electronic Plan Review software and technical support for troubleshooting, resolution issues, updates and bug fixes, via telephone, email, and Web services 24/7 in the total amount of \$4,121,423.00.

The scope of work requires the purchase of an Electronic Plan Review (EPR) Software and Cloud Computing Hosting Services and Support for installation, integration, data migration, operation, and maintenance to maintain and support the EPR solution.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Date: 6/10/2014	Subject: Approve Spending Authority to Purchase Electronic Plan Review Software, Cloud Computing Services, Professional Services, Maintenance and Support for the Public Works and Engineering	Originator's Initials JB	Page 2 of 2
	Department S55/E25082		

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Pay or Play

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Office of Business Opportunity has approved a waiver for compliance with this requirement for Dell Marketing, LP JMathews, LLC and Dyonyx, LP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an M/WBE goal; however, JMathews, LLC dba Jefferson Associates has designated the below company as their certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
iServiceGiobe	Implementation Business	\$137,717.00	11%
	Analyst and Technical		

The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an M/WBE goal; however, Dyonyx, LP has designated the below company as their certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Castillo Information Technology Services, LLC dba Castillo &	Telecommunication Connection Services	\$457,936.00	11%
Associates Information Technology	***************************************		

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Joseph Badell

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY14	Out-Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$475,000.00	\$6,386,307.00	\$6,861,307.00

	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION	······································				
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA	A# 10105		
Subject: Purchase of a Sewer Ca Houston-Galveston Area Council Engineering Department		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item			
S40-E25045-H					23		
FROM (Department or other point of o	origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date			
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department		May 22, 2014 JUN 1 8			8 2014		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council District(s) affected All					
For additional information contact:			ntification of	nrior authorizi			
Kenneth Hoglund Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-6901 Phone: (832) 393-8726	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			_				
Approve the purchase of a sewer of the total amount of \$76,091.90 for	camera truck body through the Public Works and Eng	the Housto ineering De	n-Galveston partment.	Area Counci	l (H-GAC) in		
Award Amount: \$76,091.90					Finance Budget		
\$76,091.90 - PWE -Combined Utilit	ty System General Purpo	se Fund (83	05)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a sewer camera truck body through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$76,091.90 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, R.S. Technical Services, Inc. This new sewer camera truck body will be mounted on a new cab and chassis which is being purchased under a separate procurement. The completely assembled truck will be used by the Department to carry expensive closed caption television (CCTV) equipment to and from jobsites throughout the City to video sanitary sewer lines checking for main breaks, leaks and to inspect rehab/repair jobs to ensure line integrity. Funding for this sewer camera truck body is included in the adopted FY14 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The sewer camera truck body will come with a full one year warranty and the life expectancy is ten to fifteen years. This new unit (cab & chassis and body) will be an addition to the Department's fleet. Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.							
	REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION					
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	ization:			

SUBJECT: To approve a resolution adopting guidelines participation in public-private partnerships.	for the City's	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	Date
Kelly Dowe, Director, Finance Department	6/12/14	JUN	1 8 2014
David Feldman, City Attorney DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District aff		
July Dure	All	ecteu.	
Kelly Dowe			
For additional information contact:	Date and identifica		or authorizing
Tom Allen, First Assistant City Attorney (832-393-6411) RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Council action: N.	Α	
That Council approve a resolution adopting guidelines for the City's pa	rticipation in public-private r	partnerships.	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Amount and Source of Funding: N.A.			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
The terms "Public-Private Partnership" and "P3" refer generally to sector by which the private sector makes physical assets or serving payments over a term of twenty or more years.	o agreements between puices available to a public	ublic entities entity in exc	and the private hange for fixed
The Texas Legislature has authorized municipalities and other go of "Qualifying Projects," which include "any vehicle parking fact treatment facility, recreational facility, public building, technolog available to a governmental entity for public use," or, more broad property owned by a governmental entity." Tex. Gov't Code § 22 however, the governmental entity must adopt publicly available "governmental".	ility, water supply facilit gy facility, or other similar ly, "any improvements ne 267.001(10). Before requ	ty, public wo facility to cessary or c esting or co	ork, waste be made desirable to real nsidering a P3,
The proposed resolution adopts "2267 Guidelines" for the City of agreement if and as Council concludes such an arrangement is in Guidelines will establish uniform procedures for the City's consideration and part of the City to enter into any P3 contract.	n the City's best interests.	Although a	adoption of the
The Legislature has enacted detailed requirements for 2267 Guid Tex. Gov't Code §§ 2267.051066. As a result, a local government Guidelines. More than 80% of the Guidelines proposed for the City	nent has limited discretion	regarding t	he content of its
2267 Guidelines have been adopted by several Texas cities, incluntitips://www.elpasotexas.gov/muni_clerk/agenda/07-17-12/07171.https://webapps1.sanantonio.gov/rfcadocs/R_9733_20121107035	209A.pdf (draft) and	ntonio. See,	e.g.,
The proposed Guidelines have been reviewed by the City's Chief Opportunity; revisions suggested by both offices have been incorp	Procurement Officer and		

Other Authorization:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

City	of	Hous	ton, i	Texas,	Reso	lution	No.	20	14	-
•				,						

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING GUIDELINES FOR THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS AND CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the terms "Public-Private Partnership" and "P3" refer generally to agreements between public entities and the private sector by which the private sector makes physical assets or services available to a public entity in exchange for fixed payments over a term of twenty or more years; and

WHEREAS, as memorialized in Section 2267.002(a), Texas Government Code, the Texas Legislature has found:

- (1) That there is a public need for timely acquisition, design, construction, improvement, renovation, expansion, equipping, maintenance, operation, implementation, and installation of government facilities in this state that serve a public need and purpose;
- (2) That the public need may not be wholly satisfied by existing methods of procurement in which qualifying projects are acquired, designed, constructed, improved, renovated, expanded, equipped, maintained, operated, implemented, or installed;
- (3) That there are inadequate resources to develop new facilities, technology, and other public infrastructure and government facilities for the benefit of the citizens of this state, and there is demonstrated evidence that partnerships between public entities and private entities or other persons can meet these needs by improving the schedule for delivery, lowering the cost, and providing other benefits to the public;
- (4) That financial incentives exist under state and federal tax provisions that encourage public entities to form Public-Private Partnerships to develop "Qualifying Projects" within the meaning of Section 2267.001(10), Texas Government Code, which Projects include "any ... vehicle parking facility, ... water supply facility, public work, waste treatment facility, ... recreational facility, public building, technology facility, or other similar facility ... to be made available to a governmental entity for public use," or, more broadly, "any improvements necessary or desirable to real property owned by a governmental entity"; and
- (5) That authorizing private entities or other persons to develop or operate one

or more Qualifying Projects may serve the public safety, benefit, and welfare by making the projects available to the public in a more timely or less costly fashion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Houston (the "City") adopts by reference the said findings of the Legislature; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature has authorized political subdivisions of this state to enter into Public-Private Partnerships for the purposes stated in Section 2267.002(c), Texas Government Code, namely:

- (1) To encourage investment in this state by private entities and other persons;
- (2) To facilitate bond financing or other similar financing mechanisms, private capital, and other funding sources that support the development or operation of Qualifying Projects in order to expand and accelerate financing for such Projects; and
- (3) To provide political subdivisions of this state with the greatest possible flexibility in contracting with private entities or other persons to provide public services through Qualifying Projects,

which purposes the City Council finds serve the public interest; and

WHEREAS, Section 2267.051(a), Texas Government Code, prohibits development or operation of a Qualifying Project through a Public-Private Partnership unless the person or entity contracts with a responsible governmental entity in accordance with Chapter 2267, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City is a "responsible governmental entity" within the meaning of Section 2267.001(11), Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 2267.052(a), Texas Government Code, requires a responsible governmental entity to promulgate publicly available "guidelines" before requesting or considering a proposal for a Public-Private Partnership; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the public interest will be well served by the City's promulgation of such guidelines, to enable the City to request or to consider proposals for Public-Private Partnerships;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that adoption of the "Guidelines for Public-Private Partnerships" in the form attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit "A" will provide the City with additional options to obtain physical assets or services serving the needs of the public; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Resolution are

determined to be true and correct and are adopted as a part of this Resolution.

That the City Council adopts the "Guidelines for Public-Private Section 2.

Partnerships" ("P3 Guidelines") in the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit "A."

That the City Council instructs the City's Chief Procurement Officer to Section 3.

post the P3 Guidelines at http://purchasing.houstontx.gov/index.shtml no later than twenty

days after the effective date of this Resolution and to take such other actions as may be

advisable to make the Guidelines reasonably available to the public, as required by Section

2267.052(a), Texas Government Code.

Section 4. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and

approval by the Mayor; however, in the event the Mayor does not sign this Resolution

within five days after its passage and adoption, the Resolution shall take effect in

accordance with Article VI, Section 6, of the Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this day of	, 2014.
APPROVED this day of	, 2014.
Mayor of t	he City of Houston

Requested by Kelly Dowe

Director, Finance Department

Prepared by Legal Dept.

First Assistant City Attorney

1.6



CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS GUIDELINES FOR PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Table of Contents

Article I. Purpose and Scope	. 1
Article II. Other Laws; Conflicts of Interest; City Council Authorization	. 2
Article III. Definitions	. 2
Article IV. Rules of Construction; Additional Definitions	. 4
Article V. Overview of P3 Program	. 4
Article VI. Texas Public Information Act; Related Matters	. 5
Article VII. City's P3 Representative	. 5
Article VIII. City's P3 Oversight Committee	. 6
Article IX. Solicited P3 Proposals	. 7
Article X. Unsolicited P3 Proposals	. 9
Article XI. Interim P3 Agreements	16
Article XII. Comprehensive P3 Agreements	17

ARTICLE I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The terms "Public-Private Partnership" and "P3" refer generally to agreements between public entities and the private sector by which the private sector makes physical assets or services available to a public entity for an extended term in exchange for fixed payments. Pursuant to the Texas Public and Private Facilities and Infrastructure Act (Chapter 2267, Texas Government Code) (the "Act," as may be amended from time to time), the City of Houston (the "City") has adopted these **Guidelines for Public-Private Partnerships** to create the City's P3 Program and to further the public purposes declared in Section 2267.002(a)-(c) of the Act.

COH Guidelines for Public-Private Partnerships

Exhibit A

These Guidelines govern the submission and evaluation of "P3 Proposals" (defined in Article III below) by the private sector to partner with the City for the development or operation of certain improvements "necessary or desirable to real property" owned by the City. See Tex. Gov't Code § 2267.001(10). A successful P3 Proposal will result in an agreement between the private sector and the City for development, completion, financing, operation, or maintenance of a "Qualifying Project" (defined in Article III below).

It is the City's intention to comply with all mandatory provisions of the Act, whether or not these Guidelines refer to such provisions specifically.

ARTICLE II. OTHER LAWS; CONFLICTS OF INTEREST; CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZATION

- A. These Guidelines do not supersede laws, regulations, or executive orders issued by the governments of the United States, the State of Texas, or the City, specifically including:
 - 1. Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, for any "Project" (defined in Article III below) including a "civil works project" within the meaning of Section 271.181(2), Texas Local Government Code;
 - 2. The Texas Professional Services Procurement Act (Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code); and
 - 3. The City's Procurement Manual dated January 24, 2014 (the "Procurement Manual," which may be modified from time to time by the Procurement Governance Board).

In the event of a conflict between these Guidelines and any federal, state, or local statutory or administrative authority, the terms of the statutory or administrative authority shall control.

- B. These Guidelines specifically incorporate by reference Sections 2267.005 ("Conflict of Interest"); 2267.0051 ("Prohibited Employment With Former or Retired Governmental Entity Employees"); and 2256.0052 ("Prohibited Employment of Responsible Governmental Entity Employees") of the Act.
- C. These Guidelines specifically incorporate by reference Pages 13-14 of the Procurement Manual ("Quiet Period / No Contact").
- D. These Guidelines are effective upon approval of the City Council of the City (the "City Council").
- E. Except as may be provided in these Guidelines, no agreement falling within the scope of these Guidelines shall be binding upon the City without prior approval by the City Council.

ARTICLE III. DEFINITIONS

These Guidelines specifically incorporate by reference the definitions in Section 2267.001 of the Act. Any variance between the capitalization of terms in the Act and in these Guidelines is

immaterial. In the event of a substantive conflict between definitions in the Act and in these Guidelines, the Act shall control. In addition to definitions appearing in the Act and elsewhere in these Guidelines, for the purposes of these Guidelines the terms listed below have the meaning stated.

City's Procurement Website is http://purchasing.houstontx.gov/index.shtml.

Confidential Materials means trade secrets, financial records, and proprietary or other confidential information exempt from disclosure under the Act or under Section 552.101, Texas Government Code.

P3 Plan means a P3 Proposal responsive to an invitation from the City's "P3 Representative" (defined in Article VII below) following the City's review of a "Pre-Proposal Letter" (defined in Article X(A)(1) below).

P3 Procurement Record means a document or other record in any form directly related to a P3 Proposal. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, **P3 Procurement Record** does not include (a) information excepted or otherwise exempt from the public disclosure requirements of the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552, Texas Government Code), or (b) information not constituting a procurement record within the meaning of Section 2267.066(f) of the Act.

P3 Proposal means any stage of a proposal, whether or not in response to a P3 Solicitation, from a private entity to enter into a P3 Contract with the City for the development or operation of a Qualifying Project.

P3 Solicitation means a request for proposals ("RFP") issued by the City for a Qualifying Project.

Procurement Governance Board means the City's Procurement Governance Board established by the Executive Order signed by Mayor Annise Parker on May 15, 2014.

Project means either a Qualifying Project or a proposed Qualifying Project, depending on context.

Proposer means a private person or entity that plans to submit or that has submitted a P3 Plan or a P3 Proposal to the City.

P3 Contract means an agreement between a public entity and a private entity by which the private entity makes physical assets or services available to the public entity for a term of twenty or more years in exchange for periodic payments.

Qualifying Project means a service or an improvement to real property provided or proposed to be provided by a private entity to the City by means of a P3 Contract, in accordance with the Act.

Solicited P3 Proposal means a P3 Proposal submitted to the City in response to a P3 Solicitation, as contemplated by Section 2267.053(b) of the Act.

Unsolicited P3 Proposal means a P3 Proposal submitted to the City but not in response to a P3 Solicitation, as contemplated by Section 2267.053(a) of the Act.

ARTICLE IV. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION; ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

- A. These Guidelines shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas and the City of Houston. All references to statutes, ordinances, regulations, executive orders, administrative procedures, and similar authorities shall be construed to include any amendments or revisions of the said laws.
- B. All references in these Guidelines to a person or entity shall include the person's or entity's successors and authorized designees.
- C. Criteria and procedures prescribed by these Guidelines may not be listed in order of importance.
- D. These Guidelines specifically incorporate by reference the rules of construction and definitions in Section 1-2 of the City's Code of Ordinances, specifically including the constructions or definitions of "gender," "nontechnical and technical words," "number," "or, and," "person," and "tense."

ARTICLE V. OVERVIEW OF P3 PROGRAM

- A. A person may not develop or operate a Project unless the person contracts with the City as prescribed by these Guidelines and applicable law. See Tex. Gov't Code § 2267.051(a).
- B. The private sector may participate in the P3 Program in a variety of ways, from designing a facility to undertaking its financing, construction, operation, maintenance, or management, or any combination of these activities.
- C. Participation in the P3 Program is initiated either by responding to a P3 Solicitation or by submitting an Unsolicited P3 Proposal in the manner prescribed by these Guidelines. The City encourages private entities to submit Unsolicited P3 Proposals consistent with the purpose and scope of these Guidelines.
- D. The City will exercise full due diligence in the evaluation of P3 Proposals and will examine carefully the qualifications, capabilities, resources, and other attributes of a Proposer and its team. Proposers will be held strictly accountable for representations made and information provided to the City regarding their qualifications and experience.
- E. As contemplated by the Act, the City's P3 Program is a flexible development tool that allows innovative approaches to project development, use, and financing. The City encourages submission of P3 Proposals offering private financing in support of a Project. Such financing, which may include nontraditional mechanisms such as user fees and other forms of service payments, may give rise to commensurate risk for a successful Proposer but also provide the Proposer with benefits beyond those typically available through traditional financing methods.
- F. P3 Proposals may include in-kind consideration in an amount not less than the fair market value of the real property interest, including but not limited to construction of new facilities, alteration and restoration of existing facilities, and environmental remediation.

- G. Proposers submitting Confidential Materials to the City shall do so in hard copy only, enclosed in a separate, sealed envelope addressed and either mailed or delivered to the P3 Representative and marked "CONFIDENTIAL P3 PROGRAM MATERIALS. TO BE OPENED BY [Insert Name of P3 Representative] ONLY." Failure to so mark Confidential Materials may lead to disclosure of the information as a publicly available record. The duty lies with the Proposer to identify and mark any Confidential Materials submitted to the City.
- H. Absent an ordinance passed by the City Council, the City may not enter into more than five Comprehensive P3 Agreements (defined in Article XI below) in the same fiscal year.
- I. Absent an ordinance passed by the City Council, the City may not enter into a Comprehensive P3 Agreement unless the Proposer is reasonably likely to expend more than \$5 million to provide the Qualifying Project.
- J. Absent a legally enforceable written agreement executed by an authorized representative of the City, the City will not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation, submission, or presentation of a P3 Proposal.

ARTICLE VI. TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT; RELATED MATTERS

The Act requires the City to take appropriate action under the Texas Public Information Act ("TPIA") to "protect confidential and proprietary information provided by a private entity" submitting a P3 Proposal. See Tex. Gov't Code § 2267.053(g). Similarly, information in the City's custody (including memoranda, staff evaluations, or other records prepared by City staff or by outside advisors or consultants) related to the evaluation or negotiation of a P3 Proposal may be exempt from public disclosure if disclosure before or after the execution of an Interim P3 Agreement or a Comprehensive P3 Agreement (defined in Article XI below) would adversely affect the financial interest or bargaining position of the City. Proposers are cautioned, however, that the statutory protections against public disclosure of confidential or proprietary information are not absolute. See, e.g., Tex. Gov't Code § 2267.066(c). If the City receives a request for information related to a P3 Proposal, the City will comply with the TPIA, as may be modified by the Act. In some instances, action by the Proposer may be advisable. A Proposer concerned about public disclosure of Confidential Materials should be well-informed regarding the pertinent provisions of the TPIA and the Act and consult the Proposer's legal counsel as necessary or prudent.

ARTICLE VII. CITY'S P3 REPRESENTATIVE

A. The City's Chief Procurement Officer shall serve as the City's representative ("P3 Representative") to administer the City's P3 Program and, as required by Section 2267.052(b)(1) of the Act, confer with persons considering submission of a P3 Proposal. The P3 Representative shall be available during the City's regular business hours, by appointment only. Requests to meet with the P3 Representative regarding matters within the scope of these Guidelines should be submitted in writing to the following address:

Chief Procurement Officer

City of Houston

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251

Physical Address: City Hall, 901 Bagby St., Concourse Level, Houston, Texas 77002

- B. The P3 Representative may designate in writing another employee of the City to act in his stead with regard to any particular P3 Proposal.
- C. No later than 120 days after the effective date of these Guidelines and every 90 days thereafter, the P3 Representative shall provide to the City Council a written report regarding the status of the City's P3 Program. In addition, to report on activities of the City's P3 Program the P3 Representative shall appear before the City Council's Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee as requested by the Committee's Chair.

ARTICLE VIII. CITY'S P3 OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

A. As required by Section 2267.052(c)(2) of the Act, the City has established a P3 Oversight Committee consisting of qualified professionals providing "independent analyses regarding the specifics, advantages, disadvantages, and long-term and short-term costs of any [P]roposal" The members of the Committee are as follows:

Position 1 (Chair): The P3 Representative.

Position 2: A representative designated in writing by the Director of the City's

General Services Department.

Position 3: A representative designated in writing by the Director of the City's

Public Works & Engineering Department.

Position 4: A representative designated in writing by the Director of the City's

Finance Department.

Position 5: An attorney licensed to practice law in Texas designated in writing

by the City Attorney.

Position 6: A representative designated in writing by the Director of the City's

Planning & Development Department.

Position 7: A representative designated in writing by the Mayor.

- B. No designation to the Committee shall be effective until (1) the City Council has been advised in writing of the proposed designation and the proposed designee's qualifications for the position and (2) the City Council has been provided no less than fourteen days to submit to the Mayor a written objection to the proposed designation. The Mayor shall give due consideration to each such objection and may revise any designation as the Mayor sees fit.
- C. Members of the Committee do not serve for specific terms. Subject to Section VIII(B) immediately above, new members may be designated to the above Positions by the Mayor or by the respective Department Director as needed. Names of the members of the Committee and any changes in the Committee's membership will be announced at the City's Procurement Website as promptly as circumstances allow.
- D. At the instruction of the Director of the City's Finance Department, a "municipal advisor" as

defined by Title 15, Section 78o-4(d)(4), United States Code, may serve as a non-voting, ex officio member of the Committee.

- E. As required by Section 2267.052(c-1) of the Act, for the evaluation of any P3 Proposal with an estimated cost of \$5 million or more for the construction or renovation of a facility, the City shall retain an architect, a professional engineer, and a certified accountant, none of whom shall be employees of the City, to advise members of the Committee serving in Positions 2, 3, and 4, respectively.
- F. The Committee is not subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act (Chapter 551, Texas Government Code). See TEX. GOV'T CODE § 551.001(3).

ARTICLE IX. SOLICITED P3 PROPOSALS

- A. A P3 Solicitation shall be by RFP. These Guidelines do not govern all RFPs issued by the City. These Guidelines pertain only to a Request for Proposals for a Public-Private Partnership.
- B. A P3 Solicitation may be preceded by a Request for Information ("RFI") or a Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") if the P3 Representative reasonably concludes doing so is likely to serve the City's interests. In such event, the P3 Oversight Committee shall determine from responses to the RFI or the RFQ whether the City will proceed with the P3 Solicitation and, if so, shall identify one or more Proposers eligible to respond further to the P3 Solicitation.
- C. In most instances, a P3 Solicitation will require submission of the same information required for a P3 Plan. See generally these Guidelines at Sections X(B) & (C).
- D. Before issuing a P3 Solicitation, the City shall analyze the adequacy of the information to be supplied by the P3 Solicitation, as required by Section 2267.052(b)(9) of the Act. If the analysis indicates additional information is likely to encourage competition among private entities, the City shall revise the P3 Solicitation to include such information, subject to Section 2267.053(g) of the Act. The P3 Representative shall prepare a brief summary of the analysis required by this Section IX(D), which summary shall be a P3 Procurement Record.
- E. P3 Solicitations shall follow the City's procurement policies and procedures stated in the Procurement Manual, except as may be modified by mandatory provisions of the Act. Additional procedures and requirements applicable to a particular Solicited P3 Proposal will be specified in the P3 Solicitation, which may or may not address every provision of these Guidelines. While it is the City's duty to state the requirements for responding to a P3 Solicitation, it is the Proposer's obligation to determine from the P3 Solicitation the extent to which these Guidelines apply and to request clarification from the P3 Representative as may be necessary or prudent.
- F. At a minimum, each P3 Solicitation shall:
 - 1. State that the City will "make a best value determination in evaluating the proposals received and consider the total project cost as one factor in evaluating the proposals," as required by Section 2267.053(b-1) of the Act;

- 2. State that the City's evaluation of Solicited P3 Proposals will consider the factors listed in Section 2267.053(b-1) of the Act, as applicable to the Project;
- 3. State that the City's evaluation of Solicited P3 Proposals will consider the extent to which the Project is likely to serve the public, according to the factors listed in Section 2267.053(c)(1)–(3) of the Act;
- 4. Include specific references to provisions in the Procurement Manual addressing the submission of information the Proposer may consider confidential or proprietary; and
- 5. Provide not less than 45 days nor more than 180 days to respond to the P3 Solicitation, although the P3 Representative may extend the deadline for responses "to accommodate a large-scale project," as authorized by Section 2267.052(b)(11)(B) of the Act.
- G. Notwithstanding Section IX(F)(5) of these Guidelines, a P3 Solicitation arising from an Unsolicited P3 Proposal submitted in accordance with Article X of these Guidelines should require responses no more than 90 days after issuance of the P3 Solicitation, absent unusual circumstances as reasonably determined by the P3 Representative,
- H. The P3 Oversight Committee shall evaluate each Solicited P3 Proposal.
 - 1. In most instances, the Committee will complete its evaluations not later than 90 days after the Solicited P3 Proposals are received by the P3 Representative. As authorized by Section 2267.052(b)(4) of the Act, this timeline may be adjusted for Solicited P3 Proposals considered a priority by the City.
 - 2. The Committee shall consider the extent of competition evidenced by Solicited P3 Proposals responsive to the P3 Solicitation. If the Committee reasonably concludes the Solicited P3 Proposals do not reflect competition among Proposers sufficient to provide the City with good value, the P3 Representative may amend, supplement, or withdraw the P3 Solicitation. See Tex. Gov't Code § 2267.052(b)(10).
 - 3. During its evaluation of a Solicited P3 Proposal, the Committee may communicate with a Proposer to clarify information in the Solicited P3 Proposal or to confirm the Proposer understood the requirements of the P3 Solicitation. The Committee shall maintain a record of each such communication, which record shall be a P3 Procurement Record.
 - 4. After evaluating the Solicited P3 Proposals, the Committee shall (a) accept a Solicited P3 Proposal for negotiation to an Interim or Comprehensive Agreement, in accordance with Articles XI and XII of these Guidelines, or (b) reject all of the Solicited P3 Proposals.
 - 5. For the purposes of these Guidelines, the Committee's acceptance of a Solicited P3 Proposal pursuant to Section IX(H)(4) above constitutes an acceptance for "conceptual stage evaluation" within the meaning of Section 2267.055(a) of the Act.

Accordingly, upon the Proposer's receipt of notice of the acceptance, the Proposer shall provide "each affected jurisdiction" with copies of the Solicited P3 Proposal, the City's notice of the acceptance, and Section 2267.055 of the Act. This Section IX(H)(5) does not apply to a P3 Proposal limited to a "service contract" as defined by Section 2267.001(13) of the Act.

- 6. Additional criteria and procedures for the evaluation of Solicited P3 Proposals shall be as described in the P3 Solicitation but shall not be inconsistent with the Act.
- I. Not later than three days after the Committee's acceptance of a Solicited P3 Proposal, the P3 Representative shall deliver to the office of each member of the City Council either a hard copy or an electronic copy of the Proposal (minus any Confidential Materials).
- J. As required by Section 2267.066(a) of the Act, not later than ten days after the Committee's acceptance of a Solicited P3 Proposal pursuant to Section IX(H)(4) above, the P3 Representative shall:
 - 1. Post a copy of the said Solicited P3 Proposal (minus any Confidential Materials) on the City's Procurement Website, with a link to a copy of these Guidelines;
 - 2. Make every reasonable effort to post a copy of the said Solicited P3 Proposal (minus any Confidential Materials) on either TexasOnline or the official website of the State of Texas; and
 - 3. Publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the City (i) a summary of the said Solicited P3 Proposal prepared by the Proposer and (ii) the location of copies of the said Solicited P3 Proposal available for public inspection during the City's business hours.
- K. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in these Guidelines, no employee, consultant, or agent of the City may publish, make available for inspection, or otherwise reveal to any person not employed by or in privity with the City, any Confidential Materials except (a) as required by the Texas Public Information Act; (b) as required by court order; or (c) with the written agreement of authorized representatives of the Proposer and any other entity with a legally enforceable proprietary or legal interest in all or part of the information.
- L. Consistent with Section 2267.053(a) of the Act, any requirement stated in the Act but not stated in the P3 Solicitation or in these Guidelines shall be deemed waived by the City.
- M. If an RFQ within the scope of Section IX(B) above was issued before the City Council's approval of these Guidelines, the RFQ is presumed valid if the resulting P3 Solicitation complies with these Guidelines.

ARTICLE X. UNSOLICITED P3 PROPOSALS

Section 2267.053(a) of the Act authorizes the City to receive, evaluate, and accept for negotiation Unsolicited P3 Proposals from private persons to design, develop, finance, lease, acquire, install, construct, expand, improve, renovate, equip, operate, or maintain a Qualifying Project. **This**

Article X addresses only Unsolicited P3 Proposals.

A. PRE-PROPOSAL LETTERS

- 1. A person intending to submit an Unsolicited P3 Proposal first shall submit to the P3 Representative a "Pre-Proposal Letter" not exceeding ten pages. The Pre-Proposal Letter shall describe the Project generally and summarize the anticipated material terms of the P3 Proposal. Within 45 days after receiving the Pre-Proposal Letter, and after conferring as may be appropriate with professionals employed or retained by the City, the P3 Representative shall notify the Proposer whether the City is willing to consider entering into a P3 Contract for the Project. If yes, the P3 Representative shall either request additional information or invite the Proposer to submit a P3 Plan as described in this Article X.
- 2. By written notice to the Proposer, the P3 Representative may extend the 45-day deadline imposed by Section X(A)(1) of these Guidelines. Absent unusual circumstances, the P3 Representative shall issue no more than one such extension resulting in a total review period not exceeding 75 days. The P3 Representative shall document the reason(s) for any review period exceeding 75 days, which documentation shall be a P3 Procurement Record.

B. P3 PLANS

A P3 Plan should convey the nature of the Project, the experience and capacity of the Proposer's development team, and the financial and implementation strategies offered to ensure successful completion of the Project.

1. Cover Letter and Executive Summary.

A cover letter not exceeding five pages signed by an authorized representative of the Proposer and summarizing key components of the Project, including descriptions of the general nature of the Project, the Proposer's qualifications and experience with similar projects, and the community benefits likely to result from the Project.

2. Information Required by Statute.

As applicable to the Project, information sufficient for the City to evaluate the P3 Plan according to the factors addressed by Section 2267.052(b)(5)–(8)(A) of the Act, together with all information listed in Section 2267.053(a)(1)–(12) of the Act.

3. Additional Information Regarding Qualifications.

Information evidencing the Proposer's thorough understanding of the complexities of the Project as well as management and operational expertise sufficient to complete the Project in a timely and professional manner.

4. Additional Information Regarding Development Plan.

To the extent not already supplied, provide the following:

- a. A plan for the development, financing, and operation of the Project, specifically including an anticipated schedule of funds required, in what amounts, at what times, and from what sources.
- b. A summary of all anticipated third-party business arrangements (as examples only, agreements for ground leases, build-to-suit, long-term maintenance, employee leasing, or parking management).
- c. Preliminary schedules for:
 - i. Obtaining required permits or approvals from any federal, state, or local agencies; and
 - ii. Requesting and obtaining any financial or other commitments from public or not-for-profit sources.
- d. For a P3 Plan involving an improvement to real property:
 - i. A conceptual design including, at a minimum, the following:
 - (a) Conceptual renderings (drawings, computer aided models, aerial sketches, photomontages, or other) from which the City may deduce the nature and general character of the improvement and its relationship to the subject property and surrounding improvements;
 - (b) A conceptual site plan encompassing the subject property and portions of contiguous properties from which the City may deduce the landscape and urban design concepts of the improvement, major pedestrian entrances and proposed outdoor areas, and a circulation plan (for walking, cycling, public transportation, and motor vehicles) illustrating how the improvement will relate to public rights-of-way both to and within the site:
 - (c) A preliminary facility program describing the improvement's mix of uses, estimating square footage for each use and addressing likely parking needs; and
 - (d) Preliminary exterior building elevations illustrating massing, openings, and related elements.
 - ii. A preliminary schedule for initiation, construction phasing, completion, and acceptance by the City.
 - iii. A proposed timeline for significant responsibilities to be performed by the City.
- e. A representation (to which the City is likely to give significant weight) regarding the full availability of all human, financial, and material resources necessary for

completion of the Project in a timely and professional manner.

f. A statement regarding any special terms, conditions, or contingencies the Proposer is offering to or requesting from the City.

5. Project Analyses.

The project analyses should support the business case of the Project. As applicable and to the extent not already supplied, provide the following:

- a. Location and Site Analysis.
 - i. An explanation of how the design of the improvement and the attributes of the site will generate significant social, financial, and economic benefits.
 - ii. A general description of properties in the immediate vicinity of the Project, together with an explanation of the impact (both economic and non-economic) the Project is likely to have on the said properties both during and after construction.
 - iii. A list of any public utilities likely to be affected by the Project and a summary of plans to accommodate same.
- b. Market and Competitive Analysis. A preliminary analysis supporting the revenue assumptions and economic viability of the Project, including forecasts of supply and demand. (If the P3 Oversight Committee accepts the P3 Plan, the City may require a more detailed analysis.)
- c. Life-Cycle Cost Analysis. A preliminary analysis enabling the City to estimate the total long-term cost of the Project and the lowest cost of ownership consistent with the City's goals for functionality, durability, design, and overall quality of the asset. (If the P3 Oversight Committee accepts the P3 Plan, the City may require a more detailed analysis.)
- d. Project Schedule. A conceptual timeline identifying all stages of project development from design to completion and acceptance by the City.
- e. Legal Analysis. A list of all permits and approvals from federal, state, and local agencies required for the development and completion of the Project, together with a description of any reasonably anticipated support for or opposition to the Project (including potential legal responses) from public or private persons or entities.

6. Additional Information Regarding Financial Matters.

To the extent not already supplied, provide the following:

a. Financial Analysis.

- i. The Proposer's financing plan for the Project, including identification of sources of capital, financing mechanisms, and amounts of debt and equity to capitalize the Project.
- ii. A description of the sources and anticipated amounts of working capital to pay operating costs from start-up through completion and acceptance by the City.
- iii. Letters, not more than ninety days old, from authorized representatives of regulated financial institutions evidencing the existence of liquid assets or suitable unencumbered lines of credit sufficient to finance all reasonably anticipated pre-development activities.
- iv. Documentary evidence of the Proposer's liquid assets or acceptable forms of equity of a nature and in amounts sufficient to meet requirements likely to be imposed by a regulated construction lender.
- b. Project Budget. A development budget using standard estimating techniques detailing any anticipated land acquisitions, pre-development costs, and hard and soft costs from initial design through completion and the City's acceptance of the Project. The budget should include cost estimates for relocation of any utility facilities to be displaced as a result of the Project.
- c. Proforma Financial Statements.
 - i. A discounted cash flow analysis for the entire term of the Project, including estimates of costs, operating expenses, capital reserves (including, as applicable, replacement and re-tenanting reserves), net operating income, debt service, partnership or joint venture percentages, disposition benchmarks, calculations of net present value, and internal rate of return.
 - ii. A projected balance sheet, statement of losses and earnings, and income statement for the first year of the Project following the City's acceptance.

7. Additional Information Regarding Community Impact.

To the extent not already supplied, provide the following:

- a. A description of the Project's anticipated financial benefit to the City, including tax revenues and overall economic impact.
- b. A description of the Proposer's plans to comply with the City's Minority, Women, and Small Business Enterprise ("MWSBE") program as applicable to the Project.
- c. Estimates of the number and value of subcontracts generated by the Project for area subcontractors.
- d. Estimates of the number of jobs for area residents to be generated by the Project

and of the compensation (including the value of benefits) for such jobs.

- e. A description of the Project's anticipated non-financial benefits to the City.
- f. Any additional information the Proposer considers important with regard to the Project's impact on the area surrounding the Project and the City as a whole.

8. Summary of P3 Plan for Public Notice.

A Summary of the P3 Plan not exceeding 2,000 characters. The City shall publish the Summary as required by Section 2267.066(a)(2)(B) of the Act and Section X(C)(1)(c) of these Guidelines.

9. Miscellaneous.

This optional Section may be used to present additional information such as letters of recommendation, letters of interest from prospective lenders or tenants, further information concerning the Proposer's Team, and other information supporting the P3 Plan.

10. Addenda.

This optional Section may be used to present documents cited or referenced in the P3 Plan.

C. NOTICE OF P3 PLANS

- 1. Not later than three business days after receiving a P3 Plan, the P3 Representative shall deliver to the office of each member of the City Council either a hard copy or an electronic copy of the P3 Plan (minus any Confidential Materials).
- 2. As required by Sections 2267.052(b)(11) and 2267.066(a) of the Act, not later than ten days after receiving a P3 Plan, the P3 Representative shall:
 - a. Post a copy of the P3 Plan (minus any Confidential Materials) on the City's Procurement Website, with a link to a copy of these Guidelines;
 - b. Make every reasonable effort to post a copy of the P3 Plan (minus any Confidential Materials) on either TexasOnline or the official website of the State of Texas; and
 - c. Publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the City (i) a Summary of the P3 Plan prepared by the Proposer and (ii) the location of copies of the P3 Plan (minus any Confidential Materials) available for public inspection during the City's business hours.
- 3. As noted above, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in these Guidelines, no employee, consultant, or agent of the City may publish, make available for inspection, or otherwise reveal to any person not employed by or in privity with the City, any Confidential Materials except (a) as required by the Texas Public Information Act; (b) as required by court order; or (c) with the written agreement of authorized representatives of the Proposer

and any other entity with a legally enforceable proprietary or legal interest in all or part of the information.

4. As may be advisable for a particular P3 Plan, the P3 Representative may ask the City Council or a Committee of the City Council to hold a public hearing on a P3 Plan before or after the P3 Oversight Committee's evaluation of the P3 Plan pursuant to Section X(E) of these Guidelines. A public hearing conducted pursuant to this Section X(C)(4) shall not substitute for a mandatory public hearing required by Section XI(C) or by Section XII(D) of these Guidelines.

D. EVALUATION BY P3 OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

- 1. Within 45 days after receiving a P3 Plan, the P3 Representative shall respond with a letter notifying the Proposer whether or not the City requires additional information to evaluate the P3 Plan. As authorized by Section 2267.053(d) of the Act, the letter also shall request payment of a "P3 Review Fee" to cover the City's reasonable expenses of processing, reviewing, and evaluating the P3 Plan, which expenses may include fees to be paid to financial, legal, technical, or other advisors or consultants. The P3 Review Fee shall not be less than \$2,500.
- 2. After receipt of the Review Fee, the P3 Representative shall submit copies of the P3 Plan to the P3 Oversight Committee.
- 3. The Committee shall evaluate the P3 Plan based on the following criteria:
 - a. The factors listed in Section 2267.053(b-1) of the Act, as applicable to the Project.
 - b. The extent to which the Project is likely to serve the public, according to the factors listed in Section 2267.053(c)(1)–(3) of the Act.
 - c. For a P3 Plan involving an improvement to real property, the extent to which the Project:
 - i. Strikes an appropriate balance between functionality and design quality;
 - ii. Provides flexibility to accommodate reasonably foreseeable changes in technologies necessary for efficient operation of the Project;
 - iii. Provides flexibility to accommodate long-term variances in the number of City residents likely to be served by the Project; and
 - iv. Is consistent with the City's long-term goals for sustainability and protection of the environment.
 - d. Whether the entirety of the information responsive to Section X(B) of these Guidelines indicates clearly that the benefits of the completed Project will outweigh the Project's liabilities, including short-term and long-term financial costs to the City.

- e. Whether, in the Committee's reasonable judgment, a randomly selected group of 100 well-informed citizens of the City, having carefully considered the P3 Plan in its entirety, would be likely to conclude that the benefits of the completed Project will outweigh the Project's liabilities, including short-term and long-term financial costs to the City.
- 4. Subject to applicable state law, at any time during its evaluation the Committee may request additional information from, or a meeting with, the Proposer to seek clarification regarding the P3 Plan.
- 5. Not later than 120 days after receipt of the Review Fee, the Committee shall notify the Proposer in writing whether the Committee has accepted or declined the P3 Plan.
 - a. For the purposes of these Guidelines, the Committee's acceptance of a P3 Plan constitutes the City's acceptance of a P3 Proposal for "conceptual stage evaluation" within the meaning of Section 2267.055(a) of the Act. Accordingly, no later than five business days after the Proposer's receipt of written notification of acceptance of its P3 Plan, the Proposer shall provide "each affected jurisdiction" with copies of its P3 Plan, the Committee's notice of acceptance, and Section 2267.055 of the Act. This Section X(D)(5)(a) does not apply to a P3 Plan limited to a "service contract" as defined in Section 2267.001(13) of the Act.
 - b. Not later than 60 days after the Committee has issued written notification of acceptance of a P3 Plan, the City shall issue an RFP for the Qualifying Project.¹ The substance of the RFP shall be generally consistent with the substance of the Proposer's P3 Plan and may incorporate by reference all or part of the P3 Plan.²
 - c. Procedures for the issuance of and response to the RFP described in Section X(D)(5)(b) immediately above shall comply with Article IX of these Guidelines, except that the Proposer of the original Unsolicited P3 Proposal may incorporate its P3 Plan by reference into its response to the RFP.
 - d. Upon written notification that the Committee has declined a P3 Plan, the P3 Representative shall return to the Proposer its P3 Plan, all accompanying or otherwise related documents, and all fees paid, as required by Section 2267.051(c) of the Act.

ARTICLE XI. INTERIM P3 AGREEMENTS

Section 2267.058(a) of the Act requires that the terms of each Qualifying Project be documented in a comprehensive agreement ("Comprehensive P3 Agreement") between the private sector entity

[&]quot;A responsible governmental entity that accepts an unsolicited proposal for a qualifying project" must solicit "additional proposals through a request for qualifications, request for proposals, or invitation to bid." Tex. Gov't Code § 2267.053(a-1).

In other words, acceptance by the Committee converts an Unsolicited P3 Proposal into a P3 Solicitation.

and the governmental entity. After conferring as may be appropriate with professionals employed or retained by the City, the P3 Representative will determine if a Comprehensive P3 Agreement should be preceded by an interim agreement ("Interim P3 Agreement") to the extent authorized by Section 2267.059 of the Act.

- A. If the P3 Representative determines that an Interim P3 Agreement is in the best interests of the City, the P3 Representative shall designate one or more professionals employed or retained by the City to negotiate the terms of the said Agreement.
- B. Negotiation of an Interim P3 Agreement should be completed not later than 60 days after the P3 Oversight Committee's acceptance of a Solicited P3 Proposal pursuant to Section IX(H)(4) of these Guidelines. As authorized by Section 2267.052(b)(4) of the Act, this timeline may be adjusted for P3 Proposals considered a priority by the City.
- C. As required by Section 2267.066(d) of the Act, not later than the 30th day before the City enters into an Interim P3 Agreement, the City Council or a Committee of the City Council shall hold a public hearing to consider the proposed Interim Agreement. Not less than ten business days before the public hearing, the P3 Representative shall deliver to the office of each member of the City Council either a hard copy or an electronic copy of the proposed Interim P3 Agreement. In addition, and in keeping with Section 2267.066(e) of the Act, the P3 Representative shall post the proposed Interim P3 Agreement at the City's Procurement Website not less than five business days before the public hearing.
- D. The City may not enter into an Interim P3 Agreement without prior approval by the P3 Oversight Committee and by the City Council.

ARTICLE XII. COMPREHENSIVE P3 AGREEMENTS

- A. The City shall accept no liability arising from or otherwise related to a Qualifying Project prior the City's entering into a legally enforceable Comprehensive P3 Agreement stating all rights and obligations of the parties.
- B. The P3 Representative shall designate one or more professionals employed or retained by the City to negotiate the terms of a Comprehensive P3 Agreement.
 - 1. At a minimum, every Comprehensive P3 Agreement shall:
 - a. Include a declaration of the specific public purpose to be served by the Project, as required by Section 2267.053(b-2) of the Act;
 - b. Require compliance with the City's MWSBE program by making good-faith efforts to meet either the established City-wide MWSBE goals or the MWSBE goal specific to the Qualifying Project;
 - c. Include a date by which performance of the Comprehensive P3 Agreement must begin, as required by Section 2267.053(f) of the Act;
 - d. Impose on the Contracting Person all obligations stated in Sections

2267.057(b) & (f) of the Act;

- e. If and as requested by the Contracting Person, provide the Contracting Person with any one or more of the powers and rights stated in Sections 2267.057(c)—(e) of the Act;
- f. Comply with Section 2267.058 of the Act;
- g. As applicable, require compliance with Section 2267.0605 of the Act ("Performance and Payment Bonds Required"); and
- h. Recite the substance of Sections 2267.065(b), (c) & (d) of the Act.
- 2. No Comprehensive Agreement may include a term inconsistent with Section 2267.061 of the Act ("Material Default; Remedies").
- 3. Negotiation of a Comprehensive P3 Agreement should be completed not later than 90 days after the P3 Oversight Committee's acceptance of a Solicited P3 Proposal pursuant to Section IX(H)(4) of these Guidelines. In a manner not inconsistent with these Guidelines or with the Act, this timeline may be adjusted for a Comprehensive P3 Agreement that is preceded by an Interim P3 Agreement or, as authorized by Section 2267.052(b)(4) of the Act, for a Comprehensive P3 Agreement considered a priority by the City.
- C. Not later than ten days after the P3 Oversight Committee has approved a proposed Comprehensive P3 Agreement, the P3 Representative shall give public notice of the said proposed agreement in the manner described in Section X(C)(1) of these Guidelines.
- D. As required by Section 2267.066(d) of the Act, not later than the 30th day before the City enters into a Comprehensive P3 Agreement, the City Council or a Committee of the City Council shall hold a public hearing to consider the said Agreement. Not less than ten business days before the public hearing, the P3 Representative shall deliver to the office of each member of the City Council either a hard copy or an electronic copy of the proposed Comprehensive P3 Agreement.
- E. As required by Section 2267.066(e-1) of the Act, if a public hearing required by Section XII(D) of these Guidelines results in a revision of a Comprehensive P3 Agreement, not later than the 30th day before the City enters into the final Comprehensive P3 Agreement, the City Council or a Committee of the City Council shall hold a public hearing to consider the revised proposed Comprehensive P3 Agreement. Not less than ten business days before the public hearing, the P3 Representative shall deliver to the office of each member of the City Council either a hard copy or an electronic copy of the revised proposed Comprehensive P3 Agreement.
- F. The City may not enter into a Comprehensive P3 Agreement without prior approval by the P3 Oversight Committee and by the City Council.

[END]

5.3

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of the Public Improvement Refunding Category Page Agenda Bonds, Series 2014A and such other series as may be required to refund and 1 of _2 Item defease certain outstanding obligations of the City; authorizing a Preliminary # Official Statement, Official Statement and related agreements pertaining to such bonds. FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date: Agenda Date** Finance Department and Office of City Controller June 11, 2014 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District Affected:** ΑII For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jennifer Olenick Council action: N/A Phone: 832-393-9112 Charisse Mosely Phone: 832-393-3529 RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the sale of the City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2014A and such other series as may be determined, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$350 million; authorizing certain designated city officials to approve the principal amount, interest rates, prices, terms and sale thereof; authorizing such officials to determine the outstanding obligations to be refunded and/or defeased. Approving the use of a preliminary official statement and authorizing the preparation and distribution of an official statement in connection with such offering. Amount of Funding: N/A **Not Applicable** Finance Dept Budget: Source of Funding: [X] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") is recommending refunding certain outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes, certain outstanding general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation and financing all related costs of issuance. **Commercial Paper** The City has been issuing variable rate commercial paper to fund its Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurements for a number of years. Consistent with the City's financial policies, outstanding general obligation, commercial paper notes are refinanced with long term fixed rate bonds with a final maturity to match the useful life of the capital improvement project or equipment financed with such commercial paper. This transaction represents the normal refunding of these commercial paper notes with long term fixed rate refunding bonds. Based on current market conditions, the intent is to refund up to \$250 million of outstanding commercial paper notes. Current and Advance Bond Refunding In addition to the refunding of general obligation commercial paper, the City anticipates refunding certain outstanding public improvement bonds and certificates of obligation to achieve present value debt service savings on an aggregate basis. The FWG is reviewing current outstanding debt for refunding opportunities. REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **Finance Department Director:** Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the sale of the Public Improvement	Originator's	Page
June 11, 2014	Refunding Bonds Series 2014A and such other series as may be	Initials	2 of 2
	required to refund and defease certain outstanding obligations of		
	the City; authorizing a Preliminary Official Statement and related		
	agreements pertaining to such bonds.		

<u>Summary</u>

The following table further summarizes the approximate allocation of the combined proposed transaction:

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2014A

Refunding Component		Up To	Use
Refund CP Series G, H, J		\$150,000,000	Infrastructure
Refund CP Series E		\$100,000,000	Equipment
Advance Refundings		\$100,000,000	
	Total	\$350,000,000	
	Refund CP Series G, H, J Refund CP Series E	Refund CP Series G, H, J Refund CP Series E Advance Refundings	Refund CP Series G, H, J \$150,000,000 Refund CP Series E \$100,000,000 Advance Refundings \$100,000,000

Recommendation

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 4, 2014.

The Finance Working Group recommends the PIB Series 2014A be issued through a negotiated financing with Mesirow Financial serving as book running manager along with Barclays and Wells Fargo as co-senior managers. Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC, Morgan Stanley and Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. are recommended as co-managers. Bracewell & Giuliani LLP and Baker Williams & Matthiesen LLP are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Greenberg Traurig, LLP and Bratton & Associates as co-disclosure counsel.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION			
SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of House Texas, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occup and Special Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014.		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller	Originati 6/11/201		Agenda D	ate
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council E	District Affecte	ed:	
For additional information contact: Jennifer Olenick Phone: 832-393-9112 Charisse Mosely Phone: 832-393-3529	Date and Council a	identification	of prior au	thorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Re		-		
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance B	udget:
Source of Funding: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Other (Specify)	[X] Enterp	rise Fund		
The City has identified certain Hotel Occupancy Tax and Special Revenue for present value savings in the current interest rate environment. The re Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department Hotel Occupancy Ta 2014 will refund these bonds and pay any associated costs of issuance, in Additionally, the Finance Working Group also recommends issuing an an redesign Avenida De Las Americas and the front entrance of the George F	commende ix and Spec an amoun nount not t	ed issuance of ial Revenue a t up to \$50 mi to exceed \$50	the City of F nd Refunding Illion. million to b	Houston, Texas, g Bonds, Series
This transaction will have a total not exceed amount of \$100 million.				
The Finance Working Group recommends the Convention & Entertainment Special Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 be issued through a new Co. serving as book running manager along with J.P. Morgan as co-man LLP are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Haynes and Boone,	egotiated f ager. Andr	inancing with ews Kurth LLF	Hutchinson, and Escami	Shockey, Erley illa & Poneck,
This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee	e on June 1	10, 2014.		
Recommendation The Finance Working Group recommends the approval of this item.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION			

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Finance Director:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Employment Te	1.0			
	rms and Conditions of Classified F 014 Collective Bargaining Agreement rofessional Firefighters' Association f Firefighters.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point	nt of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	O /
Fire Department		6/9/14		L 8 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Λ	Council District at	fected:	
Terry Garrison, Fire Chief				
For additional information contact		AII		
Richard Mann, District Chief, Pho Natalie DeLuca, Sr. ACA, Phone:	one: (832) 394-6712 (832) 393-6272	Date and identifica authorizing Counc 2011-0548; 2012-1	il action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Legal Department, Finance D Collective Bargaining Agreement be Local 341, International Association	epartment, and the Fire Department re	ecommend approva ston Professional Fi	l of the pr re Fighters	oposed 2014 Association,
Amount and Source of Funding:				
Local 341, International Association Fire Department on or before June 10. The Agreement is for a 30 month terms remains effective until December 10.	e Department recommend approval of ty of Houston and the Houston Profes of Firefighters. The Amendments will 6, 2014. rm beginning on July 1, 2014, and expiner 31, 2017. Firefighters will receive a 4 ay reopen on wages, additional comper	be voted on by classing on December 3	Association ssified mer	n ("HPFFA"), mbers of the lowever, the
Additionally, new and revised provision	ons address the Department's staffing ne			
 Reduction of scheduled vacat 5% restriction on guaranteed 2014, and additional restrict exempted from such guarante Flex scheduling so that employermit. Elimination of Holiday Buy-lead 	ions to 10% and elimination of 'District E holidays, elimination of guaranteed h ions during peak months in 2015	Bank' practice. olidays in the rema Employees with pe acation requests wh	erfect atter en staffing	conditions
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
avid M. Feldman, Oity Attorney	Other Authorization: Two Fire Kelly Dowe, Director, Finance Department	Other Authoriza	tion:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION		
System ("LSCS") and the Harris County Flood Control District ("I transfer of tax increment revenu Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Fi Interlocal Agreements with LSCS	County ("HC") and the Harris HCFCD") and authorizing the les to various Tax Increment unds pursuant to the City's and HC, and the TIRZs.	Category #1	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origination Da	ate	Agenda Date
Chief Development Officer		6/12/14		JUN 1 8 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Re	Council Distric	cts affecte	
For additional information conta Ralph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council Actior Ord. No. 1999-10 0301, 04/04/01, 0 Ord. No. 2001-11	n: 069, 10/06/9 Ord. No. 200 63, 12/19/0 Ord. No. 20	f prior authorizing 9, Ord. No. 2001- 11-0307, 04/04/01, 1, Ord. No. 2005- 11-0074, 02/02/11,
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary City Council approve an ordinanc LSCS, HC, HCFCD and authorizing to the City's Interlocal Agreements	e appropriating \$7,426,583.00 g the transfer of tax increment with LSCS, HC and the TIRZs.	in tay incremen		
Amount of Funding: \$7,426,583.	00			
Source of Funding: [] General \$7,426,583.00 to various TIRZ Fundamental Source of Funding: []	I Fund [] Grant Fund [] ds (see attached spreadsheet).	Enterprise Fu	nd [X]O	ther (Specify)
Specific Explanation: The appropriation of \$\$7,426,583. 2014 from LSCS, HC, and HCFCD As set forth in the attached spre Administrative costs; \$80,396.70 v Housing Program; and the remain	adsheets, \$272,085.00 will be will be transferred to Harris Coning \$7 074 101 30 will be pain	transferred to	the Gene	articipate. ral Fund for TIRZ
behalf of the TIRZs for approved pro	oject costs.		e a o voiopini	on Additionals off
Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney				
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assista		TION		
Other Authorization:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA			
and the state of t	Other Authorization:	Other Au	thorizatio	n:

Administrative											
667.00 NA \$ 25,000.00 \$ 612,667.00 Greenspoint RA 5 25,000.00 \$ 612,667.00 Greenspoint RA 667.00 NA \$ 25,000.00 \$ 5,209,454.90	#	TIRZ	Jurisdiction New/Old	Fund #	Increment Payments	Harris County Affordable Housing (Special Pav)	Administrative Transfer to		Net Increment due to Redevelopment		SAP Budget
667.00 NA \$ 25,000.00 \$ 612,667.00 Greenspoint RA 67.00 NIA \$ 203,674.60 \$ 5.209,454.50 Greenspoint RA 67.00 NIA \$ 203,674.60 \$ 3,869,817.40 Midtown RA 7,919.60 7,415.00 1,413.895.00 16,072.40 16,071.65 16,	Š	nmunity College In	ncrement				Collegia Collegia	4	Authority	Payee	Number
192.00 NIA \$ 203,674.60 \$ 3,869,817.40 Midtown RA 742.00	=	Greenspoint Lone Star College	570	7559		N	"			Greenspoint RA	100296340
17550 \$ 4,073,492.00 NIA \$ 203,674.60 \$ 3,889,817.40 Midtown RA 17 285,938 2,325,742.00 116,287.10 2,209,443.90 1413,885.00 17 286,959 1,488,300.00 7,415.00 1,413,885.00 1,413,885.00 10 286,959 1,488,300.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 56,238.60 10 286,959 1,581,988.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 56,057.0 10 286,959 232,760.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 56,057.0 10 286,057 321,433.00 17,681.00 17,681.00 305,461.20 10 280,267 2280,267 1,086.10 \$ 15,079.35 15,079.35 10 280,267 132,642.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 13,613.00 292,967 7,557 \$ 207,051.00 NIA \$ 1,178.90 300,401.00 292,969 7,553 \$ 207,051.00 NIA \$ 1,104,187.00 300,401.00 292,969 7,553 \$ 205,978.00 \$ 80,396.70 <th>Han</th> <th>ris County/Harris C</th> <th>County Flood</th> <th>Control II</th> <th>ncrement</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>4</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Han	ris County/Harris C	County Flood	Control II	ncrement			4			
1y 286958 2.325,742.00 147.286.00 3.889.817.40 Midtown RA 1y 286958 1,488.300.00 1416.287.10 2.205,454.90 1,413.885.00 1y 286958 1,488.300.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 1y 286958 1,488.300.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 1y 286958 232,760.00 NIA \$ 28,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 1y 286 223,760.00 NIA \$ 28,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 1y 280 223,760.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,388.60 1y 280 221,922.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,499.00 1x 291,986 13,611.00 \$ 262,499.00 Guilgate RA 1x 2291,986 143,578.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,499.00 1x 229,996 455,581.30 East Downtown RA 1,104,187.00 S 26,986.6 1x 223,998 223,998.00 26,686.6 1,104,187.00 S 204	2	Midtown		7550		VIN					
try 286.959 T.0.286.710 T.0.286.710 2.209,444.90 T.0.286.49 rol 286.958 T.488.300.00 NIA \$ 29,599.00 T.91.966.00 T.413.885.00 T.413.885.00 rol 286.958 T.66.322.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 662,388.60 Market Square RA rol 286.267 \$ 581,988.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 662,388.60 Market Square RA rol 286.267 \$ 21,922.00 NIA \$ 11,638.00 \$ 202,391.35 Arch 126.00 Arch 126.00 rol 286.267 \$ 226,000 NIA \$ 13,611.00 \$ 266,221.0 \$ 207,051.00 South Post Oak RA rol 286.767 \$ 227,000 NIA \$ 1,104,187.00 NIA \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA rol 283.968 7.789.00 7.789.00 7.748.90 7.748.90 7.748.90 rol 283.976 8 0,396.70 \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA rol 283.976 7.748.90 7.748.90 7.748.90		County	285/958		1	VA	7	1		Midtown RA	100296286
01 285.958 158.392.00 NIA \$ 29,699.00 1,473.885.00 450.472.40 04 286.958 101,058.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 Market Square RA 17 286.958 232,760.00 NIA \$ 29,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 Market Square RA 17 280.267 232,760.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 227,172.00 17 280.267 25.075.02 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Culfgate RA 290.267 7556 \$ 207,051.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Culfgate RA 292.967 7557 \$ 207,051.00 NIA \$ 1,178.90 7,178.90 7,178.90 292.968 7559 \$ 1,104,187.00 NIA \$ (7) \$ 455,581.30 East Downtown RA 292.968 7569 \$ 535,978.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 774.414.3.00 304,288.95 10 \$ 7,426,583.30 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272.085.00 \$ 774.414.3.3		County	286/959		1,488,300.00		74 415 00		2,209,454.90		
17 5.052.90 96,005.10 17 280.287 5.052.90 \$ 29,599.40 \$ 56,038.60 Market Square RA 17 289 289.287 280.287 321,433.00 N/A \$ 29,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 Market Square RA 17 280.267 280.267 280.267 280.267 280.287 280.287.32 321,433.00 1,1638.00 16,071.65 321,122.00 321,122.00 321,122.00 16,071.65 322,365 15,073.35 15,073.35 15,082.30 322,365 15,082.30 322,365 15,082.30 322,365 322,409.00		Flood Control	285/958		158,392.00		7,919.60		1,413,885.00		
ty 265 \$ 591,988.00 N/A \$ 29,599.40 \$ 562,388.60 Market Square RA ty 280/267 232,760.00 N/A \$ 16,677.65 \$ 262,388.60 Market Square RA ty 280/267 321,433.00 N/A \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.05 Gerz, 93 of 280/267 7556 \$ 276,220.00 N/A \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Guilgate RA sq 296,974 143,578.00 N/A \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Guilgate RA cq 296,974 143,578.00 N/A \$ 1,178.90 \$ 116,041.87.00 South Post Oak RA cq 292,996 7557 \$ 207,051.00 N/A \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA r 7563 \$ 1,104,187.00 N/A \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA r 7563 \$ 535,978.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA r 7563 \$ 535,987.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 151,292.35 A55,581.30 East Downtown RA <th< td=""><th>1</th><td>ייים בייים ביים בייים בי</td><td>666/007</td><td></td><td>l</td><td></td><td>5,052.90</td><td></td><td>96,005.10</td><td></td><td></td></th<>	1	ייים בייים ביים בייים בי	666/007		l		5,052.90		96,005.10		
17 280.267 232,760.00 17,638.00 17,638.00 17,638.00 17,638.00 16,071.65 305,361.35 15,079.35 15,097.00	2	market Square		7551		N/A				Market Sausse DA	4000000
17 280/267 321,433.00 16,071.65 305,361.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 15,079.35 12,022.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 266,974 143,578.00 NIA \$ 1,778.90 136,399.10 136,399		County	259		232, 760.00		11,638.00			mainer Square NA	100296281
29,2667 7556 \$ 275,9200 N/A \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Gulfgate RA 29,7966 7556 \$ 276,220.00 N/A \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Gulfgate RA 29,7966 132,642.00 N/A \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Gulfgate RA 296,974 143,578.00 N/A \$ 1,78.90 7,778.90 7,78.90 7,78.90 292,967 7557 \$ 207,051.00 N/A \$ - (7) \$ 207,051.00 South Post Oak RA 293,968 7559 \$ 1,104,187.00 N/A \$ - (7) \$ 455,581.30 East Downtown RA 100,961 \$ 20,396.70 \$ 26,698.65 - (7) \$ 455,581.30 East Downtown RA 100,961 \$ 357,987.00 \$ 36,988.05 - (7) \$ 304,288.95 304,288.95 10 \$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272,085.00 \$ 7,774,101.30		County Flood Costrol	280/267		321,433.00		16,071.65		305,361,35		
292/966 \$ 203/596 \$ 1,096.10 \$ 1,096.10 \$ 262,409.00 Guilgate RA 292/966 \$ 202/967 \$ 207,051.00 NIA \$ 13,811.00 \$ 262,409.00 Guilgate RA 292/967 7559 \$ 207,051.00 NIA \$ - (1) \$ 207,051.00 South Post Oak RA 292/968 7559 \$ 1,104,187.00 NIA \$ - (1) \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA 292/968 7559 \$ 1,104,187.00 NIA \$ - (1) \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA 10 \$ 23/968 \$ 1,104,187.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ - (1) \$ 455,581.30 East Downtown RA 10 \$ 23/9938 357,997.00 \$ 36,998.05 - (2) 757,292.35 304,288.95 11 \$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272,085.00 \$ 7,774.101.30 \$ 7,774.101.30		Flood Control	627		15,873.00		793.65		15,079.35		
291/966	8	Sulfgate	107/027	7556	120	AVIA		\bot			
296.974 143,578.00 N/A \$ 7,178.90 126,009.90 292.967 7557 \$ 207,051.00 N/A \$ - (1) \$ 207,051.00 South Post Oak RA 293.968 7559 \$ 1,104,187.00 N/A \$ - (1) \$ 00,000 N/A RA 293.596 7559 \$ 1,104,187.00 N/A \$ - (1) \$ 1,104,187.00 Rast Downtown RA 923.596 775,997.00 \$ 80,396.70 - (1) \$ 151,292.35 Rast Downtown RA 10 \$ 7,426,588.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272.085.00 \$ 7,774.101.30			291/966		1	Y/N		\perp			100296311
292/967 7557 \$ 207,051.00 N/A \$ - (7) \$ 207,051.00 South Post Oak RA 293/968 7559 \$ 1,104,187.00 N/A \$ - (7) \$ 1,104,187.00 7563 \$ 535,978.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ - (7) \$ 455,581.30 East Downtown RA 923/596 177,991.00 26,698.65 - (2) 151,292.35 204,288.95 929/938 357,987.00 53,698.05 - (2) 304,288.95 11 \$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272,085.00 \$ 7,774.101.30		Annexed	296/974		143,578.00		0,032.10		126,009.90		
293/968 7563 \$ 1,104,187.00 N/A \$ - 7/10 \$ \$ 1,104,187.00 South Post Oak RA 7563 \$ 1,104,187.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ - 7/10 \$ 1,104,187.00 Bast Downtown RA 923/596 177,991.00 26,698.65 - 7/104,288.95 - 7074,288.95 Bast Downtown RA 11 \$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272.085.00 \$ 7,774.101.30	6	South Post Oak	295/262	7557	202						
7563 \$ 535,978.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$	E	Greenspoint	293/968	7559		Y/N		<u> </u>		South Post Oak RA	100296279
7563 \$ 535,978.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ - (1) \$ 455,581.30 East Downtown RA 923/596 177,991.00 26,698.65 - (2) 151,292.35 304,288.95 929,938 357,987.00 53,698.05 - (2) 304,288.95 11 \$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272.085.00 \$ 7,774.101.30						V/N					100296322
923/596 177,991.00 26,698.65 . (2) 151,292.35 East Downtown KA 151,292.35 357,987.00 53,698.05 . (2) 304,288.95 \$ \$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272,085.00 \$ \$ 7,074.401.30	15 E	ast Downtown		7563	535,978.00			3			
929/938 357,987.00 53,698.05 (2) \$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272,085.00 \$ 7.0			923/596		177,991.00	26,698,65	*	9		East DOWNTOWN RA	100296317
\$ 7,426,583.00 \$ 80,396.70 \$ 272,085.00 \$ 7.0	士		929/938		357,987.00	53,698.05		(3)	304 386 505		
	\exists	Total			,583.00	80,396.70	\$ 272,085.00	L	\$ 7.074.101.30		

County does not contribute to the Administrative Fee per the Interlocal Agreement.
 Amount of setaside to be transferred to Harris County's Homeless Housing Program (15%)

Special Instructions: Transfer Harris County Affordable Housing to Harris County Community Services Department

	TO Movements Off O	REQUEST FOR	COUNCIL AC	TION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary					RCA#
	SUBJECT: Ordinance appropria	ting \$84,978,301.54 in	Category #		Page	Agenda Item#
	tax increment revenues recei	ved by the City and			1 of 1	30
	authorizing the transfer of tax	increment revenues to			_	
	various funds and to the redeve	lopment authorities on				
	behalf of the Tax Increment	Reinvestment Zones				~ (
-	("TIRZ") pursuant to their Tri-Par	ty Agreements.				29
	FROM: (Department or other poin	t of origin):	Origination I	Date	I	Agenda Date
	Andrew F. Icken		((1		_
-	Chief Development Officer		612	14		JUN 1 8 2014
1	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Dist	ricts affecte	ed:	
h					, d.	
B						
7H	For additional information contact	y				
	i or additional information contact	<i>*</i>	Date and ide	ntification o	of prior author	izing Council
1	Ralph De Leon Ph	(022) 202 2025	Action: Ord. N	1996-0389, (04/17/96, Ord. No.	1997-1540 12/10/97 Ord
	raipii be teen pi	one: (832) 393-0985	NO. 1997-1971, 1	2/17/97. Ora. 1	997-1590 12/17/9	97, Ord. No. 1998-0301, 1999-0486, 05/19/99, Ord.
			140. 1999-0923, 0	8/25/99. Ord. N	lo. 1999-1341 12/	15/99 Ord No 1000 1201
		1	12/2 1/99, Old. NO). ZUUU-U494. U	16/07/00 Ord No	2000-0240 04/05/00 0-4
		i i	140. 2000-0336, 0	5/10/00, Org. N	io. 2000-0597 n6/	28/00, Ord. No. 2000-0663, 2001-0033, 01/10/01, Ord.
		1	NO. 2001-0127, 0	1/31/01, Ord. N	lo. 2001-0455 05/	23/01 Ord No 2001-1176
		i i	12/1//01, Ofa. No	. 2002-0496. 0	6/12/02 Ord No.:	2002-0700 07/21/02 Ord
			11/14/07. Ord. No.	2/11/02, Ord. N 2009-0212 0	lo. 2007-0849, 07/ 3/11/00, Ord. No. 1	18/07, Ord. No. 2007-1293, 2009-1271, 12/09/09, Ord.
		! !	NO. 2011-0900, 1(0/19/11, Ord. N	o. 2012-1048, 12/1	12/12, Ord. No. 2014-0050,
F	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		01/22/14		•	,
1	City Council approve an ordinance	e appropriating \$94.07	9 204 54 : 4	• • •		
a	City Council approve an ordinance and authorizing the transfer of tax perhalf of the TIRZ pursuant to the	c increment revenues to	o, su i . su in ta	x increme	nt revenues r	eceived by the City
b	pehalf of the TIRZ pursuant to their	r Tri-Party Agreements	various iun	us and to t	ne redevelop	ment authorities on
ı	mount of Funding: \$84,978,301			Т		
=		General Fund [] G	rant Fund	[] Ente	erprise Fund	
8	PECIFIC EXPLANATION:	Specific) \$84,978,301.5	4 from various	s TIRZ fund	ds (see attach	ned spreadsheet)
2	FECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
т	he appropriation of \$0.4.070.004					
fo	he appropriation of \$84,978,301.	54 results from tax incr	ement reveni	ues receive	ed in Tax Yea	ar 2013 by the City
		n ule anachen sorean	CHADE WIZ/	O MML 33		
•	- i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i - i	various redevelopment	authorities or	behalf of	the TIRZ or re	etained in the TIRZ
П	und for approved project costs.					Plantod III tile TITYZ
CC	manta officio, rigorida Difet	etor				
	Anna Russell, City Secretary					
	David Feldman, City Attorney	/				
	Dzierlenga Gary, Senior Assi	istant City Attorney				
		- ,				
		REQUIRED AUTH	IORIZATION			
Эt	her Authorization:	Other Authorization:	IONIZATION	Other A	4h a vi 4'	
		wanonzanon,		Other Au	thorization:	

					_			
				Afficial Land	L			
# TIRZ Name	Jurisdiction Code	Fund #	City Increment	Transfer to Fund	City A Trans	Total Increment Amount Due to		
Annexed	922		S 404 43		0001	Redev. Auth.	Payee	SAP Budget Number
14. Fourth Ward (1)		7562			2,771.57	34,182.70		in the same of the
Original	599	7007	9 1,622,875.70	\$ 450,064.04	\$ 101,264.41	\$ 1,071,547.25	1,071,547.25 Fourth Ward RA	
Annexed	937	***************************************	0/.0/27,0/2./0	450,064.04	101,264.41	\$1,071,547.25	The state of the s	
15. East Downtown		7563	\$1.309 536.30	- 4/14		-		
Original	596		\$ 768 007 76	N/A	\$ 65,476.82	\$ 1,244,059.57	1,244,059.57 East Downtown RA	
Annexed	938				38,404.89	729,692.87		
16. Uptown		7564	1		27,071.93	514,366.70		
Original	597	+	•	N/A	\$ 998,182.34	\$ 18,965,464.48	18,965,464.48 Uptown Development Authority	
Annexed	588		\$ 19,807,393.27		\$ 990,369.66	\$ 18,817,023.61	The second secon	The second secon
17. Memorial City		7565	1		\$ 7,812.68	\$ 148,440.87		
Original	226	+-	\$ 10,184,545.56	NA	\$509,227.28	\$9,675,318.28	\$9,675,318.28 Memorial City RA	
Annexed (2011)	927		\$ 10,184,545.56	***************************************	509,227.28	\$ 9,675,318.28	The second secon	
18. Fifth Ward		7566			9			
Original	594		\$ 224,897.32	N/A	\$ 11,244.87	\$ 213,652.45	213,652.45 Fifth Ward RA	
Annexed	572		\$ 101,231.37		9,362.57	177,888.80	The state of the s	
19. Upper Kirby	598	7567	α		1,882.30	35,763.65		
20. Southwest Houston		+-	1		\$ 401,994.29 \$	l	7,637,891.48 Upper Kirby RA	
21. Hardy/Near Northside	T	+-	2,011,951.39	N/A	\$ 280,597.57 \$		5,331,353.82 Southwest Houston RA	
22. Leland Woods	T	+	14 770 11	,264.00	\$ 13,236.85 \$		139,236.09 Hardy Place RA	
23. Harrisburg	925	+					14,039.20 Leland Woods RA	
24. Greater Houston	T	+	*		\$ 2,270.19 \$		43,133.63 Special Pay Instructions #3	
Total		+	84,978,301.54	N/A 5.32 9	\$ 110,231.91 \$			
Special Day Later Land				-1	20.100,100,T	79,268,818.70		

Special Pay Instructions #1

285,177.00 9,679,378.94 9,964,555.94 မ မ မ Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel (original zone) Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA Special Pay Instructions #2
Payment to HISD for Chavez High School Total Main Street/Market Square

Special Pay Instructions #3
Payments are for project costs, developer reimbursements, and debt service; invoices submitted at a later date and paid by Economic Development (in house).

854,370.28

υ

Notes:

1) 2/3rds of Fourth Ward's affordable housing setaside is retained by Fund 2409; 1/3rd of the zone's affordable housing setaside is transferred to the Redevelopment Authority for the zone's affordable housing program.

City Increment Transfer TY13 FY14 City Revenue Transfer & Appropriation (Autosaved).xisx

TIRZ Tax Year 2013/FY14 City Increment

# TIRZ Name	Jurisdiction Code	Fund #	City Increment	Transfer to Fund	Transfer to Fund	Total Increment Amount Due to		
1. Lamar Terrace	577	7512	4 202 262 45		-	Redev. Auth.	Payee	SAP Rudget Number
2. Midtown		77.70	1	\$ 464,454.40	\$ 69,668.16	\$ 859,240.63	St. George Pt.	Jaguna safara
Original	5818500	nee/	\$ 7,065,224.04	NA	\$ 353,261.20	\$ 6,711,962.84		
Annovad	200100	*****	5,973,977.85		298,698.89	5.675.278 96		The second secon
Amexed	593		1,091,246.19		54,562.31	1.036.683.88		
Allinexed C. Mar.	312		•		•		· valorita	
Z .		7551	\$ 10,489,006.26	N/A	\$ 524,450.32	\$ 0 06A 555 0A		
Original	575		500,787.53				Special Pay Instructions #1	
Annexed	576		9,699,342.15		484 067 11	475,748.75	-	
Annexed	260		205,437.68		11.706,404	9,214,375.04		
Annexed	936	***	,		10,277.88	195,165.80		
Annexed	924		83.438.90		•	•		
4. Village Enclave		7552	\$	e	4,171.95	79,266.95		
Original	579		to complete majority of the control		A.	9		
Annexed	578		•	•	•	ŧ		
5. Memorial Heights		7553	\$ 2 422 780 80			4		- A
Original	503	+-	1	N/A	\$ 121,139.49	\$ 2,301,650.31	Memorial Heights RA	
Acceptance	200		2,210,488.27		\$ 110,524.41	\$ 2,099,963.86	3	
Dayanio	935		96,574.19		\$ 4,828.71	\$ 91,745.48		
Daxalli	307		115,727.34		5,786.37	\$ 109 940 97		
	309		1					
6. Eastside	584	7554	\$ 854,370.28	A/N				
7. OST/Almeda		7555	\$ 6.094.442 72		1 00	824,370.28	Special Pay Instructions #2	
Original	586	 			304,722.14		OST Almeda RA	
Annexed	587		1 866 460 25		211,413.72	4,016,860.65		
Annexed	573	V-1	00.000,		93,308.42	1,772,859.93		
8. Gulfgate		7556	£386 222 22		ı			
Original	588		700 41004	WA WARE THE PERSON OF THE PERS		\$ 366,911.12	Gulfgate RA	
Annexed	505		199, 156.21		\$9,957.81	\$189,198.40		
9. South Post Oak		+			\$9,353.30	\$177,712.72		
	T	-		N/A 8	18,022.64	\$ 342,430.25	South Post Oak RA	
Original		\$ 866/	က	N/A \$	181,864.78		Lake Houston RA	
Annexed	0 0		2,537,524.74		126,876.24	2,410,648.50		
Annexed (2011)	080		922,996.86		46,149.84	876,847.02		
Annexed (2011)	926		3,299.63		164.98	3,134.65		
11 Greater Greensnoint	T	+			8,673.72	164,800.60		
12 City Dark		-	က်	N/A S	174,175.34 \$	3,309,331.42	Greater Greenspoint BA	
Old State Me	291	\dashv		N/A	17,207.47 \$	326.941.98	City Park RA	
13. Old Sixth Ward		7561 \$	1,054,988.64	\$ 351,662.88 \$	52,749.43	650 576 33	Od Sight Wall By	
Original	265	69	999,557.24	333, 185.75	-	00.000000	or civil ward KA	The second secon
						010,333.03		

	David Feldman, City Attorne Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Ass ther Authorization:	sistant City Attorney REQUIRED AUTHORIZA Other Authorization:		ıthorizatior	1:
	David Feldman, City Attorne Gary Dzierlenga, Senior As	sistant City Attorney REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION		
С	David Feldman, City Attorne	sistant City Attorney			
	c: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direc Anna Russell, City Secretar	y			
I. A F	The appropriation of \$54,477,182 2013 from HISD, AISD, Humble IS SD and SISD participate. As set forth in the attached spread Fund; \$425,000.00 will be transfer reaid to HISD and Humble ISD for arious TIRZ redevelopment author	adsheet, \$1,061,753.90 will be red to the General Fund for TIR:	transferred to t	he City's A	SD, AISD, Humble
5	Specific Explanation:	(iy) \$54,477,182.65 to various T	TRZ Funds (see	attached sp	
	Amount of Funding: \$54,477,18	32.65			
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summar City Council approve an ordinanc HISD, AISD, Humble ISD, SISD a Funds pursuant to the City's Interl	e appropriating \$54,477,182.65			
<i>J</i>	Ralph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council Action No. 1997-0118, Ord. 0565, 05/21/97, Ord.	1: Ord. No. 199 No. 1997-0119, No. 1999-0705	f prior authorizing 6-0910, 09/11/96, Ord. 01/29/97, Ord. 1997- 07/07/99, Ord. No. 1999- 08/18/99, Ord. No. 1999-
y d	For additional information con	So.			
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distri	cts affected	
	Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		6/12/14	ale	Agenda Date JUN 18 20
	Spring Independent School Distriction the transfer of tax increment Increment Reinvestment Zone (City's Interlocal Agreements was SISD and the TIRZs. FROM: (Department or other page 1975)	School District ("Humble ISD"), strict ("SISD"), and authorizing at revenues to various Tax ("TIRZ") Funds pursuant to the ith HISD, AISD, Humble ISD,			30
	School District ("HISD"). Aldin	e Independent School District	#1	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #

TIRZ Tax Year 2013 School District Increment: Houston, Aldine, Humble, and Spring

			_				-				
									ISD and CCD Increment	Jent .	
#	TIRZ	Fund #		Payments Received (1)	Affordable Housing Transfer	ISD &		Payment Amount to ISDs for Educational			SAP Budge
1 Lar	Lamar Terrace	7512	L		20 - 21 - 22 - 22 - 22 - 22 - 22 - 22 -	rung (z)	+	Facilities (3)	Authorities	Payee	Number
	East and West		€5	1 290 281 58	430,000,027	6	+				
2 Midtown	dtown	7550	e.	0 022 587 00		\$ 25,000.00	+	397,722.67	\$ 437,465.04	5.04 St. George Place RA	
	Original		•	2,022,001.92	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	69 O	2,544,422.59	\$ 6,453,165.33		
	Annexed			8,727,638.06		12,500.00	0	2,243,461.00	5,865,677.06		
3 Ma	3 Market Surare	7554	6	900,949.86		12,500.00	00	300,961.59	587,488.27	38.27	
		8	A	5,226,273.27	AN Market	\$ 25,000.00	8	2,419,152.78	\$ 2 782 120 40		
- /	Original			816,256.37		12,500.00	٥	377,925.78	eres comments de la completada de l'organisme	20.49 Special Pay Instruction #1	
17.7	Annexed		1	4,410,016.90		12,500.00	و	2.041,227.00	2,034	2000	
# > -	4 VIIIage Enclave	7552	မာ	1	, 69	\$	<i>σ</i> ,		4,330,269.90	29.90	
	Original				•		· .	•	9	:	
:	navallieven				3						
2 Me	5 Memorial Heights	7553	S	968,002.81	A/N	\$ 25.000.00	<i>\tau</i>	448 181 43			
6 Eastside	stside	7554	ક	1,584,717.54	N/A		+-	1 550 717 54	494,821.38	1.38 Memorial Heights RA	
708	OST/Almeda	7555	s	1,650,703,70	A/N		9 6	40.717.80.		-	
	Original	Andread and the control of the contr	And other property and	00 002 878		707	-	/63,361.56	\$ 862,342.14	2.14 OST/Almeda RA	
	Annexed			070,786.00		12,500.00	_	405,547.28	458,740.72		
ď	Gulfaata	7550	ŧ	73,975,70			o	357,814.28	403.601.42	17.42	
3		0007	Ð	62,112.98	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$	343,473.63	393 639 35	35 Gulfaste DA	
	Original			433,356.77				230,536.81			
6	Daxaille Yeu			328,756.21				112.936.82	046 040 346		
200	9 South Post Oak	7557	69	727,358.06	N/A	\$ 25,000,00	6	700 257 44			
10 Lak	10 Lake Houston	7558	s	10,213,082.08	N/A		+-	40.000.000	\$ 414,000.92	-	
<u>ნ</u>	Original (Humble ISD)		ļ	7.271.021.69	me of december 1 and 1 a	•	9	10,213,082.08	A	- Special Pay Instructions #3	
	Annexed			1 305 301 30				7,271,021.69			
	Pass Through			1.546.759.00				1,395,301.39		•	
11 Gre	11 Greenspoint	7559	G.	5 036 114 15	N//A		+	1,546,759.00			
	Aldine ISD		.	4 635 305 45	T.	\$ 50,000.00	s		\$ 4,986,114.15	1.15 Greater Greenspoint RA	
	Shring ISD			4,030,303,13		25,000.00	0	N/A	4,610,305.15		:
	NHWCCD		•	400,809.00		25,000.00	-	N/A	375,809.00	00.00	
12 City	CityPark	7560	8	419.438.74	A/N	\$ 00,000	+-	104 040 47			
13 Old	13 Old Sixth Ward	7561	69	╫	\$ 111 058 15		9 6	194,218.75	2		
14 Fou	14 Fourth Ward	7562	s	+-			-	132,744.68			
15 Eas	15 East Downtown	7563	4	1 15/ 27/ 22			+	/84,131.13	\$ 1,012,975.43	.43 Fourth Ward RA	
16 Intown	TANC.	7564	9 6	1, 104,27 1.32	A/N		-		\$ 736,993.09	.09 East Downtown RA	
18 Eith Mord	10/01	1304	A G	12,323,500.17	A/N			4,116,949.27	\$ 8.181,550.90	+	
0 0	ı vvaru	/200	· P	267,267.16	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	-	92,088.65		+	
ddn Si	19 Upper Kirby	7567	s ·		- 1	\$ 25,000.00	├	┽—			
	lotal		8	54,477,182.65	\$ 1,061,753.90	\$ 425,000.00	├	+	7.6	_	
								┨		**C:	

Number The table sets forth several requested appropriations: a) recently deposited tax increments received by the City from participating jurisdictions; b) transfers into Fund 2409 for the one-third affordable housing set-aside; c) payment amounts to ISDs for educational facilities; d) transfer amounts into the General Fund for costs associated with the administration of the zones; and e) payments to the various Payee

Special Pay Instructions #1

#

Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel	ť	
Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA	Ð	464,823.00
Total Main Street/Market Square		2,317,297.49
		2,782,120.49
Special Pay Instructions #3		
Pay to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities	ક્ક	10 213 082 08

U	•	မာ		69
ray to numble ISD for Educational Facilities	Pay to Houston ISD for Educational Escription		Total Educational Facilities	

14,862,915.13 25,075,997.21

1) ISD = Independent School District and CCD = Community College District

- 2) Per the Houston, Aldine and Spring ISD Interlocal Agreements, there is a \$25,000 maximum for administrative fees.
- 3) Educational Facilities revenues are set-aside per the Houston ISD and Humble ISD Interlocal Agreements in which the increment is paid to the ISDs for construction of educational facilities inside or outside the zones. 4) Midtown receives 1/3rd set-aside for affordable housing to fund programs in and ajacent to it's boundaries.
- After receiving the increment revenue, Uptown pays their Affordable Housing Transfer directly to the City's Housing and Community Development Department.
 1/3rd of the total Affordable Housing setaside goes to the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ; 2/3rds of the Affordable Housing setaside goes to Fund 2409.
 1/3rd of Aldine ISD Increment (\$1,545,101.72) is setaside by Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority for Educational Facilities per interlocal agreement; Spring ISD increment (\$375,809) held in reserve net of administrative fee.

	TO. 10-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-1	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION				
•	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA#		
	SUBJECT: Two ordinances ap	proving and adopting an updated	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#		
	Languing octaine & Vaseasillell b	IRD for and on bobolf of the I	,		Tigorida itoliii		
	I remade rubile improvement Distr	ICT NO 2 covering the years 2014					
	Redevelopment Authority.	for payment to St. George Place			21		
1	FROM: (Department or other point	of origin)					
	Andrew F. Icken	it of origin):	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date		
	Chief Development Officer		6/12/1	. f	IIIN 4 0 0044		
t	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:)		•	JUN 1 8 2014		
-	THE STATE OF THE S	/	Council Distri	cts affected:			
d.			G, J				
N		Se_					
VI	For additional information contac	t:	Data and id	4:6:4:			
	Ralph De Leon		Council Action	entification (of prior authorizing		
		1 110110: (032) 303-0983	1996-767 8/7/06	n: Kes. 1995	-0121, 8/9/95; Ord. No '-0064, 1/15/97; Ord. No		
			2003-0416, 4/30	/03: Ord. No. 2	-0064, 1/15/97; Ord. No 2003-0432, 4/30/03; Ord		
			No. 2003-0508, .	5/28/03: Ord. No	D. 2004-1007 & Ord. No.		
		1.	2004-1008, 9/29/	04; Ord. No. 200	05-0926 & Ord.		
			No. 2005-0927, 1	7/27/05; Ord. No	o. 2007-1026 & Ord. No		
			2007-1027, 9/12/ 0874 - 10/01/08	07; Ord. No. 200 Ord. No. 2000	08-0873 & Ord. No. 2008- 0754 & Ord. No. 2009-		
			0755, 8/19/09; Oi	rd. No. 2010-051	4 & Ord. No. 2010-0515		
			//6/10; Ord. No. 2	2011-0674, 8/10/	11. Ord. No. 2011-0675		
		1	3/10/11, Ord. No	o. 2012-0484, 8	1/10/11. Ord. No. 2012-		
E	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		0485, 05/03/12, C				
1	hat City Council adopt two ordi	inances approving an updated on	going Sonios	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and Diam C		
				ASSESSME	ent Plan for and on		
	TI DIE O PAYING IL	7 OL OCUIUC FIACH RECEVEIONMEN	t Authority	years 2014	through 2023; and		
A	mount of Funding: \$224,985.84		cridinonty.				
-	OUDOE OF EVE						
2		General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Ente	erprise Fund			
<u> </u>	[X]	Other (Fund 7508 Lamar Terrace Pl	D No. 2)	•			
<u>S</u>	PECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
ln /"	August 1995, City Council passed	d a resolution for the establishment	of the Lamar T	errace Public	Improvement District		
f0	PID') No. 2 to perform capital improv	vement projects and maintenance ser OA") between the City and the St. Ga	vices. In Janua	arv 1997 an or	dinance was adopted		
ne	erform the functions of the DID	OA") between the City and the St. Geder the Financial Services Agreement	orge Place Red	development A	uthority (Authority) to		
to	fulfill its obligations under the 1007	der the Financial Services Agreement MOA The Agreement allows the City	approved in A	pril 2003, the A	Authority was allowed		
fo	Costs associated with the PID's C	MOA. The Agreement allows the City Service & Assessment Plan. In accept	to pay collecte	d PID assessn	nents to the Authority		
Co	ode, Council is required to approve a	an annually undated Conting & Asses	pance with Cha	apter 372 of th	e Local Government		
as	sessment rate and budget. As o	of 2005 the capital improvements for	sment Plan for	purposes of de	termining the annual		
co	mpleted. The last approved Plan wa	as adopted by ordinance in June 2013	the vvestern	Redevelopme	ent Area have been		
In	le Plan is hereby submitted for the	ne budget year 2014 (public safety,	administration	of developme	ent regulations and		
Δο	sessments were billed in the sessments	by the Board. There has been no	change in as	sessment (\$0	07/s f of each lot)		
28	maintenance services), as approved by the Board. There has been no change in assessment (\$0.07/s.f. of each lot) assessments which have been previously implemented by the Board. Appropriets the assessment (\$0.07/s.f. of each lot)						
La	Lamar Terrace Public Improvement District No. 2 fund for payment to the Sum of \$224,985.84 from Fund 7508						
acc	Lamar Terrace Public Improvement District No. 2 fund, for payment to the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority in accordance with the Plan presented.						
	,						
cc:	The dimedia pilector						
	Anna Russell, City Secretary	•					
	David Feldman, City Attorney						
	Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistan	t City Attorney					
-							
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ON				
Otl	ner Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Au	thorization:			
1							
		1	1				

UPDATED SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN FOR YEARS 2014-2023 LAMAR TERRACE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

1. Introduction

This Service and Assessment Plan (this "Plan") is prepared in conformance with Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, and pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 95-121, which created the Lamar Terrace Public Improvement District No. 2 (the "District"). This Plan covers years 2014 through 2023.

2. Boundaries

The boundaries of the District are coterminous with the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas, as more fully described on the map attached hereto as Exhibit A.

3. The Project

The project to be carried out by the District consists of Supplemental Services.

4. Supplemental Services

A. Description of Supplemental Services

The Supplemental Services consist of special services that will confer benefit on all property in the District as follows:

- (i) Public Safety contract services
- (ii) Administration of Development Regulations within the Zone
- (iii) Board Management
- (iv) Annual maintenance services
- (v) Cost of administration and operation of the District related to the provision of Supplemental Services

B. Apportionment of Costs; Supplemental Services

It is hereby found that the Supplemental Services will benefit every lot or parcel within the District; therefore, the Supplemental Services assessment is established as an assessment of \$0.07 per square foot of each lot annually. The assessment assumes a 95 percent collection rate of the payment of assessments.

5. Annual Plan Budget

Year one of this Plan begins January 1, 2014. The following constitutes the annual budget for the District Improvements for each of the ten years of the Plan, unless amended in accordance with Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code.

SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES

Revenue:

Supplemental Service Assessment Levy	\$ 220,000
Interest Earned on Temp. Investments	120
Permit Revenue	1,200
Estimated PID Funds on Hand	3,885
Total	\$ 221,320
	Φ 421,320

Expenses:

Public Safety Services; Enhanced Enforcement of Building, Health and Sanitation laws by the Zone; Landscape Maintenance; Utilities; Insurance; Administration of the Development Regulations of the Zone; and cost of Administration and Operation of the District related to the Provision of Supplemental Services

Total Supplemental Assessments and Permit Expenses	\$ 224,047
Planned Reserve	\$ 1.158

6. Notice, payment and collection of assessments

A. Notice and payment provisions

The Supplemental Services Assessments will be made each year, and each annual assessment for Supplemental Services shall be identified with a particular assessment year, concurrent with the City's tax year. The Supplemental Services Assessments will be paid annually and may not be financed or paid in installments.

The unpaid annual assessment on a lot or parcel must be paid at the time of the sale or transfer of any lot or parcel. The assessment plan contemplates the City may adjust the assessment annually to reflect the actual collection of assessments in the District, which may represent an increase if the collection of assessments is less than 95 percent, or a decrease if the collection of assessments is more than 95 percent.

Notice of each levy of assessment is to be given as provided by Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code. The assessment levy statement setting forth all assessments levied by the District shall be sent to each property owner in the District.

B. Collection and delinquency

The payment of any annual assessment becomes due and payable to the City of Houston when mailed and is delinquent on the next-following February 1 or, if the assessment bill is mailed to the landowner after January 10 following the year for which the assessment is levied, the delinquency date is postponed to the first day of the next month that will provide a period of at least 21 days after the date of mailing.

Delinquent installments of the assessment shall incur interest, penalties, and attorney's fees in the same manner as delinquent ad valorem taxes of the City of Houston. The owner of the assessed property may pay at any time the entire assessment then due on each property, with interest that is accrued on the assessment, or any lot or parcel.

A lien will be established against the property assessed effective as of the date of the ordinance levying the assessment, privileged above all other liens, including prior mortgage liens, to the extent allowed by Section 372.018(b) of the Local Government Code. The assessment lien shall be perfected immediately as to the entire assessment, but may be executed only with respect to the amounts then due or past due for current or prior installments or final payment. Assessments are personal obligations of the person owning the property assessed in the year an installment payment becomes due, and only to the extent of such installment(s). Failure of an owner to receive an invoice shall not relieve the owner of the responsibility for the assessment.

7. Exempt jurisdictions

The payment of the costs of the project attributable to the lots or parcels within the District owned by the Houston Independent School District ("HISD") on the effective date hereof shall be determined by contract with HISD providing for the conveyance of certain rights of way and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged. No further payment by HISD with regard to the project is required hereunder. There is no municipal or other exempt property within the District.

8. Management of the District

Management and administration of the District shall be provided by the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone No. One, City of Houston, Texas (the "Board"), under the terms of a Memorandum and Agreement between the City and the Board. The Board may subcontract such portions of its obligations to the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority as may be reasonably required.

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION					
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA#			
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving	a Final Project Plan and	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#			
Reinvestment Zone Financing Pla	n for Tax Increment		1 of <u>1</u>				
Reinvestment Zone Number Twer Bend Houston Zone).	nty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort			23			
FROM: (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origination D	 Date	Agenda Date			
Andrew F. Icken							
Chief Development Officer				JUN 1 8 2014			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	7	Council Distr	ricts affected:				
V (XY		^					
D T	ck						
For additional information contact:		Date and ider	ntification of p	rior authorizing			
Ralph De Leon	(832) 393-0985	Ord No 2013	o n: -0708, 08/07/1:	3			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary		014:110:2010					
City Council adopt an Ordinance	<i>)</i> approving a Final Project Plan	and Painvect	mont Zono Ei	noncina Dlan for Tox			
Increment Reinvestment Zone Nur	nber Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke	Fort Bend Ho	nient Zone Fi Juston Zone)	nancing Plan for Tax			
Amount of Funding: No Funding F							
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] 0	Conord Fund						
	General Fund [] Grant Fund	d []En	terprise Fund	[X] N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
On September 7, 2013, City Cour Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort B Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone a recommended forwarding the Plan	end Houston Zone). On June approved a Project Plan and	e 5. 2014, the	Board of Di	rectors of the Hiram			
The Plan details projects to be improughly described as the Fondrer construction of public roadways, strecreational facilities and economic	n Gardens/Fort Bend area, the reets and utility systems, cultur	e Plan include	es provisions	for the design and			
To support the Hiram Clarke/Fort recommends that City Council ap Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone.	Bend Houston Zone's and the prove a Project Plan and Rei	City's efforts nvestment Zo	in this regard ne Financing	d, the Administration Plan for the Hiram			
Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney	cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION					
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other A	Authorization	•			

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE CITY OF HOUSTON

HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON ZONE

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

JUNE 5, 2014

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON ZONE –Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction:	1
Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone:	1
Project Plan:	2
Goal 1:	2
Goal 2:	2
Goal 3:	2
Goal 4:	2
Goal 5:	2
Goal 6:	3
Goal 7:	3
Goal 7:	3
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone	2
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone: Existing and Proposed Uses of Land	3
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes,	3
and other Municipal Ordinances	4
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items	4
Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced as a Result of Implementing the Plan	4 4
	4
Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan:	1
Estimated Project Costs	4
Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public	4
improvements to be Financed in the Zone	4
Economic Feasibility Study	4
Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or	4
Monetary Obligations Incurred	4
Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing	
Jnits Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone	3
Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property	5
Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence) 5
Zone Duration	5
······································)

Maps & Exhibits

Exhibit 1 – Estimated Project Costs

Map 1 - Proposed and Existing Land Uses

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule

Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston

Exhibit 4 – Revenue Schedule Fort Bend County, Texas

Introduction:

Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone:

The proposed Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone consists of a district of the City located southwest of the Central City area and stretches to adjacent areas of Houston City Limits located within the boundaries of Fort Bend County. The proposed Zone is

Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone:

Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty Five, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) is a public finance tool intended to encourage investment and stimulate commercial and residential development in a district of the City informally known as the Fondren Gardens area, and generally bounded by South Main Street on the north, McHard Road on the south, Interstate 288 on the east and Hillcroft Street on the west. Land uses within the Zone area vary greatly and include considerable tracts undeveloped land, agricultural production uses, operational oil fields, distressed retail centers and various commercial uses located throughout and amid single family residential areas. In addition, freeways, elevated expressways and toll roads bisect the area and disrupt the connectivity of commuter arterials and minor roadways, resulting in a fractured and discontinuous transportation network. Conditions within the proposed TIRZ include conditions necessary for the creation of a reinvestment zone including, but are not limited to a substantial number of substandard, slum, deteriorated, or deteriorated structures, the predominance of defective or inadequate sidewalk or street layout, faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, the deterioration of site or other improvements and conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause. The Project and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan will create an investment tool for new construction and the redevelopment of the area. The TIRZ will help finance approximately \$141 million of public infrastructure and related public improvements, spur investment, and facilitate the repositioning and revitalization of the Fondren Gardens/Fort Bend area.

Those improvements include:

- Design and construction of public utilities including water, wastewater and storm water systems;
- Design and construction of major and minor roadways and streets including improvements/enhancements;
- Cultural and Public Facility Improvements;
- Parks and Recreational Facilities:
- and Economic Development.

During its 30-year life, the TIRZ expenditures will be funded by tax increment funds. If the City later determines to issue bonds for the TIRZ, additional City Council approval will be necessary. New projected development opportunities will focus on strengthening the character of residential and commercial properties and increase the stability and desirability of the Fondren Gardens/Fort Bend community.

Project Plan:

The goals of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston TIRZ are as follows:

Goal 1: Infrastructure Improvements

Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investment in retail, residential, multi-family and commercial developments. Construction of key streets and utility systems will be undertaken to enhance the level of service in the area, improve functionality, replace aged facilities, and increase aesthetics. Potential projects include public utility and roadway improvements, intersection reconfiguration and improvements on Chimney Rock, Anderson Road, Hiram Clarke Road, South Post Oak Road and West Fuqua Street. All roadway improvements will be integrated with the street reconstruction programs of the City of Houston, TxDOT, METRO, Harris County, Fort Bend County and others as needed, and where possible include elements not included by those programs. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of TIRZ monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 2: Utilize the present street grid as a framework to create pedestrian-friendly safe environments through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks, with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.

Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include: sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems including ADA complaint ramps and other treatments will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment and provide connectivity and reinforce the existing community framework of small neighborhoods.

Goal 3: Drainage and Detention.

Repair and replacement of drainage systems and the design and construction of new storm water utility systems, detention basins and other improvements proven to reduce volumes of runoff from drainage areas.

Goal 4: The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments and mix-density uses with other compatible uses and activities along the Chimney Rock, Anderson Road, Hiram Clarke Road, South Post Oak Road and West Fuqua Street Corridors.

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along Chimney Rock, Anderson Road, Hiram Clarke Road, South Post Oak Road and West Fuqua is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The provision of base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of residential projects in the area. In particular, it is

envisioned to develop South Post Oak and Chimney Rock into a key arterial/town centers, through the implementation of a program resulting in an enhanced pedestrian environment with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Goal 5: Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements.

Increasing public and cultural facilities for current residents as well as for the area workforce is an important public policy goal of the TIRZ Project Plan. These projects, along with improved infrastructure, additional fire, police, library, and public health facilities, and cultural and community centers will improve security and enhance the quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses in the TIRZ.

Goal 6: Parks and Related Recreational Amenities.

The creation of pedestrian-friendly safe environments, public open green space, access and egress improvements, dedication of public benefit easements, improvements to Centerpoint Energy easements, pedestrian bridges and other enhancements. Proposed redevelopment and upgrades to public green space with the boundaries of the Fondren Gardens TIRZ, parks, and other appropriate recreational facilities include acquisition of new parklands along Sims Bayou, improvements and upgrades to area and the development of pocket parks in neighborhoods.

Goal 7: Economic Development

With substantial amounts of vacant land within the TIRZ, in order to stimulate and accelerate redevelopment within the TIRZ, the TIRZ would seek to fund economic development programs that would directly incentivize private enterprise that affect the TIRZ and serve as a catalyst for other business developments. Examples of how the program would be used include funding for business development and retention, business loss mitigation, economic development grants to catalyze investments, such as Agreements under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and matching grants to provide leverage for other economic development funds, such as state enterprise projects, state economic development bank funds and new market tax credit allocations. In cases such as those described in this section, an appropriate economic development program would be proposed by the City and/or the TIRZ and approved by both the TIRZ and City Council.

A. Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 reflects the existing land and proposed land uses within the boundaries of the TIRZ. The existing and proposed land uses include single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, office, industrial, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, undeveloped and agricultural production land uses.

<u>Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances</u> (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Cost Items (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): The non-project costs reflect, in part, costs that the Five Corners Improvement District will generate including approximately \$435,000 in annual assessment revenues, a portion of which will be spent within the TIRZ to fund public safety and emergency response programs, cleaning and trash removal, landscape maintenance, pedestrian lighting, streetscape amenities, way finding signage, access and circulation, planning and capital project development, retail and business development programs, and marketing and communications.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 is a detailed listing of the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing cost are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions, and thus may vary significantly from what is shown in on the Exhibit 1.

<u>Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone</u> (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are provided throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study has been completed for the area that includes the proposed TIRZ. Conducted by Hawes, Hill Calderon LLP in 2013, the study performed a preliminary assessment of the area, documented the economic potential of the TIRZ and concluded it was feasible to finance the Zone Project Costs detailed in Exhibit 1. Exhibits 2 thru Exhibit 4 constitute revenue estimates for the Zone. The Project Plan estimate total project cost of \$141,090,000. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Plan is economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Notes or bonds may be issued by the proposed TIRZ. Future note and bond issues will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of these future notes or bonds issues will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the revenue and project schedules attached herein, and by actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds. The TIRZ will explore other financing methods, as well, including developer agreement, financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

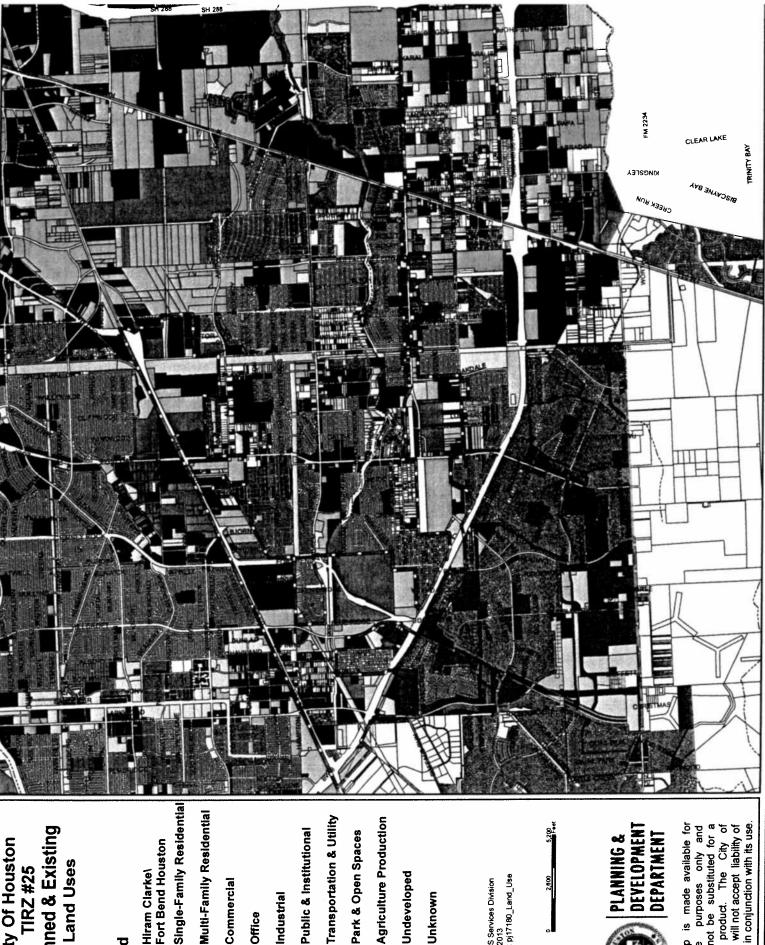
Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. As outlined in Exhibits 2 thru Exhibit 4, the proposed base year will be TY 2013 and the scheduled terminate date will be TY 2042, using an estimated collection rate of 95%, and a City of Houston contribution of 100% of the tax rate of \$0.63875/\$100, and contribution of \$0.48048/\$100 by Fort Bend County, Texas. Approximately \$78.1 million of increment is estimated to be generated by the TIRZ for use in funding Project Costs. The projected 78.1 million in increment is deemed to be a conservative figure. Should other jurisdictions wish to participate; this Plan will allow such participation now or at a later date. In accordance with the provisions of Texas Tax Code Chapter 311, if a jurisdiction wishes to participate in the Zone, its participation will be evidenced by an Interlocal Agreement with the City and the Zone stating the share of property taxes that will be deposited in the tax increment fund on an annual basis.

<u>Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property</u> (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current estimated total appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone is \$341,771,481.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value of the Zone during each year of its 30-year duration is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): The TIRZ analysis reflects a 30 year duration and will terminate on December 31, 2042, or on an earlier date as adopted by a subsequent City Council Ordinance, or when all project costs, tax increment bonds, and bond interest have been paid, and all contractual obligations completed.

EXHIBITS



City Of Houston TIRZ #25 Planned & Existing Land Uses

Legend

Hiram Clarke\ Fort Bend Houston

Single-Family Residential

Commercial

Office

Industrial

Public & Institutional

Transportation & Utility

Park & Open Spaces

Agriculture Production

Undeveloped

Unknown

Source: GIS Services Division Date: July 2013 Reference: pj17180_Land_Use





reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use. This map is made available for

Exhibit 1 – Estimated Project Costs

Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved proje	ect cost.	W. 1. 1 . 4 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 .
	Es	timated Costs
Infrastructure Improvements:	territorio e destrata de Conserva de C	
Public Utility Improvements	ti ni tetus nitinal e nasalpanis, si e ete enisana	Metalenten er kom kom ste postokoja iz 1500. de til stanskop (de 150 postok i 150 p
Public Utilities	\$	25,000,000
Total Public Utility Improvements	\$	25,000,000
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements		The C. S. Commission of the Co
Roadway, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting, ROW Acquisiton	\$	55,000,000
Total Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$	55,000,000
Drainage and Detention Improvements	the second of colors to the second of the se	t 1888 in 1990 the State of the
Storm Water Management including Land Acquisiton	\$	19,500,000
Total Drainage and Detention Improvements	\$	19,500,000
Total Infrastructure Improvements	\$	99,500,000
Other Project Costs:		
Cultural and Public Facilities Costs		
Cultural and Public Facilities	\$	12,000,000
Total Cultural and Public Facilities	\$	12,000,000
Parks and Recreational Facilities		V***
Parks and Receational Faciities	\$	23,000,000
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities	\$	23,000,000
Sconomic Development		
≅conomic Development	\$	5,000,000
Total Economic Development	\$	5,000,000
□RZ Creation	\$	90,000
Total TIRZ Creation	\$	90,000
IRZ Management	er 2.555 255 455 455 455 455 455 455 455 455	
TRZ Administration and Management	\$	1,500,000
Total TIRZ Management	\$	1,500,000
Total Other Project Costs	\$	41,590,000
ROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$	141,090,000

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue and Transfer Schedule

			In	crement Revenue	B	***************************************	T	N-4 D
Year (1)	1	City		Fort Bend		Transfers		Net Revenue (Increment Revenue less Transfers)
2013	\$	_	\$. \$	-	\$	_
2014	\$	103,696	\$	9,249	\$	5,672	\$	107,273
2015	\$	212,576	\$	18,960	\$	11,627	\$	219,909
2016	\$	326,900	\$	29,157	\$	17,880	\$	338,177
2017	\$	446,941	\$	39,863	\$	24,445	\$	462,359
2018	\$	572,984	\$	51,105	\$	31,339	\$	592,750
2019	\$	705,328	\$	62,909	\$	38,577	\$	729,660
2020	\$	844,290	\$	75,303	\$	46,178	\$	873,416
2021	\$	990,201	\$	88,317	\$	54,158	\$	1,024,360
2022	\$	1,143,406	\$	101,982	\$	62,538	\$	1,182,850
2023	\$	1,304,272	\$	116,330	\$	71,336	\$	1,349,266
2024	\$	1,473,181	\$	131,395	\$	80,575	\$	1,524,002
2025	\$	1,650,536	\$	147,214	\$	90,275	\$	1,707,475
2026	\$	1,836,758	\$	163,823	\$	100,460	\$	1,900,121
2027	\$	2,032,292	\$	181,263	\$	111,155	\$	2,102,400
2028	\$	2,237,602	\$	199,575	\$	122,384	\$	2,314,793
2029	\$	2,453,178	\$	218,802	\$	134,175	\$	2,537,805
2030	\$	2,679,532	\$	238,991	\$	146,555	\$	2,771,968
2031	\$	2,917,205	\$	260,189	\$	159,554	\$	3,017,840
2032	\$	3,166,760	\$	282,448	\$	173,204	\$	3,276,004
2033	\$	3,428,794	\$	305,819	\$	187,535	\$	3,547,077
2034	\$	3,703,929	\$	330,359	\$	202,584	\$	3,831,704
2035	\$	3,992,821	\$	356, 125	\$	218,385	\$	4,130,562
2036	\$	4,296,158	\$	383,180	\$	234,975	\$	4,444,363
2037	\$	4,614,662	\$	411,588	\$	252,396	\$	4,773,854
2038	\$	4,949,090	\$	441,416	\$	270,687	\$	5,119,819
2039	\$	5,300,240	\$	472,736	\$	289,893	\$	5,483,083
2040	\$	5,668,948	\$	505,621	\$	310,059	\$	5,864,510
2041	\$	6,056,091	\$	540,151	\$	331,234	\$	6,265,009
2042	\$	6,462,591	\$	576,407	\$		\$	6,685,532
	\$	75,570,966	\$	6,740,278	\$		\$	78,177,943

Notes:

- (1) Base Year is Tax Year 2013
- (2) Projected Value for Tax Years 2013 to 2042 increases at an annual average of 5%
- (3) Collection Rate for Tax Years 2013 to 2042 at 95%
- (4) Transfers is 5% of Increment Revenue

Exhibit 3 - Revenue Schedule City of Houston

Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Transfers (6)	Net Revenue (Increment Revenue less Admin Fees)
2013		S		95.00%	0.63875		100.00%	\$		
2014	\$ 341,771,481	48	\$	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 103,696	100.00%	\$ 103,696	\$ 5.185	\$ 98.511
2015	\$ 341,771,481	s	8	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 212,576	100.00%	\$ 212,576	\$ 10,629	"
T		8	S	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 326,900	100.00%	\$ 326,900	\$ 16.345	\$ 310.555
\dagger	1	69	s	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 446,941	100.00%			\$ 424.594
2018		.,	\$ 94,425,159	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 572,984	100.00%	8	s	
2019	\$ 341,771,481	8	\$ 116,234,991	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 705,328		\$ 705,328		
2020	\$ 341,771,481	\$ 480,906,795	\$ 139,135,314	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 844,290				
\top		\$ 504,952,135	\$ 163,180,654	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 990,201		\$ 990,201	69	
\top	\$ 341,771,481	S	\$ 188,428,261	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,143,406	100.00%	\$ 1,143,406 \$		\$ 1086236
\top		S	S	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,304,272	100.00%	\$ 1,304,272	w	-
†		5	69	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,473,181	100.00%	\$ 1,473,181	\$ 73,659	\$ 1,399,522
1	\$ 341,771,481	60	S	95.00%	0.63875 \$	1,650,536	100.00%	\$ 1,650,536	\$ 82,527	\$ 1,568,009
T		8	S	95.00%	0.63875 \$	1,836,758	100.00%	\$ 1,836,758	\$ 91,838	\$ 1.744.921
T		S	50	95.00%	0.63875 \$	2,032,292	100.00%	\$ 2,032,292 \$		\$ 1930.677
†		S	69	95.00%	0.63875 \$	2,237,602	100.00%	\$ 2,237,602		\$ 2.125.722
1	-	00	60	82.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,453,178	100.00%	\$ 2,453,178	\$ 122,659	\$ 2,330,519
T		S	6	95.00%	0.63875 \$	2,679,532	100.00%	\$ 2,679,532		
2031		8	60	95.00%	0.63875 \$	3 2,917,205	100.00%	\$ 2,917,205	\$ 145,860	\$ 2,771,344
1	-	.,	s	95.00%	0.63875 \$	3,166,760	100.00%	\$ 3,166,760 \$	158,338	\$ 3,008,422
\dagger	341,771,481	s		95.00%	0.63875 \$	3,428,794	100.00%	\$ 3,428,794	\$ 171,440	\$ 3,257,354
T	341,771,481	9		95.00%	0.63875 \$	3,703,929	100.00%	\$ 3,703,929	\$ 185,196	\$ 3,518,733
\dagger			60	95.00%	0.63875 \$	3,992,821	100.00%	\$ 3,992,821	\$ 199,641	\$ 3,793,180
2030	\$ 341,771,481		40	95.00%	0.63875 \$	4,296,158	100.00%	\$ 4,296,158	\$ 214,808	\$ 4,081,350
†		8	€9	95.00%	0.63875 \$	ı	100.00% \$	\$ 4,614,662	\$ 230,733	\$ 4,383,929
1		\$ 1,157,359,543	6	95.00%	0.63875 \$	4,949,090	100:00%	\$ 4,949,090	\$ 247,455 \$	\$ 4,701,636
2039		341,771,481 \$ 1,215,227,521	9	95.00%	0.63875 \$	5,300,240	100.00%	\$ 5,300,240	\$ 265,012	\$ 5,035,228
2040	1		\$ 934,217,416	95.00%	0.63875 \$	5,668,948	100.00%	\$ 5,668,948	\$ 283,447	\$ 5,385,501
2041		\$ 1,339,788,341	\$ 998,016,860	82.00%	0.63875 \$	6,056,091	100.00%	\$ 6,056,091	\$ 302,805	\$ 5.753.287
2042	\$ 341,771,481	341,771,481 \$ 1,406,777,758 \$ 1,065,006,277	\$ 1,065,006,277	95.00%	0.63875 \$	6,462,591	100.00%	\$ 6,462,591	\$ 323,130	\$ 6,139,462
								\$ 63,052,283	\$ 3,152,614	\$ 71,792,417
Notes.	es. Raca Vaarie Tav Vaar 2013									
(3) Projected	Value for Tay Van	2013 to 2042 in	Privariant Value for Tay Vance 2012 to 2012							
(4) Collection	Pate for Tay Vers	Collection Bate for Tay Vents 2012 to 2014 at the page	C. C	average of 5	8					
	200		808							

Exhibit 4 - Revenue Schedule Fort Bend County, Texas

Tax Year(1)	Bas	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)		Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Transfers (6)	(Increment Revenue less Admin Feest	ente Frit
2013	s	42,628,640	\$ 42,628,640 \$	8		95.00%	0.48080	8	100 00%				
2014	8	42,628,640	\$ 44,760,072 \$	172	2,131,432	95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 9778	100.00%	,	,		
2015	8	42,628,640	\$ 46,998,076	3 92		95.00%	0.48080		400.00	,	,		9,249
2016		42,628,640	\$ 49,347,979	65		95.00%	0 48080 &	1	6 600.000		8	8	18,960
2017	s	42,628,640	\$ 51,815,378	8/		95.00%	O 48080		6 60.00		9	s	29, 157
2018	69	42,628,640 \$		47	11,777,507	95.00%	O ABOBO &		100.00%		φ.	8	39,863
2019	69	42,628,640 \$		55		95.00%	O ABOBO e	1	100.00%		2		51,105
2020	69	42,628,640		1 8		95 00%	o vacan	1	100.00%		5	\$	62,909
2021	s		50	9		85.00%	O ABDBO 6	197'87	100.00%	l	s ·	8	75,303
2022	60	42,628,640 \$	\$ 66,131,012	12		85.00%	O ABOBO 6	1	100.00%			\$	88,317
2023	S	42,628,640		8		95.00%	O 48080		100.00%			l	101,982
2024	s	42,628,640	s	41 8		95,00%	0.48080		100.00%				116,330
2025	0	42,628,640	\$ 76,554,913	13 \$		95.00%	0.48080 \$		100.00%	154 060 6	5 6,916	,	131,395
2026	8	42,628,640	\$ 80,382,658	58 \$		95.00%	0.48080 \$		400.00%			,	147,214
2027		42,628,640 \$	\$ 84,401,791	91	41,773,151	95.00%	0.48080 \$		100.00%		3 6,622 5		163,823
2028	s	42,628,640 \$	\$ 88,621,881	81	45,993,241	95.00%	0.48080 \$		100 00%	ľ	, ,	,	101,203
2029	9	42,628,640	\$ 93,052,975	75 \$	50,424,335	95.00%	0.48080 \$		100.00%		10,304		348,070
2030	8	42,628,640	S	24 \$	55,076,984	85.00%	0.48080 \$		100.00%				238 004
2031	8			8		95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 273,884	100.00% \$				280 180
2032			•	50	65,091,810	95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 297,313	100.00% \$		s		282 448
2033	8		\$ 113,106,473			95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 321,915	100.00%		\$ 16,096	s	305.819
2034	ر م	42,628,640	\$ 118,761,796		-	95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 347,746	100.00%	\$ 347,746	\$ 17,387	s	330,359
5000	۰	42,628,640		88	ı	95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 374,869	100.00%	\$ 374,869	\$ 18,743	•	356,125
2007	۸.	42,628,640 \$		8		95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 403,348	100.00% \$	\$ 403,348	\$ 20,167 \$		383,180
/S03/	ام		ı	24	- 1	95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 433,250	100.00%	\$ 433,250	69		411 588
2038	6		\$ 144,355,706			95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 464,649	100.00%	\$ 464,649	\$ 23,232		441 416
203B	ام	42,628,640	\$ 151,573,491	8	108,944,851	95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 497,617	100.00%	\$ 497,617	s	\$ 677	25.7 07.8
2040	50	42,628,640	-	88		95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 532,233	100.00% \$			\$ 505	505 821
2041	2	42,628,640 \$	-1	74 8	124,481,134	95.00%	0.48080 \$	\$ 568,580	100.00%		s	540	540 151
2042	8	42,628,640	\$ 175,465,262 \$	82	132,836,622	95.00%	0.48080	\$ 606,745	100.00%	\$ 606,745	s	\$ 578	576.407
Abtae	Section of the sectio	Pergerana and and an analysis of the state o	waterpresident conventions in a constitution of the contribution			****	- A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY		every state of the spinish of the control of	\$ 7,095,029	\$ 354,751	\$ 6,740,278	0,278
		Page of the other commences and an appara	A THE RESERVE A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF TH	ot a company	edite il erioreolesi correcossocial eriporasiano.	The second of th	West Commence of the Commence	go colorens a consciona (magnituda) (constitución)					
	2	(z) base rear is lax year 2013										ORDINAL STATE OF THE PROPERTY	and the street
Projecte	d Value	e for Tax Year	rs 2013 to 2042	incre	 Projected Value for Tax Years 2013 to 2042 increases at an annual average of 5% 	average of 5%	*			The state of the s		energy description to the fall of the second	
Collectio	n Rate	for Tax Years	(4) Collection Rate for Tax Years 2013 to 2042 at 95%	at 95	æ					***************************************		of the difference of the second section of the secti	
(5) Contibuti	ion Rai	e for Tax Yea	Contibution Rate for Tax Years 2013 to 2042 is 100%	2 is 1(%QK		** *****					And an owner of the second second second	en paradoparedo,
						The second secon		-			~		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

(C): Mayor via City Secretary	NEGOEOT FOR COOKE					
SUBJECT: Memorandum of Agreen Houston through the Houston Airport	System for the redevelopment of terming	ials at	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #	
George Bush Intercontinental Airport/liconditioned upon an increase in the Pa	Houston to support international air ser- ssenger Facility Charge authorization.	vice, 		3	4+ 341	
FROM (Department or other poin	nt of origin):	Original	tion Date	Agenda	a Date	
Houston Airport System	• .	May 27,	May 27, 2014 JUN 1 8 2014			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council	District affect	ted:		
For additional information conta	ct:		d identification	on of prio	r authorizing	
Kathy Elek Kae Phoi		Council				
Ian Wadsworth	281-233-1682	03/29/20	006 (O) 2006-	289		
	1	04/23/20	008 (O) 2008-	358		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDIN	NG:	Prior ap	propriations	:		
			1	N/A		
======================================	A. (i) Bancal Ordinance No. 2006	280 and Or	dinance No. 2	008-358 a	nd approve and	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) (i) Repeal Ordinance No. 2006-289 and Ordinance No. 2008-358 and approve and authorize a consolidated Houston Airport System-wide ordinance increasing the Passenger Facility Charge to not exceed \$4.50. (ii) Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement between United Airlines, Inc. and the City of Houston through the Houston Airport System for the redevelopment of terminals at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston to support international air service.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Airport System (HAS) and United Airlines, Inc. (United), in consultation with the foreign flag airlines at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), have reached an agreement regarding the redevelopment of Terminals B, C and D (the IAH Terminal Redevelopment Project or Project) to support international air service. This project is contingent upon an increase in the Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) authorization from \$3.00 to not exceed \$4.50 per enplaned passenger.

The terms of the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United are outlined as follows:

Improvements - HAS and United agree the Project will consist of:

- i. United designing and constructing, at its own cost, a new Terminal B North Pier, anticipated to have 11 gates and which will connect to a renovated Terminal C Concourse Gates C24-C27;
- ii. The City redeveloping Terminal C North Gates C14-C23 to become an integrated part of a new Mickey Leland International Terminal (MLIT) to be known as the D1 Pier;
- iii. The City redeveloping Terminal D, to include a new D2 Pier. The entire MLIT, with its D1 and D2 Piers, will be capable of handling 15 wide-body aircraft, inclusive of four Group VI aircraft gates (e.g. Airbus 380); and
- iv. Enabling City projects, including but not limited to roadway improvements, utility replacement and expansion of the Federal Inspection Service (FIS) facility, if needed.

Program Planning and Management - The City will develop a Project Definition Manual (PDM) for the MLIT with spatial, performance, functional and technical requirements for the Project. The City will develop with United a supplementation to the existing PDM for Terminal B.

	REQUIRED-AUTHORIZATI	ON
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date 5/27/14	Subject: Memorandum of Agreement between United Airlines, Inc. and the City of Houston through the Houston Airport System for the redevelopment of terminals at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston to support international air service, conditioned upon an increase in the Passenger Facility Charge authorization.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------	----------------

Budget and Funding - The cost of the MLIT is currently estimated to be \$700 million to \$900 million, and will be finalized upon completion of the PDM. A combination and mix of funding sources, including an increase in the PFC from \$3.00 to \$4.50 per enplaned passenger will be applied to ensure a minimum debt service coverage ratio of 1.5 and reasonable airline costs. For the first five years following the completion of the MLIT, the cost per enplaned passenger for using the MLIT shall not be more than 150% of that same cost per enplaned passenger adjusted for inflation. Separate requests for funding will be made to City Council at later dates.

To facilitate the Project, the City will amend the various agreements for Terminals B, C and D as follows:

Terminal B - The City and United will amend the Special Facilities Lease (SFL) to extend the term of the agreement as to any deferred phases to December 31, 2024, however the full term remains as not exceeding forty years. For the improvements to be constructed by United, United will follow state statues and City ordinances, policies and executive orders related to MWBE good faith goal requirements, prevailing wages, Pay or Play, Drug Free Workplace Policy and HAS design standards, as stated in the SFL. United shall further comply with the City's Hire Houston First program and Civic Art program.

Terminal C - The City and United will amend the Terminal C Airport Use and Lease Agreement (U&L) to terminate United's exclusive rights to the Terminal C North footprint, inclusive of Gates C14- C23. United will vacate Terminal C North upon the completion of its Terminal B north pier, however, its relinquishment of Terminal C North shall not extend beyond March 31, 2017, unless that date is extended by the Director of HAS. In consideration for United relinquishing its rights to Terminal C North prior to its natural expiration in 2027, under separate Council action City Council will be asked to appropriate \$36.5 million to pay United as an early termination fee.

Terminal D - The City shall enter into a new International Facilities Agreement (IFA) with each airline using the MLIT, upon the expiration of the current IFA on June 30, 2015. Use of the MLIT will be on a common-use basis except that, outside of peak hours when gates are not needed for international operations by foreign flag airlines, United shall have preferential scheduling rights to gates in the D1 Pier so long as it maintains a minimum of 1,200 enplaning and deplaning passengers per gate per day. The MLIT shall be capable of handling both domestic and international operations; however, international operations shall have priority over domestic operations. Airlines using the MLIT shall have the right to lease, on an exclusive use basis, offices and club space to support their operations.

Term - The MOA shall continue until all of the following have occurred:

- i. The SFL has been amended by City Council in accordance with the MOA:
- ii. The U&L has been amended by City Council in accordance with the MOA:
- iii. The City's amendment to the current PFC application to raise the level from \$3.00 to \$4.50 and new PFC application for the imposition and use of such PFC revenues consistent with the terms of this MOA has been approved by the FAA; and
- iv. The new IFA for the MLIT has been executed by United and the City.

Rentals and Fees - The City will assess rent to all users of the terminals pursuant to the rates and charges established for the airport and under the terms of the particular terminal agreement.

Credit to Airlines - The City shall capitalize as a part of the Project the payment of moving expenses for airlines to move from Terminal C North and the existing MLIT in the following amounts: \$250,000 to United; and \$75,000 to each airline using the MLIT. Additionally, the City agrees to negotiate a non-airline revenue sharing formula at IAH, to be effective upon completion of the MLIT, if the debt service coverage ratio for IAH is greater than 1.5.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			
SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the On-Call Professional Consulting Services Contract with HNTB Corporation, LeighFisher,	Aviation Planning	Category Pag	· .	
Associates, Inc. for the Houston Airport System (HAS); Project Nos. 6	88A-B-C (WBS# A-	1 of	2 Item	
000368-0011-1-01-01, A-000368-0011-1-02-01, and A-000368-0011-1-04600011678; 460001679; 4600011680)	03-01; Contract Nos.		35	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda [)ate	
Houston Airport System	June 3, 2014			
•	,	JUN 1	8 2014	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affe	cted:		
) B, E, I				
For additional information contact:	Date and identificati	on of prior auti	orizina	
Kathy Elek	Council action:	on or prior auti	ionzing	
Jeffrey Brown 281-233-1909	08/01/2012 (O) 2012-	-677		
*	08/14/2013 (O) 2013-	738		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:	Prior appropriations	•		
CIP No. A-0368 \$ 7,000,000.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)	HAS Arpt Improveme			
\$ 3,000,000.00 HAS Revenue (8001) Out Years	08/01/2012		,500,000.00	
\$10,000,000.00 Total	HAS Arpt Improveme			
	08/14/2013	\$10	,000,000.00	
Up to a maximum of \$10,000,000 which will be allocated to the three				
firms as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs) between contracts 688A, 688B and 688C.	Total	\$22	,500,000.00	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Ordinance approving an additional	appropriation to On Co	all Drafassianal	Aviotion	
Planning Services contracts with HNTB Corporation, LeighFisher, Inc.			Aviation	
,		,		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
On August 1, 2012, City Council approved contracts with HNTB Corporat	ion, LeighFisher, Inc. ar	d Ricondo & As	sociates,	
Inc. to provide professional aviation planning services for the Houston Airpounder these contracts include master planning for Course Poul Literature	ort System (HAS). Majo	or services provid	ded to date	
under these contracts include master planning for George Bush Intercontine Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD), as well as planning for internal	tional service at HOU a	an), william P.	riobby eland	
Terminal D at IAH. Projects that were identified under the master plans wi	ll require advance plann	ing before they a	re released	
for design and construction.				
On August 14, 2013, City Council approved an additional appropriation to a				
planning, asset management and other planning efforts on an on-call basis. Terminal D and for other terminal projects. Planning support was provided	Additional planning sup	port was needed	for	
initiated at HAS to evaluate and recommend upgrades or replacement of agi			ias been	
		6.11		
It is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation to IAH, Federal Inspections Services (FIS) expansion planning, Inter-Termina	include services for the Train. Automated Peor	tollowing projectle Mover control	ets: For l	
relocation and hardware/software upgrade planning and Terminal A planning	g, along with Spaceport	planning for EF	D.	
System-wide services include asset management support and financial plant	ning support.			
PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City'	s 'Pay or Play' ordinance	regarding health	benefits	
for employees of City contractors. In this case, all three contractors provide	health benefits to eligib	le employees in		
compliance with City policy.				
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expen	diture, because it involv	es the use of fede	eral	
funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	 ΓΙΟΝ			
Finance Department: Other Authorization:	Other Auth	norization:		
	/			

Date June 3, 2014	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the On-Call Professional Aviation Planning Consulting Services Contract with HNTB Corporation, LeighFisher, Inc. and Ricondo & Associates, Inc. for the Houston Airport System (HAS); Project Nos. 688A-B-C (WBS# A-000368-0011-1-01-01, A-000368-0011-1-02-01, and A-000368-0011-1-03-01; Contract Nos. 4600011678; 4600011679; 4600011680)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------	---	--------------------------	----------------

PROJECT COSTS: This \$10,000,000.00 will be allocated to the three contracts (688A, 688B and 688C) as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs). It is anticipated that City Council approval of additional funds for these contracts will be requested in the future.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goal for these contracts is thirty percent (30%). Due to the on-call nature of the work to be performed, the amount of work required of the DBE firms listed through contracts between 688A, 688B and 688C below will be identified as the scopes of the projects evolve. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed and approved this participation plan.

Firms

Scope of Work

Concession Planning

Pavement Assessment

AirProjects, Inc. Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. AVK Consulting, Inc. B & E Reprographics, Inc. Burns & McDonnell Advancetech Systems 2, Inc. **C&C** Traffic Control CSF Consulting, LP CH2M Hill, Inc. Connico, Inc. Conway Consulting LTD **DFW Consulting Group** ESC Polytech Consultants, Inc. **Exploration Architecture Corporation** Gunda Corporation, LLC Jacobsen Daniels Associates LLC Klotz Associates, Inc. Knudson, LP Logplan Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, LP Pennington & Associates Commissioning, LLC Professional Engineering Consultants, Inc. PT Americas Quadrant Consultants, Inc. Rey De La Reza Architects, Inc. Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc. Shah Smith & Associates, Inc. Sunland Group, Inc. TransSolutions, LLC UrbanCore Collaborative, Inc. USA Shelco, Inc. V&A Consulting Engineers, Inc. Vesta Rea & Associates, LLC Woolpert, Inc. VoltAir Consulting Engineers-Texas, LLC

Financial Planning Copying and Reproduction Services Facility Assessments **Facility Assessments** Traffic Studies Facility Assessments **Facility Assessments Cost Estimating** Airport Planning Electrical Engineering Airport Planning Spaceport Planning Transportation Planning Airport Planning Civil Engineering Support Land Use Planning / GIS Baggage System Planning Civil Engineering Support **Facility Assessment** Facility & Manufacturing Engineering Aerospace Engineering **Environmental Planning** Terminal Planning Airport & Spaceport Planning MEP Engineering Cost Estimating Simulation and Modeling Land Use Planning MEP Engineering Facility Assessments Airport Planning **Facility Assessments** MEP Engineering

Currently, HNTB Corporation is achieving 30.20%, Ricondo & Associates, Inc. is achieving 36.56% and LeighFisher, Inc. is achieving 30.19%.

A portion of the spending may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

HAS requests the option to use the Airport System Revenue Fund (8001) to fund all or any portion of the \$7,000,000 currently designated as funded by the Airport Improvement Fund (8011) while maintaining the maximum appropriation amount of not to exceed \$10,000,000.00. This flexibility will provide for use of appropriate funding sources, namely, the capital (8011) and O&M (8001) funding sources, depending on the type of services provided under this contract that can be either capital or O&M in nature.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary R	EQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION				
SUBJECT: Ordinance Appropriating Funds to the HAS-Sub Lien Bond 1998B AMT Construction Fund (8006) for the transfer of land from the Houston Airport System to the Houston Police Department (Parcel Numbers EY6-608, EY6-013, EY7-001, EY5-142, EY5-130, EY5-149 and EY5 -116). WBS No. G-000130-0001-2					Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of o General Services Department		Origination Date:	+	Agenda Date: JUN 1 8 2014		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix	6/3/14 Junex	Council District at	ffected:	В		
i or demonstrative for the property of the contract of the con	: 832-393-8023	Date and identific Council action:	ation of	prior auth	orizing	
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate fund transfer of approximately 20 acres of land Airport System to the Houston Police De EY5-149 and EY5 -116).	d at 16318-16426 Luthe	Lane, Houston, Har	ris Coun	ty, Texas f	from the Houston	
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,020,000.00 Police Consolidated Cons	struction Fund (4504)		Financ	e Budget:		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Airport System (HAS) have agreed to transfer jurisdiction of approximately 20 acres of IAH noise mitigation land at the current market value to HPD for construction of a system wide vehicle compound lot. The Federal Aviation Administration posed no objections to the land use.						
The land is located at 16318-16426 Luthe 36, 37 Beeler, Abstract 577 McAuley, Hor EY5-142, EY5-130, EY5-149 and EY5 -1	uston, Harris County, T	d as Tracts 29, 30, 3 exas (Parcel Numb	1, 31A, 3 ers EY6 -	32, 32A, 33 - 608, EY6 -	s, 33A, 34, 35, 013, EY7-001,	
The transfer of HAS assets to another Ci equivalent value of the property be made market value to determine the reimburse Bond 1998B AMT Construction Fund (800)	to the HAS. HAS empered to the HAS. Once appro	loyed an independen	nt apprais	ser to provi	ide an opinion of	
Therefore, the General Services Departm Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), HAS-Sub Lien Bond 1998B AMT Const EY7-001, EY5-142, EY5-130, EY5-149, a	which represents the a ruction Fund (8006) fo	cquisition value of th	ne parcel	s, plus sur	rvey costs to the	
The following is a breakdown of expected	costs:					
\$1,000,000.00 Purchase Price <u>20,000.00</u> Survey \$1,020,000.00 Total	20,000.00 Survey					
SM:HB:JLN:CF xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, An				WO ID# 05	057	
	REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION		IIC ID# 25		
General Services Department:			nousto	ii rolice L	Department:	
Humborto Rautista R.F.			Charles	A McCiell	land Jr	
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police						

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **SUBJECT:** Professional Architectural Services Contract Page Agenda Item 1 of 2 Huitt-Zollars, Inc. Relocation of the Houston Police Department (HPD) Vehicle Compound WBS No. G-000130-0001-3 FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date Agenda Date General Services Department** 6/12/14 JUN 1 8 2014 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District affected:** Scott Minnix В For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby[\] Phone: 832-393-8023 Council action: RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project. Amount and Source Of Funding: **Finance Budget:** \$519,383.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Huitt-Zollars, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for Relocation of the HPD Vehicle Compound. On February 28, 2014 and March 7, 2014, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional architectural services for relocation of the HPD Vehicle Compound. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, technical approach, and quality assurance program. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 20, 2014, and four firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from HPD and GSD to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee interviewed all four firms. Huitt-Zollars, Inc. received the most points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: HPD's current vehicle compound is located on approximately three acres of land at 1301 Dart Street, and has capacity for approximately 350 vehicles. This project will construct a new, approximately 5,000 square foot police vehicle administration and processing building and support evidentiary/inspection structures. The new police vehicle compound will be located on approximately 19 acres located along the 16300 block of Luthe Lane and will incorporate an impound area for approximately 750 vehicles. The architect will consult with HPD in the development of this facility. The scope of work includes all structure, parking, foundation, detention, mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, landscaping, irrigation, and all other related items. PROJECT LOCATION: 16300 Luthe Lane (373Y)

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC # 25DSGN99

General Services Department:

Houston Police Department:

Charles A. McCletland, Jr.

Richard A. Vella Chief of Design &

Construction Division

Chief of Police

Date	SUBJECT:	Professional Architectural Services Contract Huitt–Zollars, Inc.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
		Relocation of the Houston Police Department (HPD) Vehicle Compound	GL	
		WBS No. G-000130-0001-3		

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services fee to be paid as a lump sum and Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 519,383.00	Total Funding
\$ 8,933.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 510,450.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 7,700.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 102,750.00	Additional Services Fee
\$ 400,000.00	Basic Services Fee

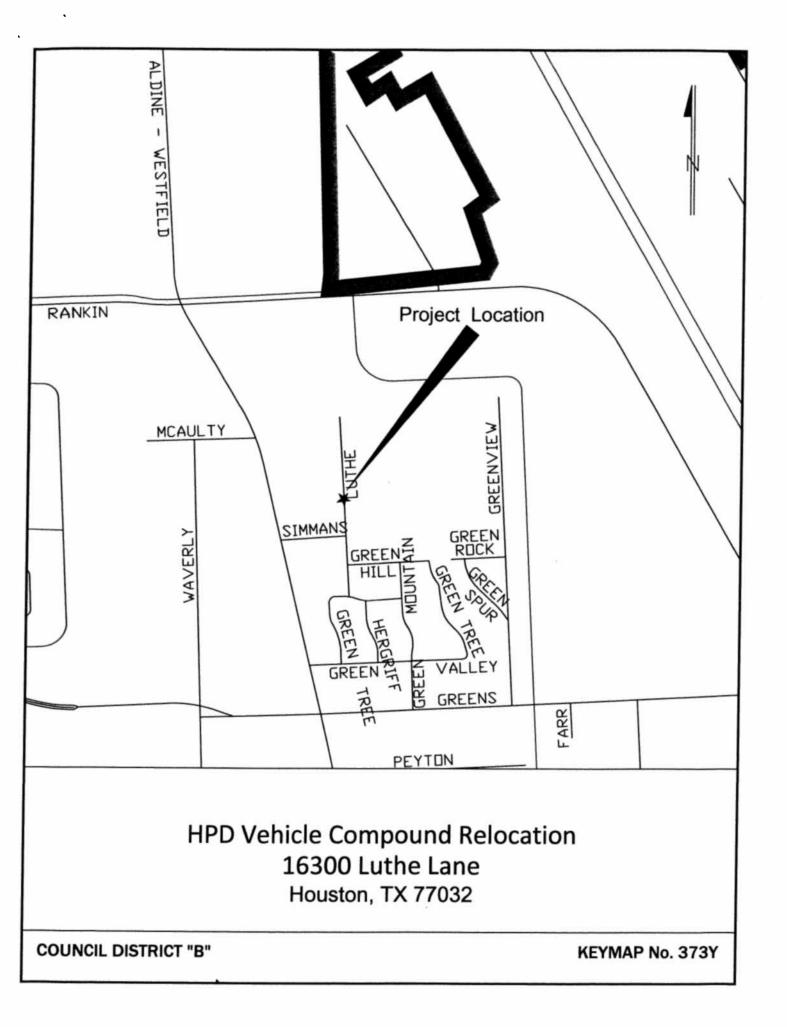
M/WBE INFORMATION: An M/WBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	Scope of Work	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
Accessibility Check	ADA/TDLR	\$ 1,500.00	0.29%
Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 30,000.00	5.88%
Concept Engineers	Structural Engineering Consulting	\$ 28,000.00	5.49%
Datacom Design Group, LLC	Security Design Services	\$ 12,000.00	2.35%
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical & Environmental	\$ 39,915.00	7.82%
Lauren Griffith, Inc.	Landscape Architecture	\$ 10,000.00	1.96%
B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 1,500.00	0.29%
	TOTAL	\$ 122,915.00	24.08%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:GL:gl

c: Marta Crinejo, Kirk Munden, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Christopher Gonzales, Morris Scott, Minnette Boesel, Felicia Williams



Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract Page Agenda Jamail & Smith Construction, LP 1 of 2 Item Relocation of the Houston Police Department (HPD) Vehicle Compound WBS No. G-000130-0001-4 Agenda Date FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** JUN 1 8 2014 General Services Department **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** Council District affected: B Scott Minnix For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby Council action: Phone: 832.393.8023 **RECOMMENDATION:** Award Construction Manager at Risk contract and appropriate funds for the project. Amount and Source of Funding: **Finance Budget: \$27,000.00** Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk Contract (CMAR) to Jamail & Smith Construction, LP to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Relocation of the HPD Vehicle Compound. The requested appropriation will fund pre-construction phase services. City Council will be requested to appropriate funds for construction phase services under a separate Council action.

On February 28, 2014 and March 7, 2014, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on experience, technical approach and quality assurance program. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were due on March 20, 2014, and three firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and interviewed all three firms. Subsequently, GSD invited the three firms to submit proposals. Jamail & Smith Construction, LP submitted the best proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 16300 Luthe Lane (373Y)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: HPD's current vehicle compound is located on approximately three acres of land at 1301 Dart Street, and has capacity for approximately 350 vehicles. This project will construct a new, approximately 5,000 square foot police vehicle administration and processing building and support evidentiary inspection structures. The new police vehicle compound will be located on approximately 19 acres located along the 16300 block of Luthe Lane and will incorporate an impound area for approximately 750 vehicles. The scope of work includes all structure, parking, foundation, detention, mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, landscaping, irrigation, and all other related items.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25CONS253

General Services Department:

Houston Police Department:

Advis Chief of Police

Richard A. V#lla

Chief of Design & Construction Division

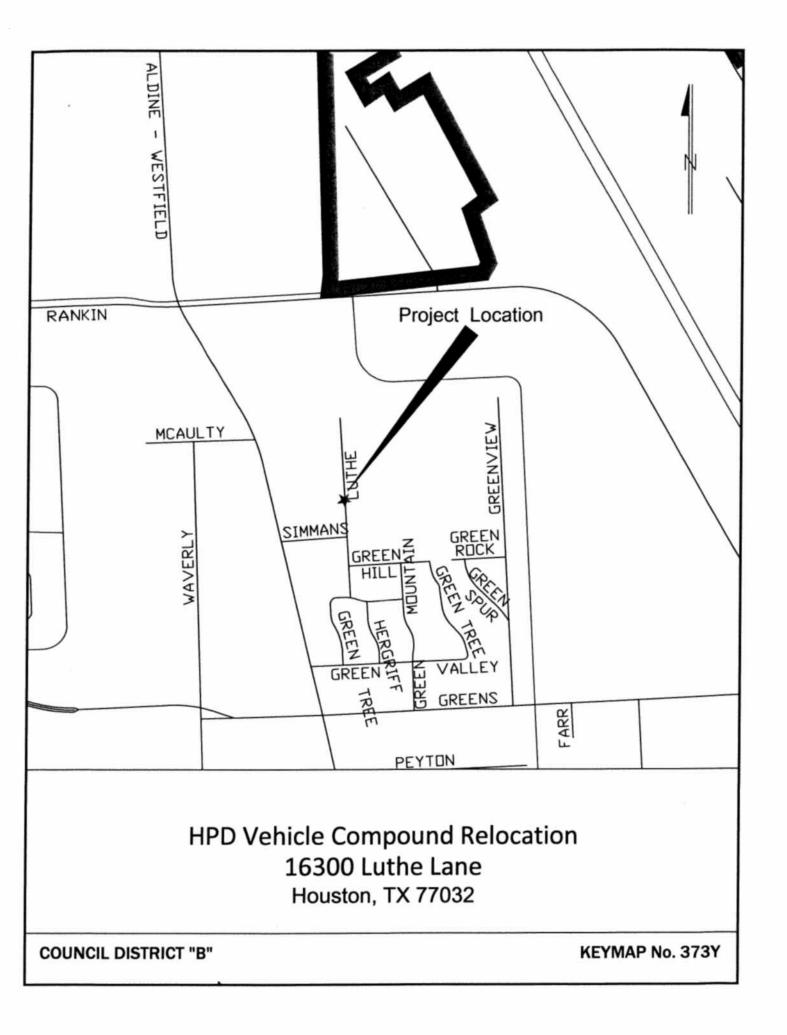
Charles A. McClelland, Jr.

Chief of Police

	SUBJECT	: Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract Jamail & Smith Construction, LP Relocation of the Houston Police Department (HPD) Vehicle Compound WBS No. G-000130-0001-4	Originator's Initials GL	Page 2 of 2
and app		mmended that City Council award a CMAR Contract to is for pre-construction and construction phase services. RY:	Jamail & Smith Cons	struction, LF
\$	<u>5,000.00</u> F	Pre-Construction Phase Services Pre-Construction Phase Additional Services Total Funding		
regardir	ng health ben	GRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with efits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the in compliance with City policy.		
	oposals were	IRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's not solicited because the department is utilizing the		

c: Marta Crinejo, Kirk Munden, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Felicia Williams

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:GL:gl



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds Agenda Item Page **Project Management Costs** 1 of 1 FY14 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects Agenda Date FROM (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date 6-10-14 JUN 1 8 2014 General Services Department Council District(s) affected: **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** Scott Minnix For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 Council action: RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds in the amount of \$3,286,000 for project management services associated with CIP projects managed by the General Services Department. Finance Budget: Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 125,000 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$1,253,000 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 294,000 Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 312,000 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) \$ 348,000 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 594,000 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 360,000 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$3,286,000 to the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund (Fund 1001) to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY14 CIP projects for the City departments listed below.

The requested appropriation will reimburse the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates, along with FY14 projections.

SM:JLN:RAV:ml

\$3,286,000

Total Appropriation

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC 25MSCL111
General Services Department:	Houston Public Library:	Houston Police Department:
Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director	ON FILE C.A. McClelland Chief of Police
Houston Fire Department:	Department of Health & Human Services:	Solid Waste Management Department:
Terry A. Garrison Fire Chief	Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	ON FILE Harry Hayes Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department:		
Joe Turner Director		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION Agenda Item **SUBJECT:** Appropriate Additional Funds to the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Page Contracting Program to address FY2014 Facility Condition Assessments 1 of 3 (FCA) Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies Agenda Date FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** 6/12/14 General Services Department JUN **1 8** 2014 Council District(s) affected: **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** 5/29/14 Scott Minnix For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 Ordinance No. 2013-1202; dated December 18, 2013 RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program to address FY2014 FCA Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies. Finance Budget: **Amount and Source of Funding:** 40,944.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) 211,910.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) \$ 1,972,595.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 2,225,449.00 -Total Appropriation **Previous Funding for FY 2014:** 637,798.00 - General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) 998,800.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) 77,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) 517,000.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) 852,140.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) 87,797.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) 946,698.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 4.117,233.00 —Total Appropriation **CUIC #25CONS251** REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **Houston Police Department: Houston Parks and Recreation** General Services Department: Department: Richard A. Vella Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Joe Turner Chief of Design and Construction Chief Director Houston Department of Health and **Human Services:** Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA

Director

D	VIE SORTECI:	Appropriate Additional Funds to the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program to address FY2014 Facility Condition	Unginator s Initials	Page
		Assessments (FCA) Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies	EA	2 of 3

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$2,225,449.00 to the TOC/JOC Program for design and construction services to address Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies for ten facilities for the Parks, Police and Health Departments not included in the previous FY14 FCA appropriation.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The FY2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) includes the most critical repairs identified in the FCA report as Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies. These deficiencies have created, or will soon create, conditions that are safety hazards, are in extreme or accelerated deterioration, or can result in failing and interrupted operations. These Priority 1 and 2 repairs/replacements are funded in the CIP over a three-year period in FY 2014, FY2015 and FY2016. The requested appropriation will be used to perform repairs/replacements at the ten facilities, which include but are not limited to foundations, acoustical ceilings, wall coverings, domestic wastewater systems, moisture intrusion, fire protection systems, and structural investigation.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. JOC work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and prepriced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means* Construction Unit Price book.

Currently, GSD utilizes five TOC contractors and four JOC contractors. Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate); English + Associates Architects, Inc. (English); and Prozign, Inc. (Prozign) are the TOC contractors for architectural and engineering services. Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC) and Zero Six Consulting, Inc (ZSC) are the TOC contractors for roof consulting services.

The four JOC contractors are Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture; P^2MG, LLC; Horizon International Group, LLC; and Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 13, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1059, Council authorized the consolidation of TOC/JOC contracts to establish the TOC/JOC Program. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1202, Council appropriated \$4,117,233.00 to the TOC/JOC Program to address FY2014 FCA Priority 1 and 2 deficiencies. On December 4, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1093, Council approved two, three-year task order contracts for professional roofing consultant services with BEC and ZSC, and delegated authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount for each contract of \$1,500,000.00. On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, Council approved three, three-year task order contracts with two, one-year renewals for professional architectural services with Collaborate, English, and Prozign, and delegated authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount for each contract of \$1,500,000.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: There are limited subcontracting opportunities because some of the work will be self-performed by the TOC contractors. Therefore, the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) reviewed the scope of services and approved a 5% M/WBE goal for BEC and ZSC, and an 8% M/WBE goal for Collaborate, English and Prozign, as described in the attached correspondence. Due to the recent inception of the TOC contracts, there is no subcontracting utilization to report.

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds to the Task Order and Job Order DATE (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program to address FY2014 Facility Condition Assessments (FCA) Priority 1 and 2 Deficiencies EA

Originator s Initials

Page 3 of 3

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 15% MBE goal and 5% SBE goal have been established for each JOC contract. To date, Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture has achieved 17.69% MBE participation and 3.80% SBE participation. P^2MG, LLC has achieved 24.04% MBE participation and 6.28% SBE participation. Horizon International Group, LLC has achieved 15.27% MBE participation and 8.570% SBE participation. Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc. (WTI) has worked with GSD and OBO to increase its MBE/SBE participation. In July 2013, GSD suspended all work to WTI until it developed a plan to increase its participation. In November 2013, GSD issued a work order to WTI that increased its SBE participation from 0.0% to 7.21%. To date, WTI has achieved 3.18% MBE participation. GSD will continue to monitor WTI's participation and will seek to issue work orders that will assist WTI in achieving the 15% MBE goal.

c. Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Chris Gonzalez, Carter Roper, Gary Readore, Kirk Munden, Lisa Johnson, Mark Ross, Calvin Curtis, Claudette Manning, Morris Scott, Eberto Amador, Martha Leyva, Marco Sanchez, Project File 813

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ridgewood Properties LP Page Agenda Item (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) and Appropriation of funds for the 1 of 1 purchase of 7,933 square feet of land located at the northwest corner of Interstate 45 (Heiner Street) and Cleveland Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. WBS: F-000513-0012-2 FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date Agenda Date General Services Department** 6/12/14 JUN 1 8 2014 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** Council District affected: C 6/3/14 Scott Minnix For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 Council action: RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ridgewood Properties LP (Seller), and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 7,933 square feet of land located at the northwest corner of Interstate 45 (Heiner Street) and Cleveland Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department and appropriate funds. Amount and Source Of Funding: **Finance Budget:** \$447.810.20 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ridgewood Properties LP (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser), for the purchase of 7,933 square feet of land located in Fourth Ward at the northwest corner of Interstate 45 (Heiner Street) and Cleveland Street, for a purchase price of \$436,315.00 plus additional acquisition expenses for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). HPARD desires to purchase this property for future development, to conserve green space and increase recreational opportunities in this rapidly developing area.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$436,315.00 Purchase Price

\$3,145.20 Survey

\$4,350.00 Environmental Costs

\$4,000.00 Estimated Closing Costs

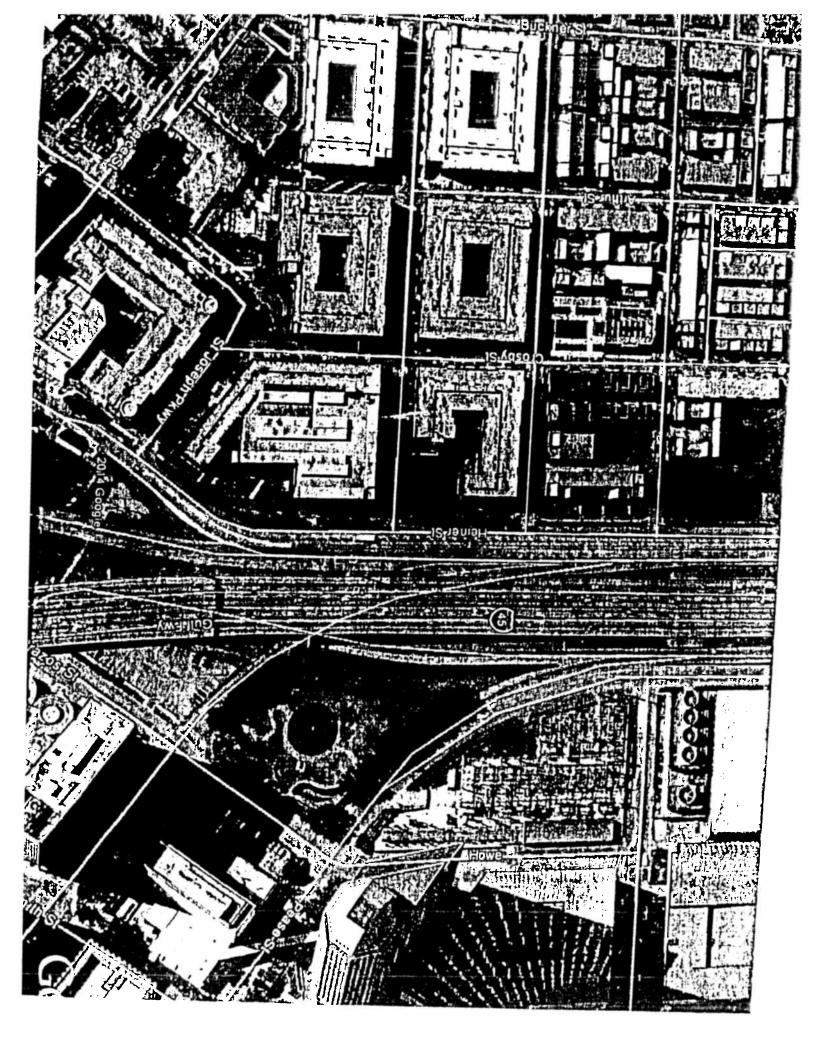
\$447,810.20 Estimated Total

SM:HB:JLN:RB:npb

xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell, Lisa Johnson & Luci Correa

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 25RB159
General Services Department: Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		Houston Parks and Recreation Department: Joe Turner Director

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	ACTION				
SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an application to and accepting an award from the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Medical 9 Monitoring Project grant				Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 4.2	
FROM (Department or other point of Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.		Original 6/3	tion Date /14	Agenda Date JUN 1 8 2014		
Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Septem Mulliam ALL					20 2014	
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801 Date and identific Council action: 0 584						
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing an application to and accepting an award from the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Medical Monitoring Project grant						
Amount of Funding: Total Project Cost - \$3,308,240.00 Additional Funding - \$518,893.00 Federal Fund - Fund 5000 Finance:						
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterp	rise Fund	[] Other (§	Specify)	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing an application to and accepting an award from the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Medical Monitoring Project grant. The original project period for this grant was from June 1, 2009 through May 31, 2014 for the amount of \$2,789,347.00. In the current award, the CDC is extending the project period for another year through May 31, 2015. The total amount of the additional funding is \$518,893.00.						
HDHHS also requests City Council to a authority to sign the original contract, a extend the term, not to exceed five years	ccept and expend all subsequ	ent suppl	emental aw	ards, if any a	nd to sign and	
This funding allows HDHHS to conduct preceiving HIV care. The funding will also		oout the e	xperiences a	and needs of	people who are	
 Conduct outreach/educational sessions for patients, providers and the community Assess access to care including prevention and support services Assess effectiveness of needs of people living with HIV/AIDS Assess the effectiveness of treatment Evaluate data to direct future resources for HIV infected persons 						
cc: Finance Legal Department Agenda Director						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ΓΙΟΝ				
Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Au	thorization:		

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00

HCD14-70

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving Substantial Amendments in the amount of Category Page Agenda Item \$5.809.826.05 in Community Development Block Grant funds under Budgets for 1 of 3 2005, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2013 Annual Action Plans, and \$3,343,959.16 in HOME Investment Partnerships Grant funds under Budgets for the 2001, 2003, 2006, 2007, 2011, and 2013 Annual Action Plans FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date Neal Rackleff, Director 04/25/2014 JUN 1 8 2014 Housing and Community Development Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District affected: For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermon Date and identification of prior authorizing 713-868-8448 Phone: Council action: RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing Substantial Amendments in the amount of \$5,809,826.05 in Community Development Block Grant funds under Budgets for 2005, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2013 Annual Action Plans; and \$3,343,959.16 in HOME Investment Partnerships Grant funds under Budgets for the 2001, 2003, 2006, 2007, 2011, and 2013 Annual Action Plans **Amount of Funding:** Finance Budget: NO FUNDING REQUIRED SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify) Community Development Block Grant & HOME Investment Partnerships Grant (Fund 5000) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of an Ordinance authorizing Substantial Amendments to CDBG and HOME Budgets in Action Plans for years 2001, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2013. These amendments are the result of efforts to deobligate remaining balances on completed projects, and to make adjustments needed to ensure the integrity of HCDD's spending obligations. In accordance with HUD regulations and the Citizen's Participation Plan (CPP), the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Action Plan when (1) an activity is added; (2) an activity is deleted; (3) a change in the scope of an activity or reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than twenty-five (25%) of the original budget; or (4) when there is a change in the purpose, location, scope, or beneficiaries of an activity, or when a priority has changed. These Substantial Amendments are triggered by items 1, 2, and 3. HCDD initiated a new program, the Business Investment Program (BIP), in an effort to provide access to goods and services in lowand moderate-income neighborhoods or to create jobs for low- and moderate-income persons through economic development. Thus, through a subrecipient relationship, HCDD will offer grants, low-interest-rate loans with flexible repayment terms, and other flexible loan products to meet financial needs of eligible for-profit and nonprofit business concerns through the BIP. Substantial Amendments to these Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Budgets are necessary to provide the economic development funding needed for the BIP. Activity Decrease/Delete Increase/Add The 2005 Budget is Amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs \$4,015.84 **Economic Development Assistance Programs** \$4,015.84 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** Finance Director: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

Date	Subject: An Ordinance approving Substantial Amendment of \$5,809,826.05 in Community Development Funds under Budgets for 2005, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2013 Annual Action Plans; and \$3,343,959.16 in Hunestment Partnerships Grant funds under Budgets for 2003, 2006, 2007, 2011, and 2013 Annual Action Plans	Block Grant 0, 2011, 2012, OME or the 2001,	Originators Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>3</u>
	The 2007 Budget is Amended as follows:	¢250 420 72		
	Housing Assistance Programs	\$350,138.72	\$350,138.72	,
	Economic Development Assistance Programs		\$350,136.72	
	The 2008 Budget is Amended as follows:	4450.044.05		
	Housing Assistance Programs	\$153,841.85	0450 044 05	
	Economic Development Assistance Programs		\$153,841.85)
	The 2009 Budget is Amended as follows:			
	Housing Assistance Programs	\$331,863.58		
	Economic Development Assistance Programs		\$331,863.58	
	The 2010 Budget is Amended as follows:			
	Single Family Home Repair - Relocation	\$3,214.22		
	Economic Development Assistance Programs		\$3,214.22	
	The 2011 Budget is Amended as follows:			
	Single Family Home Repair - Relocation	\$4,032.22		
	Economic Development Assistance Programs		\$4,032.22	2
	The 2012 Budget is Amended as follows:			
	Relocation for Single Family Home Repair Program	\$14,597.90		
	Single Family Home Repair Program	\$2,513,124.72		
	Lead-Based Paint Testing (Project Delivery for	\$100,000.00		
	SFHR Program) transfer to Health Dept.	Ψ100,000.00	\$2,627,722.62)
	Economic Development Assistance Programs		Ψ2,021,122.02	
	The 2013 Budget is Amended as follows:	\$1,450,000.00		
	Single Family Housing	\$400,000.00		
	Lead Based Paint	Ψ400,000.00	44 050 000 00	

HCDD oversees the Homebuyer Assistance Program to help qualified homebuyers purchase new or existing homes. Substantial Amendments to these CDBG Budgets are necessary to reallocate funds remaining on completed projects to the Homebuyer Assistance Program, in order to meet current program funding requests.

Economic Development

\$1,850,000.00

Total Proposed Reallocation \$5,324,829.05

Activity	Decrease/Delete	Increase/Add
The 2010 Budget is Amended as follow	/s:	
CDBG Program Administration	\$184,997.00	
Homebuyer Assistance		\$184,997.00
The 2011 Budget is Amended as follow	vs:	
Procurement - Legal & Audit Services	\$300,000.00	
Homebuyer Assistance		\$300,000.00
	Total Proposed Reallocation	\$484,997.00

Date	,	Subject: An Ordinance approving Substantial Amendments in the amount of \$5,809,826.05 in Community Development Block Grant funds under Budgets for 2005, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2013 Annual Action Plans; and \$3,343,959.16 in HOME
		Investment Partnerships Grant funds under Budgets for the 2001,
		2003, 2006, 2007, 2011, and 2013 Annual Action Plans

Initials

Originators

Page <u>3</u> of <u>3</u>

HCDD allocated HOME Investment Partnership Grant (HOME) funds to remediate issues identified by HUD during its 2004 monitoring visit. HCDD has completed all required tasks and Substantial Amendments to these HOME Budgets are necessary to reallocate the remaining funds to the Multifamily Housing Program to meet current funding requests.

Activity	Decrease/Delete	Increase/Add
The 2001 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Single Family Remediation/Down Payment Assis Multi-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation	tance \$38,085.21	\$38,085.21
The 2003 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Single Family Remediation/Down Payment Assis Multi-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation	tance \$868,098.14	\$868,098.14
The 2006 Budget is Amended as follows: Single-Family Down Payment/Closing Cost Assis New-Existing Homes Multi-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation	tance - \$265.00	\$265.00
The 2007 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Single Family Development Multi-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation	\$425,046.00	\$425,046.00
The 2011 Budget is Amended as follows: Single-Family Down Payment/Closing Cost Assist New-Existing Homes Multi-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation	tance - \$212,464.81	\$212,464.81
The 2013 Budget is Amended as follows:		
Homebuyer Assistance	\$1,800,000.00	
Multi-Family Development		\$1,800,000.00
Т	otal Proposed Reallocation	\$3,343,959.16

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 13, 2014.

Cc: City Secretary
Legal Department
Finance Department
Mayor's Office

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION	H	1CD14-66
SUBJECT: An Ordinance appropria Housing Fund 2409 and authorizing a	Contract between the City of Houston	doblo Cotono #	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item
Rebuilding Together Houston for home FROM:	e repair services		45
Neal Rackleff, Director		Origination Date	Agenda Date
Housing and Community Developmen	nt	3/27/2014	JUN 1 8 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE.		Council District(s)	afforted:
Vinnia R Comp for N	in Rackleff		All
For additional information contact:	Stepnen Tinnermon / 713-868-8448	Council action: 4	ation of prior authorizing 4/18/2012 Ordinance #2012-
RECOMMENDATION: Approval of a	an Ordinance authorizing a contract be	3334	
Houston for home repair services in the	an Ordinance authorizing a contract be amount of \$1,000,000 from the TIRZ	Affordable Housing	ouston and Rebuilding Togethe
Amount of Funding:	The state of the s	. Allordable Housing	Finance Budget:
	\$1,000,000		i mance budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING	[] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[X] Other
	TIRZ Affordable Housing	=	[X] Other
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
The Housing and Community Development to \$1,000,000 from TIRZ Affordabed Rebuilding Together Houston. In 2011, the City of Houston awarded Emergency Home Repair Program. The Median Income (AMI) by providing rocheating, etc.). Rebuilding Together Houstones while leveraging program funds on January 17, 2014, an open RFP was not meet the guidelines of either the Program or the CDBG Disaster Recovery date was extended twice to allow for and responsible proposer.	d Rebuilding Together Houston a \$5 program goal was to assist up to 50 of repairs and replacements, and replacements and replacements and replacements and replacements and replacements who logger with the use of volunteers who logger issued for proposals from eligible home standard Community Development Program, or (2) have exceeded the maximum participation, and Rebuilding	oo,000 grant for the households with incoming to vital interior providing both interior d 4,200 volunteer house repair agencies to tallock Grant (CDBG department's capaciding Together House	een the City of Houston and e newly created Minor Critical comes below 110% of the Area systems (plumbing, electrical, rior and exterior repairs to 58 purs of work on the homes. Do assist households that (1) do is Single Family Home Repair ity limitations. The submission ton was the only responsive
Rebuilding Together Houston will evalu income standard (below 110% AMI) of it	s Minor Critical Emergency Home Rep	HCDD and assist the pair Program.	ose that meet the household
This item was presented to the Housing a	and Community Affairs Committee or	April 15 2014	
	Journal of Andres Committee of	i April 13, 2014.	
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	1	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Autho	rization:

I G. Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTIO	ON		
SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement - Houston Ship Channel Security Distr	SUBJECT: Cate Interlocal Agreement - Houston Ship Channel Security District		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		ion Date: 0/2014	Agenda JUN	Date 1 8 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURES	Council	District affec		
For additional information contact: Richard Retz Phone: 832-393-0924	Date and Council	l Identificatio action: 2012	on of prior 2-339 & 20	r authorizing 13-362
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing Houston Ship Channel Security District.	execution a	in amended In	terlocal Ag	reement with the
Amount of Funding: \$787,752	F & A Bu	udget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Grant Funds: \$787,752 Houston Ship Char	nnel Security D	istrict		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
In 2009 and pursuant to Chapter 68 of the Texas Water Code, Ha Houston Ship Channel Security District, a special district with assess both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both waterside and landside security projects within the District's both wat	ment authorundaries. greement, ne patrols v ngram and PD Homela: t time, at a a cost of \$ at a cost ort	ority that wa (See: www.h is providing within the sh cost associa nd Security C cost of \$408 87 per hour. of \$214 per ho	s establish hscsd.org) \$787,752 hip channed ted with CCTV Systems S per hour our. am (\$141	hed to support) 2 to the City of el region, 25% accessing and em.
The agreement does not specify a specific number of flights/patrols reimbursable hours per year.	s or sched	ule, only the	maximur	n number of
Background The City of Houston has previously purchased an MD500 Helicopter 33' Patrol Boat through Department of Homeland Security's Port S	, a Bell 41 ecurity Gr	2EP Twin En ant Program	ngine Heli n funds. '	copter and a These assets

allowed HPD to fill critical capability gaps in protecting the Port of Houston and the Houston Ship Channel area.

The Houston Ship Channel Security District has agreed to continue providing financial assistance to cover fuel and other necessary operational costs associated with protecting the Houston Ship Channel.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the Mayor to execute this updated Interlocal Agreement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			

	DECULET FOR COUNCIL	CTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CHON			
Subject: Interlocal Agreement between Houston Parks Board LGC for construction Place Park and appropriate funds.		Category #	Pa	ge 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of or	igin):	Origination Date: Agenda Date			
Houston Parks and Recreation Departme		May 20, 2		JUN	1 8 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distr	rict(s) affec	ted:	
2 /					
	Joe Turner, Director		Н		
for Turn	Joe Furner, Director				
For additional information contact:				of prior auth	orizing
,	Luci Correa 832-395-7057	Council Action	on: Non	e	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Inter (HPBLGC) and appropriate funds for the	local Agreement between the Ci construction of improvements a	ty of Houston t Avenue Plac	and the Ho	ouston Parks I	Board LGC
Amount and Source of Funding:				Finance Bud	lget:
\$140,000 – Park and Recreation Dedicati	ion Fund (4035)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Houston Parks and Recreation Debetween the City of Houston and the Houston to fund the construction of Avenue F	ouston Parks Board LGC (HPBLG	C), acting thro	ugh its ma	e an Interloo nager, Housto	cal Agreement on Parks Board,
A total of \$140,000 will be paid to HPBI and irrigation; landscaping including turf benches, bike racks and play equipment permits and fees, is approximately \$282 funds for the difference.	and trees; hardscape including t; shade structures and fencing.	concrete side The total es	walks and t timated co	rail; site furni st of construc	shing including tion, including
HPBLGC will serve as project manager a and construction contracts, monitor of periodic project inspections, process of applications for payment in coordination	onstruction progress, coordina change orders and substantial	te construction of	on meeting documents	gs and subm	ittals, conduct
The City of Houston passed an ordinance land or to pay a fee in lieu of dedicating l Dedication Fund (4035). Avenue CDC cor	and for park purposes. The fee	in lieu is depo	sited in the	Park and Rec	edicate park creation
Council approval is recommended.					
Finance Director:	General Services Director:		Other Aut	horization:	

•				
REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				A# 10075
	Subject: Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Sole Respondent for Category #		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
Third Party Administrative Services for the Human Resour	ces	9		
Department/S37-T24896		-		US
				70
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	e
Calvin D. Wells				
City Purchasing Agent	May 27	7, 2014	.IIIN 1	8 2014
Finance Department			JOIN 2	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	I .	rict(s) affected		
Gellin & Willy	All			
For additional information contact: Gerri R. Walker Phone: (832) 393-6058	Date and Ide		prior authorizi	ing
Gerri R. Walker Phone: (832) 393-6058 Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723	Council Acut	on:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Ceridian HCM	. Inc. in an ar	mount not to	exceed \$23	5.000.00. for
Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA)	services adn	ninistration for	or the City of	Houston.
Maximum Contract Amount: \$235,000.00			Finance Bud	get
\$235,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund (9000)	**************************************			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
The Director of the Human Resources Department and the City Property of the Pr	urchasing Age	nt recommen	d that City Co	uncil approve
an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year proposal, for a total amount not to exceed \$235,000.00, for Const	options to Ce olidated Omnil	eridian HCW, hus Budget F	inc. (Ceridiai Peconciliation	n) on its sole
administrative services for the City of Houston. The Human Reso	urces Director	may termina	ite this contra	ct at any time
upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.		•		
The scope of work for the contract requires the contractor to pro supply four essential COBRA administrative services:	vide all labor,	materials and	d supervision	necessary to
 Notify eligible terminated employees, and any other qualifie premiums to maintain certain benefits; 	d beneficiarie	s, of their el	igibility to cor	ntinue paying
 Collect premiums from the COBRA participants and remit those premiums to the City; 				
 Advise the City, in writing, of the status of each participant eplans; and, 	•	•	under the he	ealth benefits
Provide general COBRA rights notification to new hires.				
This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance v				

Fifteen prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and, as a result, one proposal was received from Ceridian HCM, Inc. Subsequent to receipt of the proposal, vendors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the RFP. Potential respondents advised that these services were not in their core business plans or they did not have the necessary resources to meet the scope of work requirements specified in the RFP. The evaluation committee was comprised of five evaluators from the City Human Resources Department. The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

Technical Services – COBRA Related Technical Services – HIPAA Related

Technical Services - General Services Related

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

Price Proposal

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has received a waiver from the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY14	OUT YEARS	TOTAL	
Human Resources	\$ 3,917.00	\$ 231,083.00	\$ 235,000.00	

	REQUEST FOR COU	VCII ACTION	ľ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUL	NCIL ACTION	l	RC	A# 10094
Subject: Ordinance Awarding Consulting Services for Mark for the Human Resources &	et Comparisons of Total Con		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point Calvin D. Wells	t of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	e
City Purchasing Agent Finance Department		May 13, 2014 JUN 1		8 2014	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	4	Council Dist	trict(s) affected	l	
Maying Du	selv	All		•	
For additional information contact		Date and Ide	entification of	prior authorizi	ing
Omar C. Reid	Phone: (832) 393-6056	Council Acti	ion:		-
Joyce Hays	Phone: (832) 393-8723				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summar	y)				
Approve an ordinance awardin	g a contract to The Segal Co	mnany (Wes	tern States)	Inc. for an a	mount not

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., for an amount not to exceed \$385,000.00, for consulting services for market comparisons of total compensation for the Human Resources & Finance Departments.

Maximum Contract Award: \$385,000.00

Finance Budget

\$385,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Directors of the Finance and Human Resources Departments and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract, with a one-year option to extend, to The Segal Company (Western States), Inc., for a total amount not to exceed \$385,000.00 for an agreement for consulting services for market comparisons of total compensation for the Human Resources & Finance Departments. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 60-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work for the contract requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials and supervision necessary to provide a total compensation analysis on a value (actuarial) basis which would take into consideration the relative value of benefits (plan design) provided as well as costs. Relative values document the average difference in plan payments between one plan design and another plan given the same participant demographics. The methodologies behind these comparisons are sufficiently detailed to consider the relative cost/value of the following:

- Wages
- Paid Time Off
- Health Insurance
- Prescription Drugs
- Dental Insurance
- Life Insurance
- Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance
- Short and Long Term Disability Insurance
- Pension

The work plan will include a municipal total compensation market study and a police and fire total compensation market study as well as discussions of labor negotiations.

	DECLUDED AUTHODIZA	TION	
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	- MOT
			d

Date: 5/13/2014	Subject: Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Consulting Services for Market Comparisons of Total Compensation for the Human Resources & Finance Departments	Originator's Initials JH	Page 2 of 2

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Purchasing Division's (SPD) ebidding system. Proposals were received from Buck Consultants, Hay Group, Milliman and The Segal Company (Western States), Inc.

The Evaluation Committee consisted of four evaluators from the Departments of Finance and Human Resources and the Houston Police Department. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- 1. Proposed Strategy and Operational Plan
- 2. Expertise/Experience/Qualifications
- 3. Cost
- 4. Quality of Deliverables and Assessment Reports
- 5. Financial Strength of Proposer
- 6. Ability of the Proposer to Complete Work in a Timely Manner

The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. received the highest overall score. Through Best and Final Offer negotiations The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. reduced their total fee by 7%; a total reduction of \$30,000 over the one-year contract period plus one-year option.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

NAME	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Decision Information Resources, Inc.	Statistical Analysis	\$ 92,400.00	24%
	TOTAL:	\$ 92,400.00	24%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY15	Out Years
Human Resources Department	\$300,000.00	\$85,000.00
TOTAL:	\$300,000.00	\$85,000.00

REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION				
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				A# 10132	
Subject: Ordinance Awarding a Service Contract for Autom Collection and Local Agent-Network Processing for the Pt & Engineering Department/S33-T24512		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	2	
City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	June 04, 2014		JUN 1 8 2014		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected			
David Guernsey , Phone: (832) 395-3640					
Maximum Contract Award: \$0.00			Finance Bud	get	
N/A	······································				

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department (PWE) and the Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend, to Western Union Financial Services, Inc. at no Cost to the City of Houston. The Fees Western Union and its agents may charge PWE utility customers for bill payment processing will initially be \$1.00 per transaction and will not exceed \$1.75 per transaction. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work for the contract requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials and supervision necessary to provide payment collection services at various merchant/agent locations in the City of Houston and surrounding counties.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding system. Proposals were received from Fiserv Solutions, Inc. and Western Union Financial Services, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee consisted of six evaluators from the Public Works & Engineering Department. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- 1. Cost
- 2. Proposed Strategy and Operational Plan
- 3. Expertise/Experience/Qualifications

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			

Date:	Subject: Ordinance Awarding a Service Contract for Automated Bill	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
6/4/2014	Collection and Local Agent-Network Processing for the Public	Initials	
	Works & Engineering Department/S33-T24512	CJ	

- 4. Conformance to the RFP Requirements
- 5. Financial Strength of Proposer

Western Union Financial Services, Inc. received the highest overall score. Moreover, PWE is confident that Western Union Financial Services, Inc. can perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a zero percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Buyer: Conley Jackson

Attachment: Approved MWBE waiver

Estimated Spending Authority:

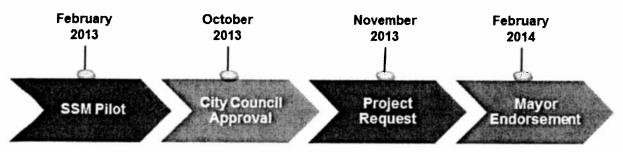
DEPARTMENT	FY15	Out Years
Public Works & Engineering	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL:	\$0.00	\$0.00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION		n.c	* !! * 4000#
Subject: Emergency Remediation for the General Services Department - WB	nent on behalf of the Sol	id Waste	Category #	RC Page 1 of 1	A# 10097 Agenda Item
EDOM (Department or other point of					5
FROM (Department or other point of a Calvin D. Wells	origin):	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Dat	e
City Purchasing Agent Finance Department		May 09	9, 2014	JUN 1	8 201 4
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Distr	ict(s) affected		
Talin DW109	2	Council Distr	Tet(s) affected	l	
Ray DuRousseau RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing	Phone: (832) 393-8023 Phone: (832) 393-8726 the appropriation of \$13,	Council Action 200.00 out of	on: the Solid W:	prior authoriz	dated
Construction Fund (4503) for emer General Services Department on b Appropriation Amount: \$13,200.00	ehalf of the Solid Waste	cleanup of haz Management	ardous wast Department	Finance Bud	
				10	
\$13,200.00 - Solid Waste Consolida	ated Construction Fund	(4503)			
hazardous waste at 1502 Central for Department. Subsequent to City Cour will be issued to effect payment to Inlar Oil and grease in an oil/waste separate The waste oil and grease in the South which made the waste material a hazargrease was unexpected and may be to aware of the conditions at the Southeat hazardous conditions. On February 13 Inland Environments Ltd. to immediately The scope of work required the contrasseparator equipment, tools and transing gallons of hazardous solids and liquids removing and disposing of contamination containers as required in accordance wand liquid hazardous waste handling, transported to Rogue Waste Recovery for Buyer: Art Lopez	ncil's approval of the apprond Environments, Ltd. or is regulated as a non-haze east Transfer Station oil/wardous waste for this dispethe result of a small fuel state transfer Station, immed, 2014, the Strategic Purchy begin the remediation/clean to provide all labor, so cortation necessary to importation necessary to import at the contractor's responsited sludge and liquid, upith applicable Local, State; transportation, storage, responsited sludge, responsited	zardous waste a zaste separator osal event. The spill. Therefore diate steps were lase Division iss anup. supervision, ma mediately mobi sibilities included tilizing absorbe	and can be di contained ele e presence con as soon as e taken to resued an emer terials, perso dilize to recove di, but were need and recove	sposed at a mevated levels of benzene in City personadiate and organized protection and protection for approximate the limited to: Institute the street of the street and	nodest cost. of benzene the oil and nel became cleanup the ase order to n, oil/water ately 4000 screening, and other
	REQUIRED AUTHOR				

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION	***************************************	DC.	# 2014D 40
Subject: Approve an Ordinance t Equipment Acquisition Consolida Management Project	to Appropriate Funds from ated Fund (1800) for the S	the AP Strategy	Category #	Page 1 of 2	# 2014DA9 Agenda Iten
FROM (Department or other point of Charles T. Thompson	f origin):	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Date	
Chief Information Officer Houston Information Technology	Services	May 2, 201	4	JUN 1	8 201 4
DIRECTORS SIGNATURE	0m 6.2.14	Council Distr All	rict(s) affected	I	
For additional information contact: Somayya Scott	Phone: (832) 393-0082	Ord: 2012-467	n: 7: 05/15/12, 20	08-331: 04/16/0 6, 2005-405: 05	8, 2007-55:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance to appropriate the SAP Strategy Management Proje	\$142,000.00 from the FY14 ect for various professional se	Equipment Acq ervices.	uisition Cons	olidated Fund	(1800) for
Award Amount : N/A				Finance Budg	et
The Chief Information Officer recommendated Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Management (SSM) Project. SAP Strategy Management (SSM) is initiatives, reprioritize, and reallocate conditions. As a performance management measuring of our performance ag	a comprehensive set of sol resources to help ensure of ement tool. SSM will be tail	professional solutions that will optimal performation the City	ervices supplements and the Ciance in the first requirements	ity to monitor tace of changing	AP Strategy
The City has five priorities to which easetting goals today is very inefficient when they are setting their goals, esp the Mayor's office or the Mayor wher developed in a vacuum, insulated from set at a department level, there is no direct reports are aligned to departme goals at the department or division lever data is stored. The goal of this project Implement a system for perform Communicate strategies and K Improve performance and clos Link strategic tasks and project Cascade goals and strategy acceptance.	ach department aligns its ye and ineffective. Departmen ecially not SMART citywide in a department director is so the knowledge of citywide easy way for a Director to put goals. Finally, when goals el, nor is there integration with would be to address those is mance management (PIs with powerful visuals e the gap between strategy its with the Mayor's priorities	arly goals and parts have no way goals. Further, etting their goals and those goals are set, there th various back issues:	performance of seeing his there is no syles. This leads and citywide is into their or is no easy weend systems	measures. The gher level, city stem by which is to goals that initiatives. Once ganization to eay to update the where some p	ywide goals in to engage are largely se goals are ensure their
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHOR Other Authorization:				
	Onici Authorization:	(Other Authoriz	ation:	

Date: Subject the F

Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the SAP Strategy Management Project Originator's Initials DA Page 2 of 2



- Services
 Department
 embarked upon a
 City Performance
 Management Pilot
 Program for 90
 days using the
 SSM Software
- City Council approved the purchase of SAP Strategy Management including 100 licenses and the annual

maintenance

- Finance
 Department
 submitted a Project
 Request Form to
 utilize SSM as the
 citywide
 performance
 management tool
- Mayor announces the planned implementation of SSM as the City's performance management tool

Houston Information Technology Services is currently working with the Strategic Purchasing Division on finalizing vendor selection for the professional services that are needed to fully configure and deploy the system. Once the process is finalized, a RCA will be submitted to request Council to award a contract to the selected vendor for the professional services portion of this project.

PROJECTED COSTS:

SAP SSM is already owned by the City and costs are being allocated on a yearly basis in the Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002).

WBS # 680008

	SUBJECT: An ordinance amending an agreement for legal services with Beck Redden LLP, formerly Beck Redden & Secrest LLP relating to the pursuit of reimbursement of funds associated with overpayments for street	#	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
	light maintenance and illumination			
				54
0	FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination		Agenda Date
0	DEODAHT 1/184		3/14	JUN 1 8 201
J	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: David M. Feldman	Council Dis	stricts affec	eted:
	For additional information contact: Lynette Fons-Legal 832-393-6282	Date and id	entification	of prior
	032-333-0202	authorizing		
-	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	5/4/2011 Ord	. No. 2011-0:	327
	Adopt an ordinance approving an amended agreement for legal service Beck Redden LLP, for representation of the City in matters pertaining to CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric LLC relating to maintenance of stranger and the City in the City in matters pertaining to the City in the	to a contracti	ial disputa i	ezith.
ſ	AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:		a delivery of udget:	r lumens.
	\$1,633,265.01 Property & Casualty Fund (1004)		auget.	
r	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
	Beck Redden LLP ("Firm") previously entered into a contingent fee agreer purpose of pursuing on the City's behalf a recovery from CenterPoint related maintenance and illumination. (Ordinance No. 2011-0322) Under the terms receive 20% of any amount received in the resolution of the dispute with CenterPoint the	of the contract of the conting terPoint.	tual dispute i ent fee agree	nvolving streetlight ement, Firm was to
	Following the filing of suit against CenterPoint, the case was procedurally Commission that we were unable to reverse, placing us in a far less favorable a limited recovery and extended delay in receiving any recovery. It also become garner far greater benefit by working cooperatively with CenterPoint to reach of CenterPoint's property for hike and bike trails and the conversion of street which could not be facilitated without disposal of the streetlight litigation. Because agreements on the hike and bike trails and LED conversion, which Additionally, CenterPoint is contributing \$1,500,000 for creation of the initial indebtedness it claims is owed to it by the City for relocation of a transmiss establish a streetlight auditing procedure and enhanced streetlight maintenance.	le forum and parame increasing agreement on the lights through y dismissing the were approve hike and bike sion tower, and going forwards.	presenting the gly clear that two major in the City he latter, the d by Council trails, forgiving coordinating to avoid to	e likely prospect of t the City stood to nitiatives the use to LED lighting e City has, in fact, on June 4, 2014. ng \$163,010.87 in ing with the City to further disputes.
	Beck Redden has provided considerable services to the City in connection related matters as referenced above, but recognizing the value to the City of gain other agreements from CenterPoint, the firm has agreed to convert its cone for fees for services rendered not to exceed \$1,500,000, and expenses which Council approval is now sought.	dismissing the	streetlight lit	igation in order to
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
F	inance Director: Other Authorization: Kelly Dowe	Other A	uthorizatio	n:
	Kelly Dance			

Date	CUDIFOT				
Date	SUBJECT	Originator's	Page		
I					
		Initials	2 of 2		
		1 16			
i					
1					

- Newly defined attendance 'occurrence' and creation of an attendance review board empowered to review
 excessive occurrences and recommend measures such as suspension of privileges such as overtime, leave
 buy-back programs, use of guaranteed holiday, transfers, and reassignments.
- Creation of a Credit/Debit program which allows employees to request to perform their scheduled debit days on alternate days and at specific locations. This is expected to improve debit day performance rates.

The Agreement recognizes the Department goal of achieving sufficient paramedic staffing by July 2017, and specifically provides that the Department may condition employment upon achievement of paramedic certification and/or maintenance of paramedic credentialing.

The Agreement also eliminates the assignment of a City funded employee to the Fire Pension Board.

Finally, the Agreement makes important changes to promotional testing and hiring procedures. These include the ability to use assessment centers to test ranks of Captain and above, and all equivalent ranks. Additionally, with respect to hiring, the City may award points for Houston residency and may increase the duration of the eligibility list for beginning position so that it can place more eligible candidates into the training academy before the expiration of the list.

IU: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Shrader Engineering, Inc. for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Equipment					Agenda Item #			
Replacement and Upgrade WBS No.R-000509-0029-3.				1 of <u>2</u>	55			
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Originati	1 1 /	Agenda	1			
Department of Public Work	s and Engineering	6	12/14	JUN	1 8 2014			
Director's Signature: DanieLW Krueger, P.E., Di	rector	Council I	District affected:					
For additional information/c	ontact: 127/14	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:						
RECOMMENDATION: (Sumi	nary)							
An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Shrader Engineering, Inc. and appropriate unds.								
Amount and Source of Funding: \$816,500.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.								
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to provide professional ingineering services for the improvement to the existing wastewater utility facilities at 69th Street Wastewater reatment Plant. PESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of electrical system equipment replacements at Sludge								
rocessing Facility and the Exterior Power Center at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. OCATION: This project is located at 2525 S/Sgt. Macario Garcia. The project is located in Key Map Grid 494R								
COPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary esign, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee or Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees or Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated aximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$193,743.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$686,756.00.								
ne Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional Services include surveying services, reproduction services, and electrical engineering services. The total additional Services appropriation is \$23,244.00.								
S No. 11687 CUIC ID #20IMR91								
nance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization					
/	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Public Utilities Division	/ Director	Daniel R. Menendez Engineering and Co					

	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Shrader Engineering, Inc. for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Equipment Replacement and Upgrade WBS No.R-000509-0029-3.	Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
ŀ	 VVDO 140.1\-000003-0023-3.	1.11	

The total cost of this project is \$816,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$710,000.00 for Contract services and \$106,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

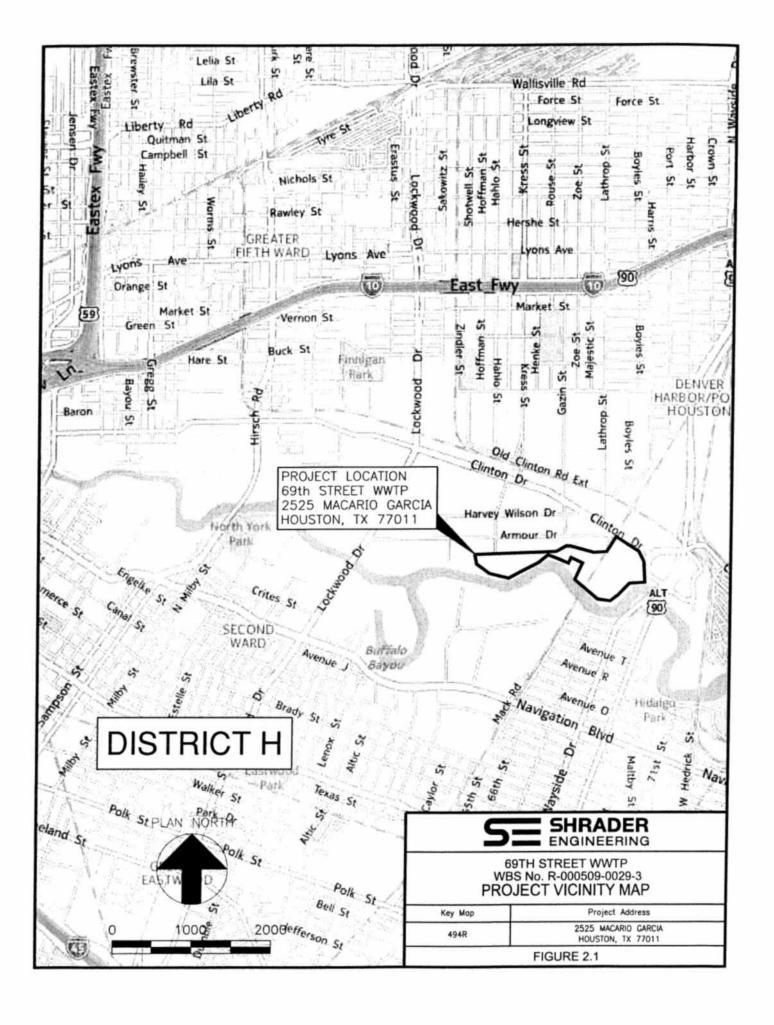
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
 Kalluri Group, Inc. Kuo & Associates, Inc. B & E Reprographics, Inc. 	Engineering Services Surveying Services Reproduction Services	\$159,528.00 \$ 6,000.00 \$ 5,000.00	22.47% 0.85% _0.70%
	TOTAL	\$170,528.00	24.02%

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:fs:pa

c: File No. R-000509-0029-3

REV. 11/06



SUBJECT: Professional En	ary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AG ngineering Services Contract between Cit	v of	egory	Page	Agenda Item
Houston and AECOM Technical Services for Engineering Services to Support Drinking Water Operations for Treatment Optimization and Distribution Technical Sustainability Support.				1 1	#
FROM (Department or other Department of Public Works	er point of origin):	Origination		Agenda	Pate o note
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		ا 2 اط Council Dis			IN 1 8 2014
oaniel W. Krueger, P.E., Dire		All	trict alle	ctea:	
For additional information Yonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2847		Date and ide Council act	entificati on	on of prio	r authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum an ordinance approving a nd allocate funds.	nmary) Professional Engineering Services co	ontract with	AECON	l Technica	al Services, Inc.
mount of Funding: 1,000,000 – Water and Sew	er Operating Fund (8300)			Financ	e Department:
OURCE OF FUNDING: Other (Specify)		Grant Fund und (8300)	Cal	X] Enterp	prise Fund
ray include, but are not limit erformance, review and a oplication locations, sequ	and ground water treatment plar tribution system pipelines. The purpose quality drinking water to its customers in the decimal process of plant and process energy encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a terging contaminants, and other water quality and ground treatments.	n a cost-effe nt and distrib ny consump and mixing	ctive and oution rel	d sustainat ated to hyd	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and
ray include, but are not limit erformance, review and a oplication locations, sequind recommendations for eme	quality drinking water to its customers in ed to evaluating drinking water treatmer analysis of plant and process energing	n a cost-effent and distrib y consump and mixing ality studies.	ective and oution rel otion, as energy,	d sustainat ated to hyd ssess che filter perfo	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ermance, feasibility
nay include, but are not limit erformance, review and a pplication locations, sequend recommendations for emetal effectives. Professional recommendations.	quality drinking water to its customers in quality drinking water to its customers in ted to evaluating drinking water treatmer analysis of plant and process energy encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a erging contaminants, and other water quality	n a cost-effent and distrib y consump and mixing ality studies.	ective and oution rel otion, as energy,	d sustainat ated to hyd ssess che filter perfo	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ermance, feasibility
nay include, but are not limit erformance, review and a pplication locations, sequent recommendations for emerger errors. ESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Professe-year options. DCATION: The project area area are are are are are are are a	quality drinking water to its customers in quality drinking water to its customers in ed to evaluating drinking water treatment analysis of plant and process energing encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a erging contaminants, and other water qual essional Engineering Services, on a work	n a cost-effect and distributed in a cost-effect and distributed i	ective and pution relation, as energy, for a pe	d sustainal ated to hyd ssess che filter perfo	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ermance, feasibility e years, with two
nay include, but are not limit performance, review and a application locations, sequend recommendations for emerges of the performance. PESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Professione-year options. OCATION: The project area are a performed by the performance with City policy. WMBE INFORMATION: The	quality drinking water to its customers in the development of the evaluating drinking water treatmer in alysis of plant and process energing encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a terging contaminants, and other water qualities in a work its located throughout the City.	n a cost-effer nt and distrib ly consump and mixing ality studies. order basis, the with the Corprovides h	ective and pution relation, as energy, for a pe	d sustainal ated to hyd ssess che filter perfo riod of thre or Play' or nefits to eli	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ermance, feasibility e years, with two rdinance gible employees
may include, but are not limit performance, review and a application locations, sequent recommendations for emerges of the performance. PESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Professore-year options. OCATION: The project area of the performance with City policy.	quality drinking water to its customers in the development of the evaluating drinking water treatmer analysis of plant and process energing encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a terging contaminants, and other water qualities located throughout the City. The proposed contract requires compliance ity contractors. In this case, the contractors of MWBE goal for this project is 24%. The work Description Engineering Services	n a cost-effer thand distribility consumption and mixing ality studies. order basis, the with the Corprovides have	ective and pution relation, as energy, for a period ity's 'Pay health be has property is a second ity's 'Pay health be has property is a second ity's 'Pay health be has property is a second ity's 'Pay health be has property is a second ity's 'Pay health be has property is a second ity	d sustainal ated to hyd ssess che filter perfo riod of thre or Play' or nefits to eli	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ermance, feasibility e years, with two rdinance gible employees
nay include, but are not limit erformance, review and a pplication locations, sequend recommendations for emerges of the project area. PESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Profession of the p	quality drinking water to its customers in the decided to evaluating drinking water treatmer analysis of plant and process energular encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a terging contaminants, and other water qualities are sessional Engineering Services, on a work is located throughout the City. The proposed contract requires compliance ity contractors. In this case, the contractors was also as a MWBE goal for this project is 24%. The work Description Engineering Services Water Chemistry and Labora	n a cost-effect and distribility consumption mixing allity studies. order basis, the with the Corprovides have consultant attory Services	ective and pution relation, as energy, for a period ity's 'Pay health be has properties and prop	d sustainal ated to hyd seess che filter performed of three or Play' or nefits to eliment to eliment 190,000 650,000 240,000	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ormance, feasibility e years, with two rdinance gible employees following firms to **MC 45** **Contract** 19%* 24%* **MAT 45** **MAT 45**
nay include, but are not limit performance, review and a application locations, sequend recommendations for emerges of the performance. PESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Professione-year options. OCATION: The project area area area area area area area are	quality drinking water to its customers in the devaluating drinking water treatmer inalysis of plant and process energing encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a terging contaminants, and other water qualities are sessional Engineering Services, on a work is located throughout the City. The proposed contract requires compliance ity contractors. In this case, the contractors was always and the contractors. The work Description Engineering Services Water Chemistry and Labora REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	n a cost-effect and distribility consumption mixing allity studies. order basis, the with the Corprovides have been sultant the consultant t	ective and oution relation, as energy, for a period ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity's 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be has properties and the second ity 'Pay health be had	d sustainal ated to hydrated to hydrogen chefilter performed of three or Play' or nefits to eliminate the following the followin	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ormance, feasibility e years, with two rdinance gible employees following firms to $\frac{\% \text{ of Contract}}{19\%}$
nay include, but are not limit erformance, review and a pplication locations, sequend recommendations for emerger options. ESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Professor options. DCATION: The project area and any or play PROGRAM: The garding health benefits for Compliance with City policy. MMBE INFORMATION: The hieve this goal: Name of Firms KIT Professionals, Inc. A&B Environmental Service.	quality drinking water to its customers in the decided to evaluating drinking water treatmer analysis of plant and process energular encings, mixing/diffusion methods, a terging contaminants, and other water qualities are sessional Engineering Services, on a work is located throughout the City. The proposed contract requires compliance ity contractors. In this case, the contractors was also as a MWBE goal for this project is 24%. The work Description Engineering Services Water Chemistry and Labora	n a cost-effect and distribility consumption of mixing allity studies. order basis, the with the Corprovides have consultant tory Services.	energy, for a pe ity's 'Pay has property to the property of the period	d sustainal ated to hyd seess che filter performed of three or Play' or nefits to eliment to eliment 190,000 650,000 240,000	echnical assistance ble manner. Tasks draulic factors and emical selection, ormance, feasibility e years, with two rdinance gible employees following firms to **Mof Contract** 19% 5% 24% YWF45

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Page Agenda Item # Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. for Dunlavy Paving and Drainage from West Main to Richmond 1 of 2 WBS No. N-100001-0001-3, and Houston Avenue Paving and Drainage from Washington Avenue to Memorial Drive, WBS No. N-100005-0001-3 FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date Department of Public Works and Engineering Director's Signature: **Council District affected:** C Daniel W. Kruegek P.E Н For additional information contact Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Yass Řavi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$752,925.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project and is necessary to improve roadway and traffic mobility and to meet City of Houston Design Standards. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: (1) Dunlavy project consists of the design of approximately 1,000 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to major collector street standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane asphalt concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities. (2) Houston Avenue project consists of the design of approximately 1,500 linear feet of roadway reconstruction to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane/six-lane concrete roadway with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities. LOCATION: (1) Dunlavy project area is generally bound by West Main Street on the north, Richmond on the

south, Mandell Street on the east and Woodhead Street on the west. Dunlavy project is located in Key Map Grid 492 V and Z. (2) Houston Avenue project area is generally bound by Washington Avenue on the north, Memorial Drive on the south, IH-45 on the east and Sawyer Street on the west. Houston Avenue project is located in Key Map Grid 493 K and L.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase I of both projects are based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$140,565.00. The basic services fees for Phase II and Phase III of both projects are negotiated on a lump sum amount of \$200,577.00 and \$30,306.00 respectively. The total Basic Services appropriation for both projects is \$371, 448.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Surveying, Environmental Site Assessment, Geotechnical Investigation, Tree Protection/Mitigation Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Technical Review Committee Presentation, and Inspection of Existing Sewer Lines. For Houston Avenue project, Additional Services also include potential Right-of-Way Acquisition and Traffic Signal design. The total Additional Services fees for both projects are \$283,269.00.

LTS No.10629		CUIC ID #20HW03
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Alle 6
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. for Dunlavy Paving and	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
	Drainage from West Main to Richmond WBS No. N-100001-0001-3, and Houston Avenue Paving and Drainage from Washington Avenue to Memorial Drive, WBS No. N-100005-0001-3	IN	2 01 <u>z</u>

The total cost of this project is \$752,925.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$654,717.00 for contract services and \$98,208.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

Project	Dunlavy	Houston Ave.	Total For Two Projects
Phase I (Basic Services)	\$63,619.50	\$76,945.50	\$140,565.00
Phase II (Basic Services)	\$84,135.00	\$116,442.00	\$200,577.00
Phase III (Basic Services)	\$10,932.00	\$19,374.00	\$30,306.00
Total Basic Services (3 Phases)			\$371,448.00
Additional Services	\$109,182.50	\$174,086.50	\$283,269.00
Total Contract	\$267,869.00	\$386,848.00	\$654,717.00
Total CIP Cost Recovery	\$40,180.50	\$58,027.50	\$98,208.00
Total Cost of Project	\$308,049.50	\$444,875.50	\$752,925.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

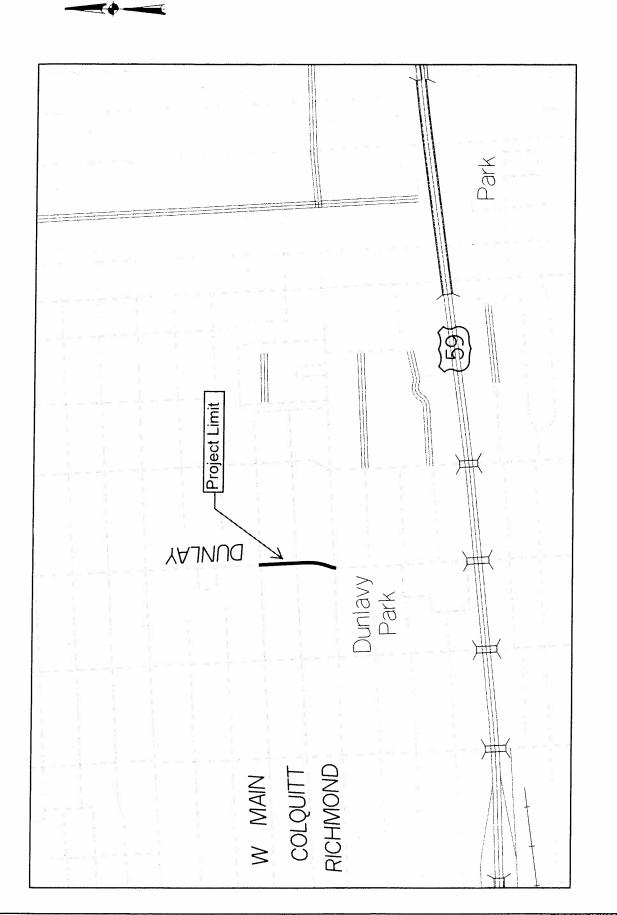
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
	Landtech, Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$60,716.25	9.27%
	2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical & ESA I & II	\$40,856.50	6.24%
	3. Accessible Compliance	TDLR Permit	\$1,525.00	0.23%
	Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC	Traffic Design	\$75,395.50	11.52%
l	5. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Sewer Line Inspection	\$46,945.00	7.17%
	6. B & E Reprographics, Inc	Reproduction	\$5,000.00	0.76%
	7. Environmental Solutions, Inc.	Asbestos Consultant	\$9,040.00	1.38%
		TOTAL	\$239,478.25	36.57%

DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:IW

c: WBS No. N-100001-0001-3 (1.2-RCA) WBS No. N-100005-0001-3 (1.2-RCA)



00001-0001-3

WBS NO. N-FROM W. MAIN

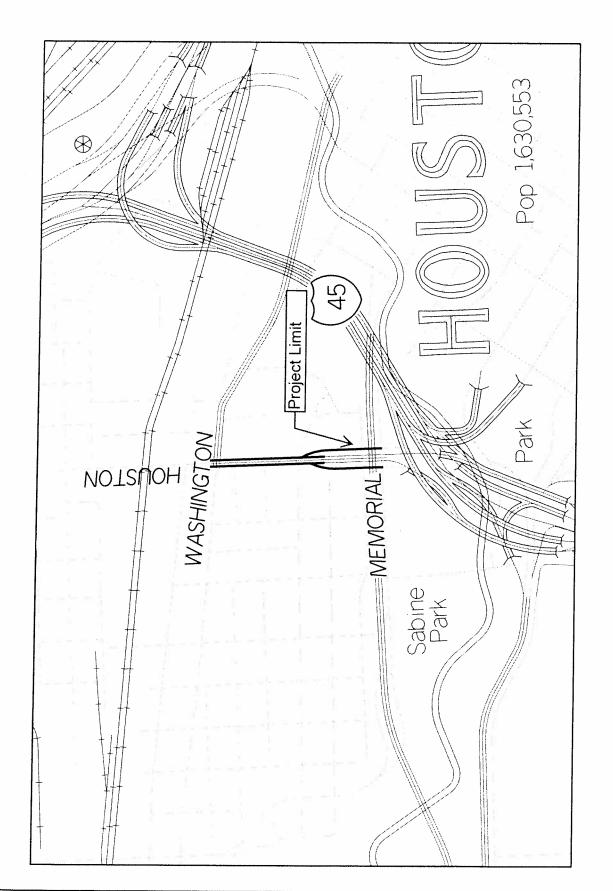
CONTRACT NO. XXXXXX

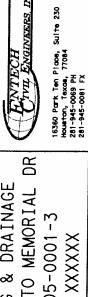
VICINTIY MAP SHEET DESCRIPTION

COUNCIL DISTRICT C KEY MAP 492 V & Z GIMS MAP# 5356 A & C

DUNLAVY PAVING & DRAINAGE







COUNCIL DISTRICT H
KEY MAP 493 K
GIMS MAP# 5357 B

VICINTIY MAP NTS

SHEET DESCRIPTIONS



HOUSTON AVE PAVING & DRAINAGE FROM WASHINGTON AVE TO MEMORIAL WBS NO. N-100005-0001-3 CONTRACT NO. XXXXXX

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Contract between the City and Halff Associat and Glendale Area Drainage and Paving (S Project IA). WBS Nos. M-000286-0001-3 and	tes, Inc. for Pleasantville Sub-Project I) and (Sub-	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	
Department of Public Works and Engineering	6/12/14	Jl	JN 18 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:		
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	B Am		
For additional information contact: Law lawyatodo 5/21/4	Date and identification of prio Council action:	r authori	zing
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Ordinance No. 2011-0596; J Ordinance No. 2013-0209; M	•	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Ordinarioe 140. 2010 0200, 10	101100	, 2010
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Associates, Inc.	Professional Engineering Serv	vices Co	ntract with Halff
Amount and Source of Funding: \$495,700.00 from Fund 40 DDSRF-A.	142A - Street & Traffic Control a	and Stori	m Drainage
Original (previous) appropriation of \$858,400.00 from Drain Fund No. 4030 and subsequent additional appropriations or			

Construction Fund 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042 and \$17,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Pleasantville and Glendale areas.

<u>LOCATION</u>: Project area is generally bound by Demaree Lane to the west, IH 610 (East) to the east, Market Street to the north, and Northton Street to the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 495 F, K, L and P.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on July 6, 2011, Ordinance No. 2011-0596 with Halff Associates, Inc. Under this contract, to date, the consultant has completed the Phase I Preliminary Design and progressed work under Phase II Final Design. City Council approved an additional appropriation on March 6, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2013-0209. Under this appropriation, to date, the consultant has progressed work under Phase II Final Design.

LTS No. 7131		CUIC ID# 20JTH02
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Ant 6
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
		Engineering and Construction Division



Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Halff Associates, Inc. for Pleasantville and	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	Glendale Area Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project I) and (Sub-Project IA). WBS Nos.	da	
	M-000286-0001-3 and M-000286-001A-3.		

SCOPE OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Additional funds for engineering are required to deliver the identified capital improvements in the project area. The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services to design additional paving improvements in the project boundary, integrate the storage and conveyance of the existing storm sewer system into the proposed drainage improvements, and Phase III Construction Phase Services associated with the improvements. This additional appropriation is budgeted as \$332,000.00 for Basic Services and \$99,000.00 for Additional Services, including surveying, geotechnical, environmental, tree mitigation, reprographic and other engineering services.

The total requested appropriation is \$495,700.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$431,000.00 for contract services and \$64,700.00 for CIP cost recovery.

	Contract Services		Cost Recovery		Cost of Project
Sub-Project I	\$ 73,000.00	+	\$11,000.00		\$ 84,000.00
Sub-Project IA	<u>\$358,000.00</u>	+	<u>\$53,700.00</u>	=	<u>\$411,700.00</u>
Total	\$431,000.00	+	\$64,700.00	=	\$495,700.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

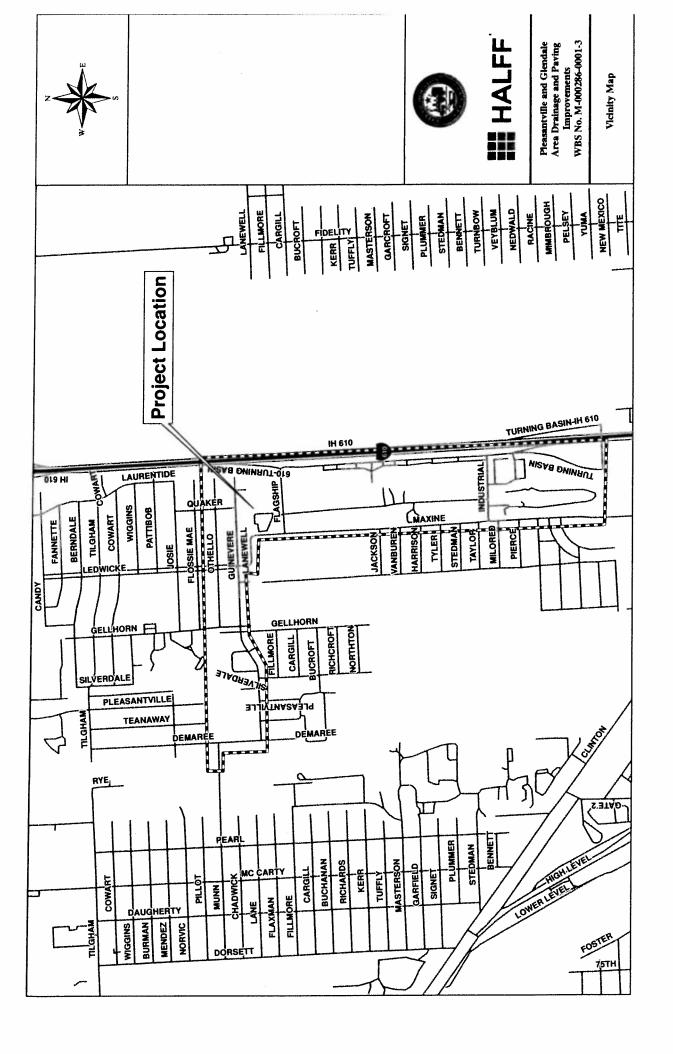
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 24%. The original Contract amount and its subsequent appropriations total \$937,456.00. The consultant has been paid \$606,975.48 (64.75%) to date. Of this amount, \$127,715.88 (21.04%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,368,456.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$127,715.88	9.33%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$131,310.12	9.60%
1.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 27,357.00	2.00%
2.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical &	•	
	Cooloot Engineering, me	Environmental Services	\$ 34,168.00	2.50%
3.	Knudson, LP	Urban Forestry Services	\$ 7,500.00	0.55%
4.	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 21,117.00	1.54%
5.	B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 8,000.00	<u>0.58%</u>
		TOTAL	\$357.168.00	26.10%

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:MYS:JTH:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Pleasantville Sub_Project 1 (M-0286-1) SWMP-D11_C14\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\Supplement RCA 2\RCA Supp 2 - 20JTH02 2014.04.docx

c: File: WBS M-000286-0001-3 (RCA 1.2)



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST F	FOR COUNCIL ACTION	I	
SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engine Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Engineering Services associated with the Surface Warrogram. WBS No. S-000900-0121-3	& Newnam, Inc., for	Page 1 of 4	Agenda Item #
From: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	6/12/14	•	JUN 1 8 2014
Danier W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affe	cted: (Cour	ncil District Letter Only)
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	1	0767, Augu	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve First Amendment to Professional Engineering Inc., and appropriate additional funds.	g Services Contract with	n Lockwood	d, Andrews & Newnam,
Amount and Source of Funding: \$18,278,100.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolida Original (previous) contract appropriation of \$14,453,2 Construction Fund No. 8500 and \$299,000.00 from W 3500.	200.00 - from Water and	Sewer Sv	stem Consolidated
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract a Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Proprofessional engineering services to assist the City echnical support to City staff on various elements of the contract of th	gram. The Surface War in meeting the currer	ater Transi nt and futu	mission Program provides
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This appropriation will fundavailable surface water. These tasks include var	d a number of specific	tasks to m	aximize the City's use o

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u> This appropriation will fund a number of specific tasks to maximize the City's use of available surface water. These tasks include various engineering services for the construction of new infrastructure and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. New infrastructure support includes feasibility and routing studies, design for water transmission lines and appurtenances necessary to meet regulatory requirements. Rehabilitation support includes evaluating the condition and designing solutions to assist the City in extending the useful life of critical transmission lines. The net result of these efforts will be improved water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities.

LOCATION: Various locations citywide.

LTS No. 9519		CUIC ID #20ACM86	~-
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	OT
	An Chang	Mengb	
	Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director	
	Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division	Engineering and Construction Division	

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Engineering Services associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program. WBS No. S-000900-0121-3

Originator's Initials

Azm

Page 2 of 4

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: The requested appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: program management (supporting the City's management of the proposed design efforts), engineering project design phase II - final design phase III -

services consisting of basic services (phase I - preliminary design, phase II - final design, phase III - construction phase services) and additional services. \$6,128,000.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee to be administered on a lump sum or reimbursable basis. Additional services tasks include surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, traffic control, surge analysis, real estate assistance and condition assessment effort. Technical support encompasses specialized engineering services required for developing technical criteria for the program, water system modeling and City planning support efforts. The total Additional Services Fee under this amendment is \$9,766,000.00. The total requested appropriation is \$18,278,100.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$15,894,000.00 for contract services and \$2,384,100.00 for CIP cost recovery.

This contract amendment will provide project engineering efforts for the following projects:

WBS No.	<u>Projects</u>	Engineer of Record	<u>District</u>	Key <u>Map</u>
1. S-000701-0016	Work Order Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines - Package 12	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	All	Various
2. S-000701-0018	Rehabilitation of Above Grade Crossings - Package 1 (12 Sites)	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	All	Various
3. S-000701-0023	Cathodic Protection Installation and Rehabilitation - Package 2	Texas American Engineering, LLC	All	Various
4. S-000701-0035	Large Diameter Valve Replacement Contract – Package 1	Texas American Engineering, LLC	Various	Various
5. S-000900-0112	42-inch Water Line from W. Bellfort to Bissonnet	Dannenbaum Engineering Corp.	J&K	530 & 570
6. S-000900-0129	60-inch water line along Monroe and Rockhill from Airport Boulevard to Glen Valley Drive	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	1	535 & 575
7. S-000900-0130	60-inch Water Line along Glen Valley, Santa Elena, Colgate and Dover from Rockhill Street to Dixie Drive.	Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, LP	1	535
8. S-000900-0134	72-inch Water Line from Elgin Street to West Alabama	Firm TBD – Pending City Selection of Consultant	C & D	492 & 493
9. S-000900-0135	72-inch Water Line from Hazard to Buffalo Speedway	Firm TBD – Pending City Selection of Consultant	С	492
10. S-000900-0163	Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements – Package 1	Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, LP	All	Various
11. S-000900-0169	24-inch Slipline along Hillcroft in Quail Run Subdivision	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	K	570 & 610
12. S-000901-0013	30-inch & 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line improvements along South Boulevard and Westpark Drive	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	С	492 & 493
13. S-000902-0001	60-inch Raw Water Line Rehabilitation at East Water Purification Plant	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc	Е	496 & 536

The proposed budgeted funding allocation for the aforementioned support services is outlined below:

•	Program Management	\$613,000.00
•	Engineering Project Design Services	\$9,986,000.00
•	Technical Support	\$2,995,000.00
•	Contingency	\$2,300,000.00
	Total	\$15,894,000.00

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Engineering Services associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program. WBS No. S-000900-0121-3

Originator's Initials

kun

Page 3 of 4

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on March 6, 2013 by Ordinance Number 2013-0210, the First Supplement on August 28, 2013 by Ordinance Number 2013-0767. Under this contract, the design of the above-referenced projects are anticipated to be completed under this appropriation. The Surface Water Transmission Program has assisted the City in reducing the groundwater pumpage and associated subsidence, meeting existing water contractual requirements, providing technical assistance during transmission main outages, and supporting the City's Condition Assessment efforts.

PAY OR PLAY:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE INFORMATION:</u> The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract and subsequent additional appropriations total \$12,867,000.00. The engineer has been paid \$1,129,465.85 (8.78%) to date. Of this amount, \$112,795.85 (9.99%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$28,761,000.00. The engineer proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal participation:

N	ame of M/WBE Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u> Contract
1	Paid Prior MWBE Commitment	Various Services	\$112,795.85	0.39%
1	Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$4,428,204.15	15.40%
	Accessibility Check	Plan Review & Inspection	\$50,000.00	0.17%
- 1	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services, SW3P		
	,g,g,	Engineering Support	\$108,000.00	0.38%
5.	Aviles Engineering, Corporation	Geotechnical Investigations, ESA	\$259,000.00	0.90%
	Entech Civil Engineers, Inc.	Traffic Control Services	\$205,000.00	0.71%
	FCM Engineers, PC	Engineering Support	\$179,000.00	0.62%
	Frayre Engineering &			
	Consulting, LLC	Traffic Control & Engineering Support	\$145,000.00	0.50%
9.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigations, ESA	\$214,000.00	0.74%
	H & H Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$25,000.00	0.09%
	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment	\$114,000.00	0.40%
		& Geotechnical Investigations		
12.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying & Engineering Support	\$827,000.00	2.88%
13.	Landtech, Inc.,			
	DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$85,000.00	0.30%
14.	Martinez, Guy & Maybik, Inc.	Engineering Support, Surveying	\$312,000.00	1.08%
15.	Midtown Engineers, LLC	Traffic Control Plans	\$10,000.00	0.03%
16.	MWBE Firm TBD for			
	S-000900-0112-3	Various Services	\$53,520.00	0.19%
17.	MWBE Firm TBD for			4.000/
	S-000900-0134-3 by City	Various Services	\$366,720.00	1.28%
	Selected Design Consultant			
18.	MWBE Firm TBD for			0.000/
	S-000900-0135-3 by City	Various Services	\$255,840.00	0.89%
	Selected Design Consultant			
19.	Nathelyne A. Kennedy &		ATOT 000 00	4.070/
	Associates, LP	Engineering Support	\$537,000.00	1.87%
20.	Quadrant Consultants, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$235,000.00	0.82%
21.	RODS Subsurface Utility	Engineering Support	#44E 000 00	0.500/
	Engineering, Inc.	Subsurface Utility Excavations	\$145,000.00	0.50%
22.	Texas American Engineering, LLC	Engineering Support	\$593,000.00	<u>2.06%</u> 32.20%
		TOTAL M/WBE	\$9,260,080.00	32.2070

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Engineering Services associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program. WBS No. S-000900-0121-3

Originator's Initials Page 4 of 4

Ken

Additional Firms to be used, but not listed in MWBE goal:

Name of Firms	<u>Work Description</u>		<u>Amount</u>	%of Total Contract
Cobb Fendley C.N. Koehl Urban Forestry, Inc. Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation	Subsurface Utility Engineering Tree Protection Design Consultant		\$49,000.00 \$15,000.00 \$257,480.00	0.17% 0.05% 0.90%
4. Firm TBD for S-000900-0134-3 Pending City Selection of Consultant	Design Consultant		\$1,234,280.00	4.29%
5. Firm TBD for S-000900-0135-3 Pending City Selection of Consultant	Design Consultant		\$864,160.00	3.00%
	To	tal	\$2,419,920.00	8.41%

File: S-0009000-0121-3 (1.2)

SUBJECT: Allocation of additional funds to Pr Services Contract for Water Resources Manageme	ent between the City of	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
Houston and Espey Consultants, Inc. d/b/a RPS Esp			6
From: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	6/12/14		JIIN 18 2014
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affec	ted:	
For additional information contact:	Date and identificatio action:	n of prio	r authorizing Council
Carol Ellinger Haddock, N.E. Phone: (832)-395-2686 Senior Assistant Director	Ordinance #: 2012-3 Dated: 01/11/1		
Recommendation: (Summary)			On the second of
Approve an Ordinance for allocation of additional fundance	ds to the Professional Eng	ineering S	Services Contract with

Amount and Source of Funding:

Espey Consultants, Inc. d/b/a RPS Espey.

\$240,000.00 from Water and Sewer Operating Fund 8300.

Original (previous) allocation of \$300,000.00 from Water and Sewer Operating Fund 8300

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract was approved by Council on January 11, 2012, under Ordinance No. 2012-32. The contract provides expert engineering services to support the City's water operations and planning, including acquisition, retention, and optimization of surface and ground water rights. The consultant provides expert advice and testimony in cases where other entities' actions may have an impact on the City's water supply. These include but are not limited to such actions as: permit application(s), proposed legislation, local, state or regional water planning, technical assistance on the use of surface water, surface water reliability, impacts of basin and bay studies, and environmental studies.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION OF FUNDS AND FEE: The scope of services for the requested additional allocation of funds is unchanged. The requested allocation of additional funds will allow the consultant to perform engineering services for the remainder of FY14 and upcoming FY15. This includes but is not limited to projects concerning Allens Creek, Luce Bayou, the Trinity River, and Lake Conroe. The total Professional Engineering Services under the additional allocation is \$240,000.00.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

LTS# 8158	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID #20IPB080
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division

SUBJECT: Additional allocation of funds to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Espey Consultants, Inc. d/b/a RPS Espey.

Originator's Initials

Page 2 of 2

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount is \$300,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$228,535.00 (76.18%) to date. Of this amount \$52,790.00 (23.10%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional allocation of funds the contract amount will increase to \$540,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount of Total Contract	% of Total Contract
	Prior Paid MWBE Work		\$52,790.00	9.8%
	Prior Unpaid MWBE Work		\$21,405.00	3.9%
1.	Watearth, Inc.	Water Resources Management Consulting	\$57,600.00	10.7%
			\$131,795.00	24.4%

MLL:CEH:vo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary HEQUES I FOR	COUNCIL ACTION				
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation for T.C Jester Reconvenue to IH-10 WBS No. N-100002-0001-3.	ween the City of Houston and onstruction from Washington	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #		
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	Date		
Department of Public Works and Engineering	6 12 14	JUN	1 8 2014		
Director's Signature:	Council District affected:				
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	C AA JK				
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					
Approve an Ordinance appropriating funds for Professional Engineering Corporation.	Engineering Services Contract	with Dar	nenbaum		
Amount and Source of Funding: \$547,468.00 from Fund 4040- METRO Projects Construction	DDSRF. M.P. 5/9/20	014			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.					
<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This project consists of the design of approximately 2,400 linear feet of a 4-lane Divided concrete roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project improvements include the concrete roadways on T.C Jester with curbs, an underground storm sewer system ,new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, and necessary underground utilities.					
LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 or project is located in Key Map Grid 492G.	n the north and Washington A	venue or	the south. The		
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$69,720.00. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III is negotiated on a lump sum amount of \$178,277.00 and \$59,200.00 respectively. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$307,197.00.					
The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include traffic study, drainage impact study, surveying, and environmental site assessment and geotechnical services. The total Additional Services appropriation for this project is \$168,862.00.					
The total cost of this project is \$547,468.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$476,059.00 for Contract services and \$71,409.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.					

ETS No. 10237

Required Authorization

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV. 11/0

18

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between	Originator's	Page
	the City of Houston and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation for	Initials	2 of <u>2</u>
	T.C Jester Reconstruction from Washington Avenue to IH-10	.4.1	٠
	WBS No. N-100002-0001-3.	AA	

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1. Kuo & Associates,Inc.	Survey Services	\$ 52,050.00	10.93%
2. ISANI Consultants,L.P.	Traffic Study	\$ 20,843.00	4.38%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 13,413.20	2.82%
4. Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Street lighting	\$ 10,394.00	2.18%
5. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Utilities	\$ 13,230.00	2.78%
6. Burditt Consultants, LLC	Tree protection	\$ 9,100.00	1.91%
7. TLC Engineering, Inc.	ESA Í	\$ 5,015.00	1.05%
8. Accessible Design Solutions	Accessibility Review	\$ 775.00	<u>0.16%</u>
	TOTAL	\$124.820.20	26.21%

DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SC:AA

H:\design\A_SB_DIV\project\N-10002-0001-3 T.C.Jester-RCA

ec: WBS No. N-1000002-0001-3 (1.2 DSGN RCA)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FO	R COUNCIL ACTION			
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract betw for Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer - Buffalo Speedway to Kni WBS No. R-000800-0134-3		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda JUN	Date 1 8 2014	
Director's Signature: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected:			
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:			izing	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with OTHON, INC. and appropriate funds.				
Amount and Source of Funding:				
Appropriating \$1,382,600.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. M.P. 5/20/2014				

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of a sanitary sewer main along Holmes Road from a future extension of the Buffalo Speedway to the 84-inch sanitary sewer on Knight Road to serve future development on the north and south sides of Holmes. This is part of a proposed Agreement between the City of Houston and the Buffalo Lakes Development (HCID No. 12). City of Houston and the Developer will Fund the design and construction of the Sanitary Sewer, and the City will Manage the Design and Construction of the project.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grids 532X, Y, & Z.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$227,185.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$886,841.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Topographic Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment, Subsurface Investigation, Technical Review Committee Presentation, and Reproduction Services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$315,386.00.

LTS No. 10805		C	UIC ID #20IMR68 U
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Hale South	When to
,		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM,	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.,
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	∲Juո Chang, P.E. D.WRE,	PTOE, Deputy Director	Deputy Director
,	Deputy Director	Planning and Development	Engineering and Construction
D	Public Utilities Division	Services Division	Division

REV. 11/06

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and OTHON, INC. for Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer -	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road. WBS No. R-000800-0134-3	ime	

The total cost of this project is \$1,382,600.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,202,227.00 for Contract services and \$180,373.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

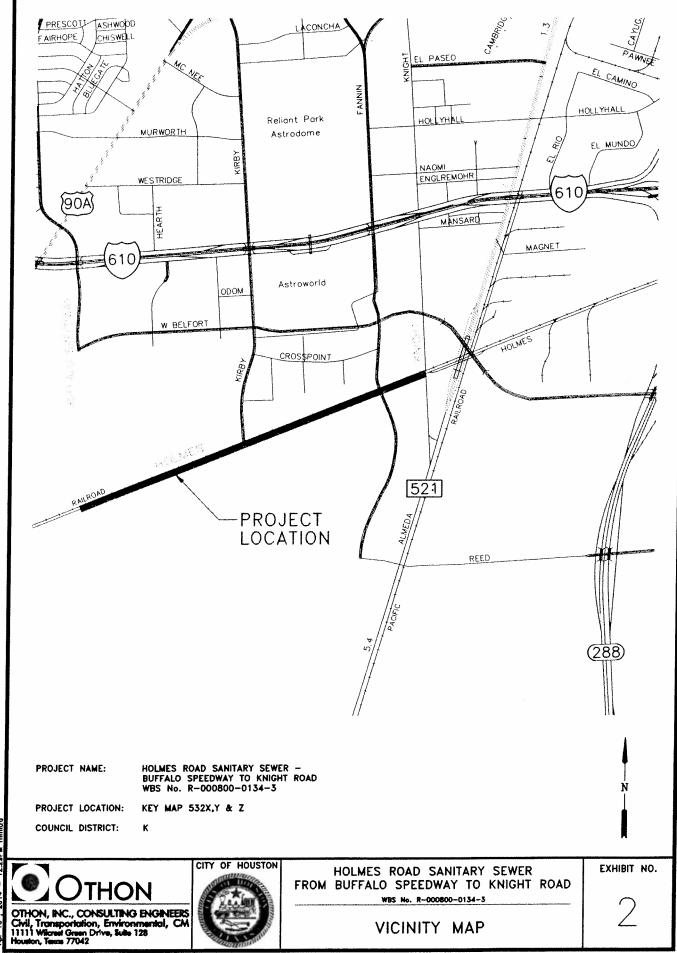
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc. 2. Aviles Engineering Corporation 3. Geotest Engineering, Inc. 4. ISANI Consultants, L.P. 5. B & E Reprographics, Inc. 6. BODS Subsurface Litility.	Surveying/Engineering Services Geotechnical Investigation Environmental Site Assessment Engineering Support Reproduction Services	\$ 93,315.00 \$ 68,810.00 \$ 23,923.00 \$ 54,412.00 \$ 9,750.00	7.76% 5.72% 1.99% 4.53% 0.81%
6. RODS Subsurface UtilityEngineering, Inc.7. Wong & Associates, Inc.	Subsurface Investigations Landscape Architectural Services TOTAL	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 6,500.00 \$288,710.00	2.66% <u>0.54%</u> 24.01%

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:fs:pa

c: File No. R-000800-0134-3



P:\municipa\10104971\Drawings\CADO\dwg\PER\Drawing1.dwg Apr 16 . 2014 -- 12:29PM mmfm

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION Mayor via City Secretary TO: Page Agenda **SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Rampart Street Drainage and Paving 1 of 2 Item # (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-000265-0001-4; S-000500-0134-4 and R-000500-0134-4 FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Agenda Date: Origination Date: JUN 1 8 2014 6/12/14 Department of Public Works and Engineering **Council District affected: DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** C&JRRA anie W Krueger Date and identification of prior authorizing F6) additional information contact Council action: Kall Jalo do Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM / Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$8,825,000.00 \$ 538,875.85 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF \$7,372,343.55 from Fund 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A M.P. 6/3/2014 \$ 913,780.60 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to construct storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: This project consists of construction of storm drainage improvements, water line and sanitary sewer lines, full width pavement along Rampart Street from south of Bissonnet Street to Holly Street, Pine Street between Hillcroft Street and Renwick Drive, Valerie Street between Hillcroft Street and Rampart Street, and Flack Drive from Rampart Street to Valerie Street including curbs, sidewalk replacement, and driveways. The Contract duration for this project is 390 calendar days. This project was designed by Klotz Associates, Inc. **LOCATION:** This project is located at Rampart Street from South of Bissonnet to Flak Drive and from Rampart Street to South Renwick Drive. (Key Map 531J). BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 25, 2014. Bids were received on May 15, 2014. The Six (6) bids are as follows: **Bid Amount** \$7,686,124.15 1. SER Construction Partners, L.L.C. \$7,958,360.00 2. Sterling Construction Company, Inc. \$8,490,595.35 3. CAAN Construction Services, Inc. **CUIC# 20RRA19** LTS No. 11870 Other Authorization: Finance Department Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division Public Utilities Division

10

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Rampart Street Drainage (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-000265-0001-4; S-000500-013-		Originator's Initials PPA	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	Bidder (continue) 4. Total Contracting Limited 5. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. 6. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	Bid Amount \$8,561,345.10 \$9,899,066.90 \$9,999,999.99		

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, L.L.C with a low bid of \$7,686,124.15 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,825,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$7,686,124.15
Contingencies	\$ 385,000.00
Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 215,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 538,875.85

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by the Murillo Company under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project

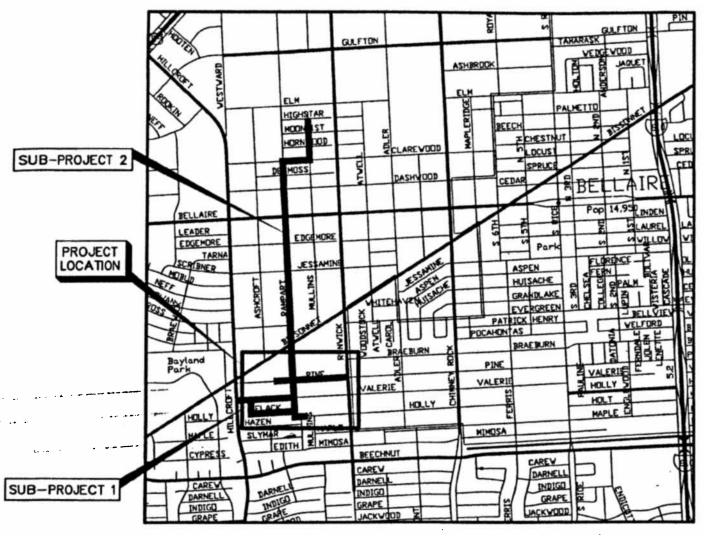
	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1.	PRV Services, Inc.	Installation of smaller underground	\$850,000.00	<u>11.06%</u>
		utilities TOTAL	\$850,000.00	11.06%
1. 2.	WBE - Name of Firms Deanie Hayes, Inc. C & C Traffic Control	Work Description Supplier of aggregates Provide certified flagging services TOTAL	Amount \$194,500.00 \$112,000.00 \$306,500.00	% of Contract 2.53% 1.46% 3.99%
1. 2.	SBE – Name of Firms Technical Assurance, L.L.C. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Work Description Provides Bonds Tree protection, sprinkler restoration, sod, hydro mulch, misc.	<u>Amount</u> \$ 81,500.00 \$102,000.00	% of Contract 1.06% 1.33%
3.	Traffic Systems Construction,	restoration Electrical Contractor	\$ 51,000.00	<u>0.66%</u>
	Inc.	TOTAL	\$234,500.00	3.05%

All known right-of-way, easement and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RRA:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Rampart St Drain Improve SP1 (M-0265-1) D07_C13\3.0 FINAL DESIGN (Ph 2)\3.7 AdvertisementsBidAward Records\POST BID DOCS & RCA Related\M-000265-0001-4 RCA.docx





VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP No. 531J GIMS MAP No. 5154a COUNCIL DISTRICTS C & J

TDLR EABPR JB4803390

Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Contract Award for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project Agenda Item # Page 465. WBS Nos. N-000398-0001-4, R-000500-0161-4 and S-000500-0161-4 1 of 2 FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date:** Agenda Date: JUN 1 8 2014 6/12/14 Department of Public Works and Engineering Director's Signature **Council District affected:** Α Daniel W. Krueger, For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) Senior Assistant Director RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$17,809,640.00 Total Cost \$ 4,946,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 \$12,420,220.00.from Fund No. 4042A-Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A 4.P. 6/5 60 K 443,420.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan which replaces existing residential streets that have been deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance, and improves drainage. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: This project consists of neighborhood street reconstruction. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities, as required. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates.

LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Northwest Freeway (U.S. 290) on the north, Kempwood on the south, Hollister on the east, and Campbell on the west. Key Map Grids 450G, 450K, and 450L

<u>BIDS:</u> This project was advertised for bidding on March 28, 2014. Bids were received on May 8, 2014. The four bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1. 2. 3. 4.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. Sterling Construction Company, Inc. SER Construction Partners, LLC Total Contracting Limited	\$15,297,832.98 \$16,137,494.28 \$16,589,709.08 \$17,607,613.23

LTS No. 11808		CUIC ID #20MKW29	0
Finance Department:	Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	
	<i>U</i>		

	Date Subject: Contract Award for Neighborhood Street Reconst (NSR) Project 465. WBS Nos. N-000398-0001-4, R-000161-4 and S-000500-0161-4		Page 2 of <u>2</u>	
--	--	--	-----------------------	--

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$15,297,832.98 and that Addendum Number 1, Addendum Number 2, and Addendum Number 3, along with Rider Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$17,809,640.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1	5,297,832.98
•	Contingencies	\$	764,891.65
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	460,000.00
•	Construction Management	\$	675,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$	611,915.37

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract. Construction Management Services will be provided by OMEGA Engineers, Inc. under previously approved contract

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</u> The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

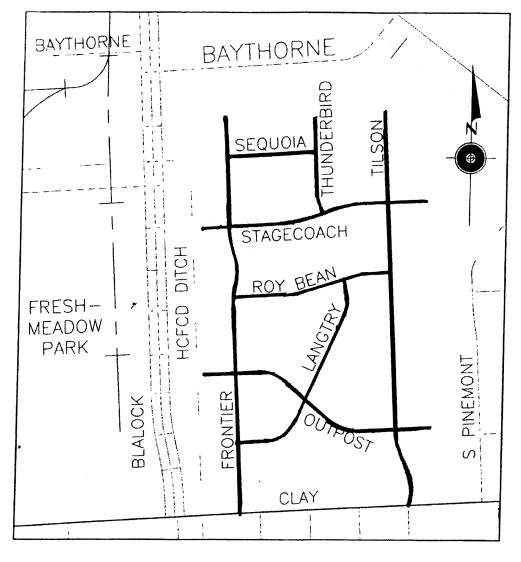
	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1. 2. 3.	•	Concrete Work Water Line Installation	\$ 900,000.00 \$ 582,762.00	5.88% 3.81%
0.	Solutions, LLC	Street Conduit and Signals TOTAL	\$ 200,000.00 \$1,682,762.00	<u>1.31%</u> 11.00%
	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Conduit, and Fittings TOTAL	\$ 1,080,000.00 \$1,080,000.00	7.06% 7.06%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:MS:MKW:mg

h:\design\a-np-div\nsr\Warrad\NSR-465 (n-000398-0001-3)\3.0 final design (phase ii)\3.7 advertisement-bid-award\post-bid documents\construction rca and contract documents\construction contract rca 20mhs133.doc

File No. N-000398-0001-4



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP G

GIMS MAP #5060a

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NSR-465 COUNCIL DISTRICT A WBS NO. N000398-0001-3 OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600010062

CAMPBELL AUTAUGA MORING VIEW GALWAY THEYSEN THEYSEN THEYSEN

VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP 450 K, L GIMS MAP #5060c

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NSR-465 COUNCIL DISTRICT A WBS NO. NOO0398-0001-3 OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600010062

OPENIER TA/SCA

VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP 450 B
GIMS MAP #5061c

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NSR-465 COUNCIL DISTRICT A WBS NO. N000398-0001-3 OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600010062

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement Page Agenda Item # - Eppes, Frawley & Bintliff Force Mains. 1 of 2 WBS No. R-000035-0001-4 FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date: Agenda Date: 6/12/14 JUN 18 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering Director's Signature: **Council District affected:** F, H, & I Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Directo For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$14,625,200.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. 1.7.6/5/2014 PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing force main renewal and replacement program. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of renewal and replacement of Eppes, Frawley and Bintliff force mains. A new 30-inch gravity sewer will be constructed along Frawley Street to decommission the Frawley Street lift station. A new 24-inch force main will be constructed to replace the existing force main for Eppes lift station. A new 30-inch force main will be constructed to replace existing force main for Bintliff lift station. The Contract duration for this project is 547 calendar days. This project has been designed by CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. LOCATION: The project is located in the following Key Map Grids: Location Address Council District Key Map Grid 1. Bintliff Force Main 6808 Bintliff Dr. 530H, M, L 2. Frawley Force Main 4600 Robertson St. 453U. V Н 3. Eppes Force Main 3438 Chaffin St. 534H, M BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 28, 2014. Bids were received on April 3, 2014. The four (4) bids are as follows: Bidder **Bid Amount** 1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc. \$12,846,780.30 2. S. J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd. \$13.023.345.00 3. Boyer, Inc. \$13,482,530.00 E. P. Brady, Ltd. 4. \$13,819,715.47 LTS No. 11984 CUIC ID #20AKH47

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director

Engineering and Construction Division

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Public Utilities Division

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal	Originator's	Page
	and Replacement – Eppes, Frawley & Bintliff Force Mains.	Initials	2 of <u>2</u>
	WBS No. R-000035-0001-4	d	

<u>AWARD:</u> It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with a low bid of \$12,846,780.30 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$14,625,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1.	2,846,780.30
•	Contingencies	\$	642,339.02
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	320,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$	385,365.68
•	Construction Management Fee	\$	430,715.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Jacobs Project Management Company under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

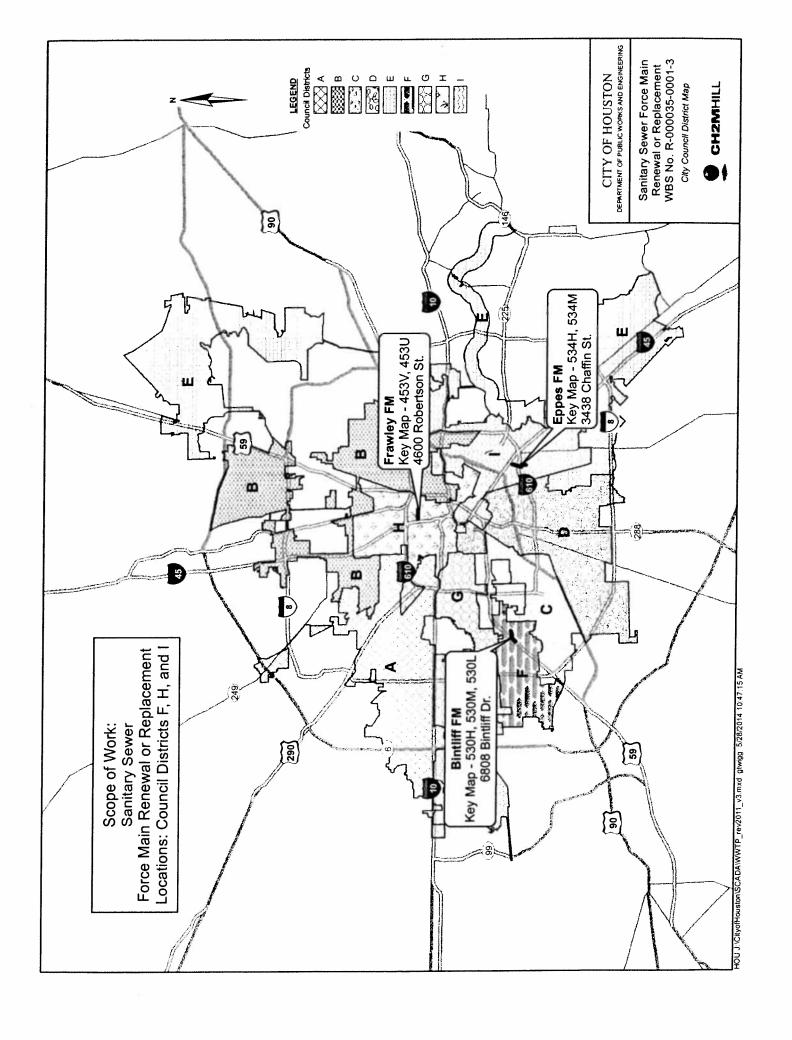
<u>M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:</u> The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 13% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

2. 3. 4.	MBE - Name of Firms Chief Solutions, Inc. Monge Trucking Standard Cement Materials, Inc. Briones Construction & Supply, LTD. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Work Description TV Inspection Hauling Aggregate Materials Protection Coating Supply of Construction Material Flagging and Traffic Control TOTAL	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Amount 89,927.46 195,271.06 29,547.60 620,499.49 182,424.29 1,117,669.90	<u>% (</u>	0.70% 1.52% 0.23% 4.83% 1.42% 8.70%
 1.	WBE - Name of Firms KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Work Description Photos and Construction Supply TOTAL		Amount 664,178.54 664,178.54	<u>% c</u>	of Contract 5.17% 5.17%
1.	SBE - Name of Firms Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	Work Description Grouting Services TOTAL	<u>\$</u> \$	Amount 235,096.08 235,096.08	<u>% c</u>	of Contract 1.83% 1.83%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:AKH:BT:pa

c: File No. R-000035-0001-4



Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Contract Award for Bar Screen and Odor Control Renewal/Replacement Page Agenda Item # for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant. 1 of 2 WBS No. R-000265-0091-4. FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date:** Agenda Date: 6/12/14 JUN 18 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering Director's Signature **Council District affected:** IMR Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,308,200.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. M.P. 5/27/2014 PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants (WWTP). **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of improvements to the preliminary treatment system including manual bar screen, two self-cleaning mechanical bar screens, washing conveyor, control system, odor control system, sluice gates, electrical actuators and valves. The Contract duration for this project is 330 calendar days. This project was designed by Binkley & Barfield, Inc. **LOCATION:** The project area is located at 8219 Kellett, Key Map Grid 455G. BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 07, 2014 and March 14, 2014. Bids were received on April 10, 2014. The Four (4) bids are as follows: Bidder **Bid Amount** 1. Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC \$1,039,300.00 (Not met 'MWSBE program goal') 2. CSA Construction, Inc. \$1,141,250.00 3. JTR Constructors, Inc. \$1,147,900.00 4. Boyer, Inc. \$1,622,307.00 LTS No. 11809 **CUIC ID #20IMR92 Finance Department:** Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director

Public Utilities Division

Mary

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director

Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Contract Award for Bar Screen and Odor Control Renewal/Replacement for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	Plant. WBS No. R-000265-0091-4.	IMK	

AWARD: The low bid of \$1,039,300.00 was submitted by Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC. The apparent low bidder was not responsive in that the bid submitted did not include a utilization plan fulfilling the participation goal of the solicitation and did not provide evidence of good faith effort to do so, as determined by OBO. It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the next low bidder CSA Construction, Inc, who met the established 'MWSBE program goal' with a bid of 1,141,250.00 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,308,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1	,141,250.00
•	Contingencies	\$	57,062.50
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	30,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$	79,887.50

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

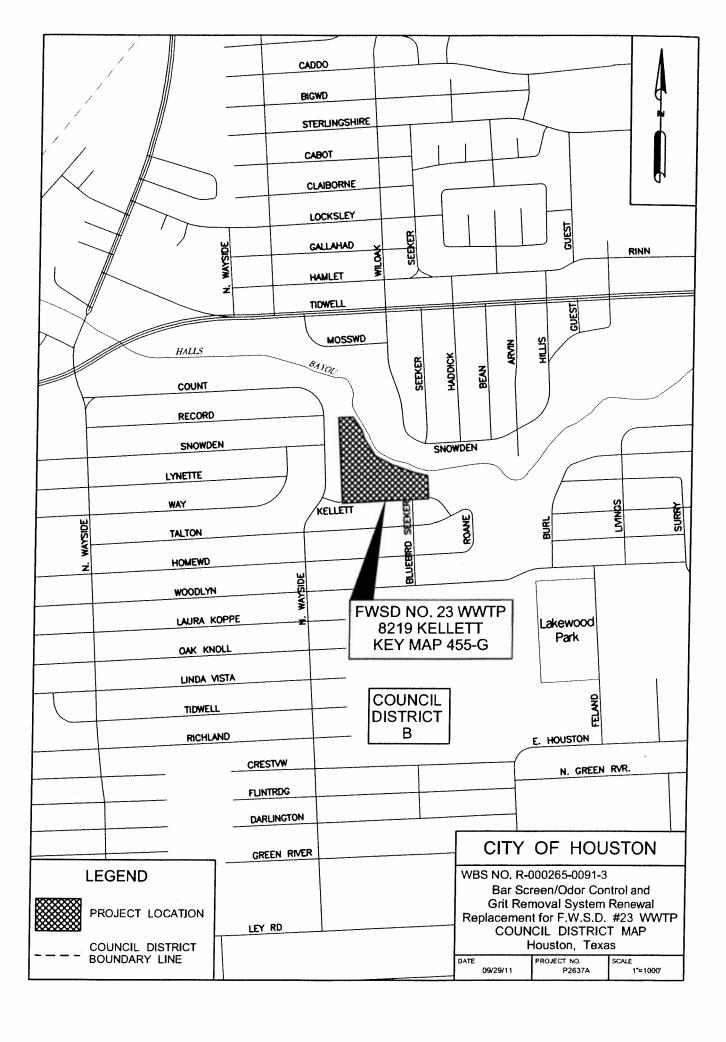
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees, but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal, 7% WBE goal for this project.

1.	MBE - Name of Firms JTR Constructors, Inc.	Work Description Construction Services TOTAL	Amount \$155,210.00 \$155,210.00	% of Contract 13.60% 13.60%
1.	WBE - Name of Firms Macaulay Controls Company	Work Description Equipment Supplier TOTAL	Amount \$89,360.00 \$89,360.00	% of Contract 7.83% 7.83%
1.	SBE - Name of Firms Automation Nation, Inc.	Work Description Software Services TOTAL	Amount \$24,000.00 \$24,000.00	% of Contract 2.09% 2.09%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

c: File No. R-000265-0091-4





Interoffice Memorandum

To:

Farid Sadeghian, PWE

Monica Dennis, Procurement Specialist

From:

Department Services

Date:

April 29, 2014

Good Faith Effort Request

Subject:

For: Public Works & Engineering

Re: Bar Screen & Odor Control Renewal-Replacement for

FWSD No. 23 WWTP [R-000265-0091-4]

The Good Faith Effort Request submitted by the Public Works & Engineering Department (PWE) on behalf of Pepper-Lawson has been reviewed and evaluated the for the above referenced project. This solicitation involves proposed improvements at the City of Houston's (COH) Fresh Water Supply District (FWSD) No. 23 Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), in Houston, Texas, with an advertised MWBE Goal of 18% (11% MBE, 7% WBE).

Pepper-Lawson's MWBE Participation goal fell short of meeting the advertised contract goal. While Pepper-Lawson's % WBE goal was exceeded, their % MBE was 0%. The maximum of 7% WBE can be applied toward meeting the City's MWBE Contract Goal. Pepper-Lawson had 3.94% for SBE participation.

Pepper-Lawson could combine their stated % MBE and % SBE toward meeting the advertised contact goal for MBE:

- % MBE + % SBE = 0% + 3.94% = 3.94% MBE
- % MBE Unmet = 7.06%

Pepper-Lawson did not demonstrate a genuine effort to comply with the City's Good Faith Effort Policy. The City's Good Faith Effort's Policy outlines a multitude of options that Pepper-Lawson could have availed themselves to in order to make the requisite Good Faith Efforts Request.

Department Services Recommendation:

It is the recommendation to **DENY** the Good Faith Effort Request.

Reviewed and Accepted

OBO Assistant Director

TO: Mayor via City Se	cretary REQUEST FOI	R COUNCIL ACTION			
Sedimentati	cation Plant (SEWPP) nts (TM1), Flocculator ilitation of Transfer and	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #		
FROM: (Department or otl	her point of origin):	Origination Date:	Origination Date: Agenda Date:		
Department of Public Wo	rks and Engineering	6/12/14	JUN 1 8 2014		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Damie DW. Krueger, P.E.,	5	Council District affected:			
For additional information Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CP Senior Assistant Director	1alooh 6/4/14	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:			
RECOMMENDATION: (Su Accept low bid, award co	mmary) nstruction contract and appropriate	e funds.			
Amount and Source of Fu \$16,552,000.00 from the	nding: Water and Sewer System Consoli	dated Construction Fund No	o. 8500.	M.P. G/4/2014	
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIF safety, reliability and the e	FICATION: This project is part of the efficiency of operations at the South	ne City's Capital Improveme theast Water Purification Pla	ent Progra ant.	im to increase the	
<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : The project is for the rehabilitation and improvements of the flocculators, transfer, backwash high service pumps and motors at treatment module 1 (TM1); construction of new parts building and new thickened sludge pump station. The scope also includes replacement of sludge pumps, modification of sludge piping, replacement of filter valves, coating equipment and various improvements across the plant.					
The contract duration for	this project is 1095 calendar days.	This project was designed	by Cheste	er Engineers, Inc.	
LOCATION: This project is	located at 3100 Genoa Red-Bluft	f. The project is located in k	ey map gı	rids 577 Q and R.	
BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 4, 2014. Bids were received on May 8, 2014. The three (3) bids are as follows:					
Bidder Bid Amount 1. CYMI Industrial, Inc. \$14,318,147.00 2. Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC \$20,620,355.00 3. LEM Construction Co., Inc. \$21,964,212.50					
AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CYMI Industrial, Inc. with a low bid of \$14,318,147.00 and that Addenda Number 1 and Number 2 be made a part of this contract.					
LTS No. 11784				CUIC#20JWM84A	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, Deputy Director Engineering & Constru		ision	

Date	(SEWF (TM1), (TM1), Pumps	ct Award for Southeast Water Purification Plant PP) Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements Flocculator Rehabilitation in Basins A & B Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution and Motors,	Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
------	------------------------------------	--	----------	-----------------------

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$16,552,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$14,318,147.00
•	Contingencies	\$715,907.35
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$25,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$430,445.65
•	Construction Management	\$1,062,500.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by AECOM, USA, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

<u>IIRE HOUSTON FIRST:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance hat promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

<u>'AY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance egarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to ligible employees in compliance with City policy.

IMBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal nd 7% WBE goal for this project:

Work Description

% of Contract

Amount

. PMG Project Management Group, LLC	Construction Services	\$1,861,359.11	13.00%
WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Material Supplier	\$1,002,270.29	7.00%

Il known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

NK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:JM:kb

design/A-WS-DIV/WPDATAJMJM/S-000012-0028-3\postbid\RCA\20jwm84r1.doc

File No. S-000012-0028-4 (3.7)

MBE - Name of Firms

Vicinity Map

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant - Chemical Feed Page Agenda Item # Systems Improvements Bid Package 1 - Plant 3 Improvements. 1 of 3 WBS Number S-000056-0061-4 FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date: Agenda Date: JUN 1 8 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District affected: Ε Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director For additional information contact Date and identification of prior authorizing en lalle Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$11,470,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. M.P. 5/29/2014 PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: The project consists of construction of improvements to storage and feed systems for: ammonia, caustic, lime, powdered activated carbon, hydrofluosilicic acid, coagulant polymer, ferric and aluminum sulfate, ammonia and caustic transfer pump station; construction of HVAC system improvements for various chemical systems, replacement of sump pumps for several chemicals, and construction of all necessary electrical and instrumentation improvements for the control and application of the improved chemical systems. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. This project was designed by HDR Engineering, Inc. **LOCATION:** This project is located at 2300 Federal Road in key map grids 496 U and Y. BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 11, 2014. Bids were received on May 8, 2014. The two (2) bids are as follow: Bidder **Bid Amount** 1. Industrial TX Corporation \$ 9,964,270.00 Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC \$ 9.983.495.00 AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with a low bid of \$9,964,270.00 and that Addendum Number 1 & 2 be made a part of this contract. LTS No. 11800 CUIC#20JWM86 **Finance Department:** Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

Jun Chang/ P.E., D.WRE

Public Utilities Division

Deputy Director

REV 02/07/11

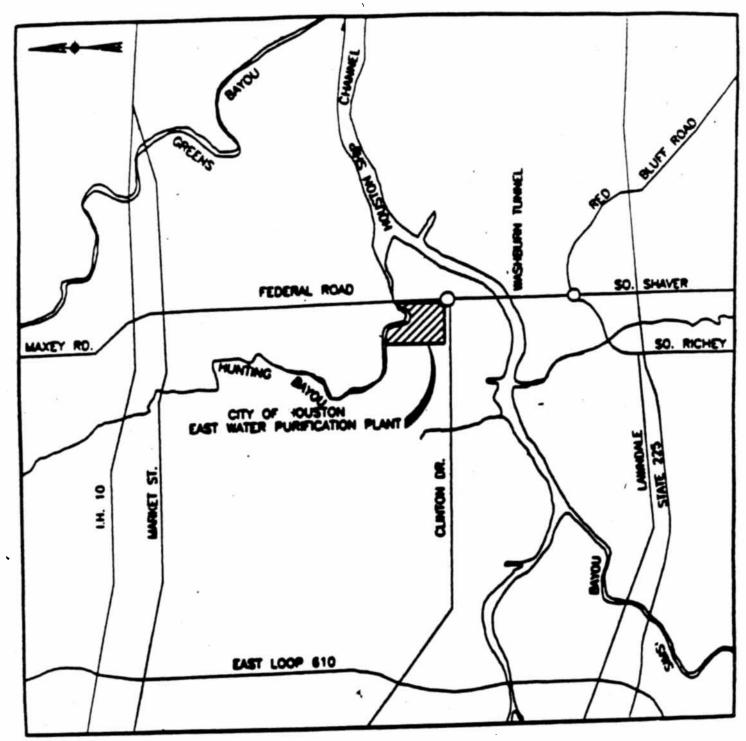
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering & Construction Division

65

Date	7	Contract Awa Feed System Improvements WBS Number	s Improve	ments Bid F					Page 2 of <u>3</u>
PROJECT CO	ST: The	total cost of thi	s project is	\$11,47 0,000.	00 to be	appropriate	d as follows	s:	
PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$11,470,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: Bid Amount \$9,964,270.00 Contingencies \$498,213.50 Engineering and Testing Services \$20,000.00 CIP Cost Recovery \$299,816.50 Construction Management \$687,700.00									
Engineering a	nd Testing	g Services will b	e provided l	by Alliance La	boratorie	s, Inc. unde	r a previousl	y approv	/ed contract.
		ent Services w Infrastructure,					s, Inc. (form	nerly kno	own as
that promotes	HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.								
<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.									
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project:									
MBE - Na	me of Firn	<u>ns</u> .		Work Descr	<u>iption</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of (</u>	Contract

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1. 2.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Rebar Supplier and Installer Metals Fabricators	\$40,000.00 \$116,158.00	0.40% 1.17%
2. 3.	Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Corrosion Protection Coating		2.94%
3. 4.	Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supplier	\$15,000.00	0.15%
+. 5.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$40,000.00	0.40%
3. 3.		HVAC Installation/Repair	\$155,000.00	1.56%
7	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete	\$80,000.00	0.80%
3.		Control Instrumentation	\$550,000.00	5.52%
ž.		Boring & Tunneling Services/	· · ·	
	Castaniona , acimig comig or remiemig	Underground Utility	<u>\$15,000.00</u>	<u>0.15%</u>
				40.000/
		MBE TOTAL	\$1,304,158.00	13.09%
	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	\$1,304,158.00 <u>Amount</u>	13.09% % of Contract
1.				
l. 2.	Macaulay Controls Company	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
l. 2. 3.	Macaulay Controls Company Bevco Company, Inc.	Work Description Instrumentation	<u>Amount</u> \$360,000.00	% of Contract 3.61%
2.	Macaulay Controls Company	Work Description Instrumentation Stainless Steel Pipe	<u>Amount</u> \$360,000.00	% of Contract 3.61%
2.	Macaulay Controls Company Bevco Company, Inc.	Work Description Instrumentation Stainless Steel Pipe Brick/Stone Construction	Amount \$360,000.00 \$250,000.00	% of Contract 3.61% 2.51%
2.	Macaulay Controls Company Bevco Company, Inc. Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Work Description Instrumentation Stainless Steel Pipe Brick/Stone Construction Materials	Amount \$360,000.00 \$250,000.00 \$10,000.00 \$15,000.00	% of Contract 3.61% 2.51% 0.10% 0.15%
2. 3.	Macaulay Controls Company Bevco Company, Inc. Deanie Hayes, Inc. Holes Incorporated	Work Description Instrumentation Stainless Steel Pipe Brick/Stone Construction Materials Concrete Cutting & Breaking	Amount \$360,000.00 \$250,000.00 \$10,000.00	% of Contract 3.61% 2.51% 0.10%
2. 3.	Macaulay Controls Company Bevco Company, Inc. Deanie Hayes, Inc. Holes Incorporated	Work Description Instrumentation Stainless Steel Pipe Brick/Stone Construction Materials Concrete Cutting & Breaking Petroleum & Petroleum	Amount \$360,000.00 \$250,000.00 \$10,000.00 \$15,000.00	% of Contract 3.61% 2.51% 0.10% 0.15%

Date		Contract Award for East W Feed Systems Improven Improvements. WBS Number S-000056-0	Vater Purification Plant - Chemic nents Bid Package 1 - Plant 061-4	Originator's Initials	Page 3 of <u>3</u>
			Work Description	Amount %	of Contract
SBE - Na			Programming	\$294,000.00	<u>2.95%</u>
1. Automati	on Nation	n, Inc.	SBE TOTAL	\$294,000.00	2.95%
DWK:DRM:F	RK:HH:SE /PDATAJIMJIMS NO. S-000	ay, easements and/or right-operation of the control	of-entry required for the project	nave been acquire	u.
1					



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP: 498 U

O: Mayor via City Sec	cretary REQUEST F	OR COUNCIL ACTION					
	on Plant (EWPP) Sludge vements and Levee Repair 3-4	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #				
FROM: (Department or oth	ROM: (Department or other point of origin): Origination Date: Agenda Date:						
Department of Public Wor	ks and Engineering	6 12 14	101	V 1 8 2014			
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director Council District affected: E F A							
Participation contact: Council action: Coun							
RECOMMENDATION: (Sur Accept low bid, award con	nmary) struction contract and appropri	ate funds.					
Amount and Source of Fun 3,064,000.00 from the W	ding: ater and Sewer System Conso	lidated Construction Fund No.	8500. M	P. 5/30/2014			
	CATION: This project is part of fficiency of operations at the Ea		nt Progra	m to increase the			
lischarge pumping station ehabilitation of the foreba	e project entails the construction, and the addition of truck washy levee at plants 1 and 2 at the	h stations on the land applicat East Water Purification Plant.	ion site. It	also includes the			
	nis project is 190 calendar days located at 2300 Federal Road.						
BIDS: This project was ac	vertised for bidding on April 11,	, 2014. Bids were received on	May 1, 20	014. The three (3)			
Bidder 1. Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC 2. Jerdon Enterprise, LLP 3. Industrial TX Corp. Bid Amount \$2,684,355.00 \$3,216,900.00 \$3,276,741.00							
	I that this construction contract that Addendum Number 1 be ma		Waterwor				
***************************************				NDT			
TS No. 11913	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	<u>C</u>	UIC#20JWM85			
inance Department:	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, F Deputy Director Engineering & Constru		sion			

Date	Subject	Contract	Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP)			Originator's	Page	
-	-	•	Management, nents and Levee mber S-000056-	Repair a	Application at Plant 1 & 2,	Road	Initials	2 of <u>2</u>

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,064,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,684,355.00
•	Contingencies	\$134,217.75
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$57,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$188,427.25

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</u> The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 13% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

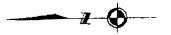
	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1. 2. 3. 4.	GMJ Paving Company, LLC Gonzales Commercial Electric Corporation Medcalf Fabrication, Inc. Environmental Allies, G.P., Inc.	Asphalt Paving Electrical Services Steel Fabricator Erosion Control MBE TOTAL	\$277,333.00 \$35,217.00 \$45,790.00 \$12,652.00 \$370,992.00	10.33% 1.31% 1.71% <u>0.47%</u> 13.82%
	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Kossman Contracting Company, Inc.	Erosion Control	\$24,357.00	0.91%
		SBE TOTAL	\$24,357.00	0.91%

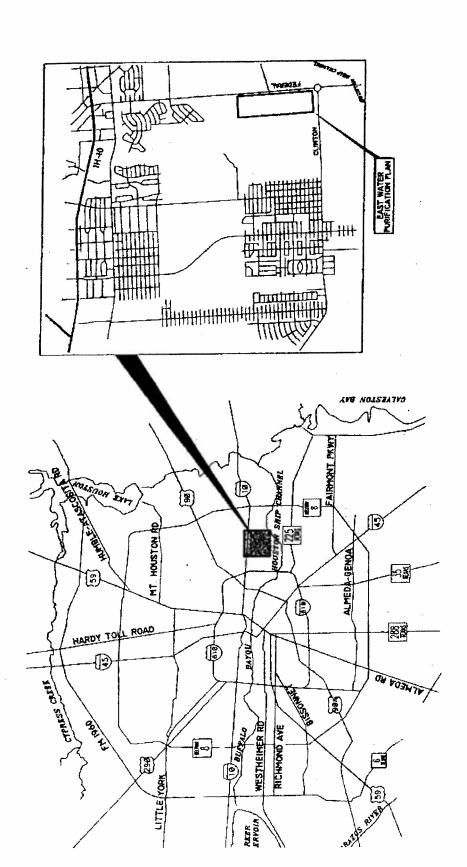
All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:JM:kb

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\JM\JM\S-000056-0063-3\postbid\RCA\20jwm85.doc

c: File No. S-000056-0063-4 (3.7)





Area Map EWPP Sludge Management, Land Application Road Improvements and Levee Repair at Plant 1&2 WBS Number S-000056-0063-4





Interoffice Memorandum

To:

John Msigwa, PWE

From:

Monica Dennis, Procurement Specialist, Department Services

Date:

May 14, 2014

Subject:

Good Faith Effort Request

For: Public Works & Engineering

Re: Issue # 11385 EWPP Sludge Management, Land

Application Road Improvements & Levee Repair at Plant 1 & 2

[S-000056-0063-4]]

I reviewed and evaluated the Good Faith Effort Request submitted by the Public Works & Engineering Department (PWE) on behalf of Pepper-Lawson Waterworks for the above referenced project. This solicitation involves the removal and replacement of the Land Application Access Roads and an addition to the east and south levee at the Plant ½ Forebay at the City of Houston's East Water Purification Plant located at the northeast comer of Federal Road and Clinton Drive in Galena Park, with an advertised MWBE Goal of 20% (13% MBE, 7% WBE).

Pepper-Lawson's MWBE Participation goal fell short of meeting the advertised contract goal. While Pepper-Lawson's MBE goal was exceeded, the maximum of 13% MBE can be applied toward meeting the City's MBE Contract Goal. Pepper-Lawson had 0.91% for SBE participation and 0% for WBE participation.

- Pepper-Lawson could combine their stated WBE & SBE toward meeting the advertised WBE contract goal:
 - % WBE Reported = 0.00%
 - % SBE Reported = 0.91%
 - o % WBE + % SBE Goal Reported = 0.91% WBE Goal
- · Pepper-Lawson's participation towards meeting the Contract Goal:
 - o % WBE = 0.91%
 - % MBE Towards Goal = 13.00%
 - % MBE + WBE Towards Contract Goal = 13.91%
 - % Unmet Goal = 6.09% (WBE)

Pepper-Lawson Waterworks demonstrated a genuine effort to comply with the City's Good Faith Effort Policy. The City's Good Faith Effort's Policy outlines a multitude of options that Pepper-Lawson availed themselves to in order to make the requisite Good Faith Efforts Request.

Department Services Recommendation:

It is the recommendation to APPROVE the Good Faith Effort Request.

Reviewed and Accepted

Marsha Murray

OBO Assistant Director

TO: Mayor via City S	ecretary REQUEST FOR	R COUNCIL ACTION					
SUBJECT: Contract Av Collection I WBS No. S	ion Scenic Ridge Well	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item #					
FROM: (Department or o	ther point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:				
Department of Public W	orks and Engineering	6/12/14	JUN 1 8 2014				
Director's Signature: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	16	Council District affected:	vN)				
For additional informatio	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326						
RECOMMENDATION: (Su Accept low bid, award co	ummary) onstruction contract and appropriate	funds.					
Amount and Source of Fu							
\$4,111,400.00 from Wate	er and Sewer System Consolidated	Construction Fund No. 850	00. M.P. 6/3/2014				
existing water distribution Subsidence District's Leg	FICATION: This project is part of the n systems, the dependability of gradial pislative mandate to regulate the within project consists of rehabilitation	oundwater and to meet the hadrawal of groundwater.	Harris-Galveston Coastal				
or Sliplining Method inclu	Scenic Ridge Drive to Hazelhurst a ding all valves and appurtenances. esigned by FCM Engineers, P.C.						
	s located in west Houston. The proj south, Wycliffe Drive to the east ar 449-T, 449-X & 449-Y.						
BIDS: This project was a are as follows:	dvertised for bidding on April 4, 201	4. Bids were received on Ma	y 8, 2014. The two (2) bids				
Bidder Murphy Pipeline Contractors, Inc. Boyer, Inc. Bid Amount \$3,499,783.82 \$5,144,814.00							
_TS No. 12017			CUIC ID #20VN03				
Finance Department:	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy		ion: ndez, P.E., Deputy Director Construction Division				

	Date	Subject:	Contract Award for Katy Addicks Pump Station Scenic Ridge Well Collection Line Rehabilitation; WBS No. S-000936-0012-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
I			VVD3 NO. 3-000936-0012-4	M	

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Murphy Pipeline Contractors, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,499,783.82 and that Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,111,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$3,499,783.82
•	Contingencies	\$174,989.19
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 60,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$105,066.99
•	Construction Management	\$271,560.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ESPA CORP, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9 % MBE goal and 3 % WBE goal for this project.

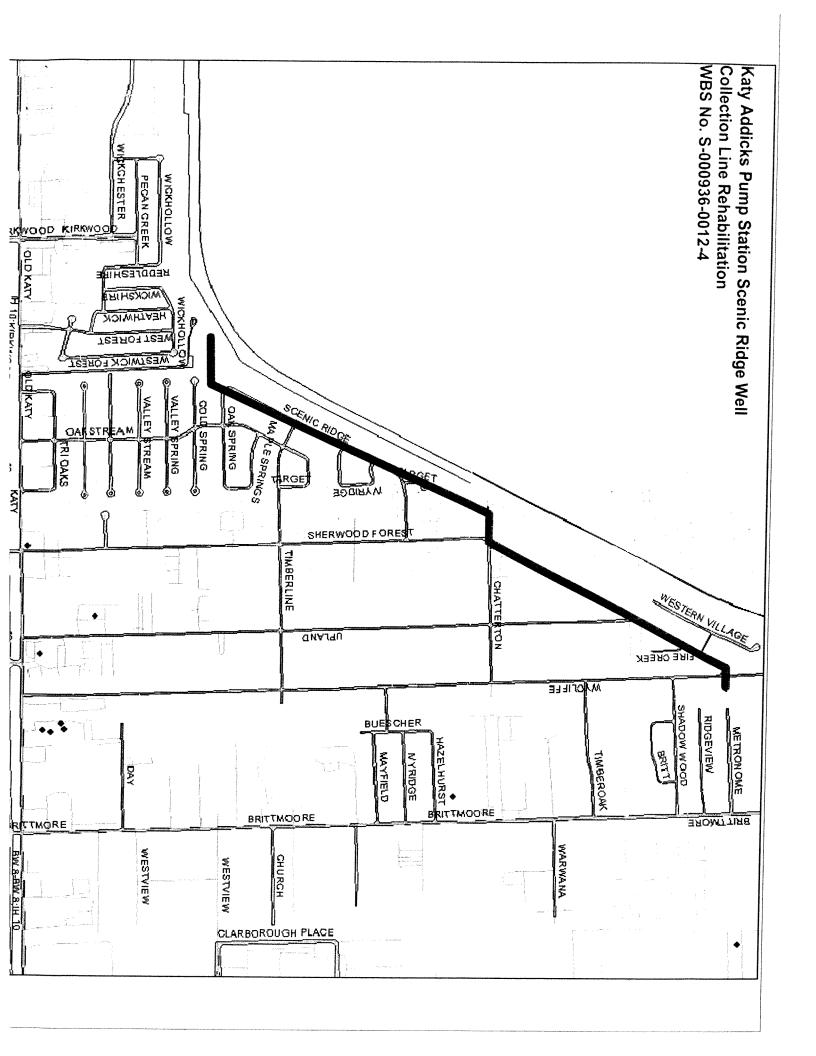
1.	MBE - Name of Firms 5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Work Description Materials Supplier	<u>Amount</u> \$314,980.54	% of Contract 9.00%
		TOTAL	\$314,980.54	9.00%
1.	WBE - Name of Firms Tanwar's Collectables	Work Description Pavement Repair and Site Restoration	<u>Amount</u> \$105,000.00	% of Contract 3.00%
		TOTAL	\$105,000.00	3.00%
1.	SBE - Name of Firms Batterson, LLP	Work Description Traffic Control Services	<u>Amount</u> \$11,584.00	% of Contract 0.33%
		TOTAL	\$11,584.00	0.33%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:VN

h:\design\a-ws-div\projects\s-000936-0012-3\advertise - bid - award\rca package\construction contract rca s-000936-0012-4.doc

c: File No. S-000936-0012-4 (3.7)



- Aug			
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary SUBJECT:			RCA#
Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination 1	Date	Aganda Data
Tina Paez, Director	5/27/2014	Jaie	Agenda Date
Administration & Regulatory Affairs		,	JUN 1 1 TATE
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE!	Council Disti	icts affected:	
t may		ALL	
For additional information contact:	Date and idea		rior authorizing
Juan Olguin Fo Phone: (832) 393-8528	Council Actio		
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franch	ise		
Amount of Funding: REVENUE		FIN Budget:	
(Specify)	nd [] Ent	erprise Fund	[] Other
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Co	mmercial Solid	Wasta Operato	n Franchica to the
following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The p	proposed Franch	ise is:	i rialichise to the
1. Outhouse Boys, LLC		150 15.	
The proposed ordinance grant the Franchise the right to use the City's putransporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular bustandard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidate proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.	d within the City se Fee equal to the City has the usiness hours.	y of Houston. In 4% of their ann right to inspect the franchise of	n consideration for tual gross revenue, t, and the company
The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION		
inance Director:			
&A 011.A Rev. 5/11/98			



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

Interoffice

Correspondence

To:

Anna Russell

City Secretary

From:

Jenn Char

Director of External Affairs

Date:

June 12, 2014

Subject:

Houston Municipal Employee

Pension System

Council Appointments

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 18, 2014, to receive nominations for Position 10 and 11 of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System Board of Trustees. The three year terms of the current members expired June 1, 2014:

Position 10

Adrian Patterson

Nominated by CM Gonzalez Nominated by CM Pennington

Position 11

Richard Badger

Nominees must have expertise in at least one of the following areas:

Accounting, financial, pension, investment or actuarial.

JC/jsk

CC:

Ms. Marta Crinejo





CITY OF HOUSTON Office of the Mayor

Interoffice

Correspondence

To:

Anna Russell City Secretary

From:

Jennifer Char, Director

Director of External Affairs

JUN 1 8 2014

Date:

June 12, 2014

Subject:

ReBuild Advisory Committee

Council Nominations

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 18, 2014, to receive nominations for appointment or reappointments to Council Positions for the ReBuild Advisory Committee Board of Directors, for a three year term. Listed below are the current members.

Position	Members	Nominated by
Position 2	Kathryn Cooper Easterly	CM Christie
Position 4	Vernita Harris	CM Adams

jc/jsk

CC:

Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

TO THE STATE OF TH



MOTION NO. 2014 0499

MOTION by Council Member Laster that the following item be delayed for two weeks:

Item 57 - Ordinance approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP and Greenberg Traurig, LLP, functioning as a Joint Venture for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes

Seconded by Council Member Christie and carried.

Mayor Pro Tem Gonzalez, Council Members Stardig, Davis, Cohen, Boykins, Martin, Nguyen, Pennington, Gallegos, Laster, Green, Robinson, Kubosh, Bradford and Christie voting aye Council Member Costello voting no

Mayor Parker out of the City on City business

Mayor Pro Tem Gonzalez presiding

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of June, 2014.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 10, 2014.

City Secretary

	DEOLUGO DOD O	~			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR C	DUNCIL ACTION	N		
	l authorizing an Agreement fo	r the Collection	Cotocom #	Dogg Loft A	
Subject: Ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes of the City of Houston between the City and			Category #	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item	
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins	& Mott. LLP and Greenberg T	ranrio IIP		NU FA	
functioning as a Joint Venture.		rading, DDI,		14 97 34	
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):	Origin	ation Date:	Agenda Date:	
David M. Feldman, City Attorney		May 20		JUN 0 4 2014	
Legal Department				THEY 28	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE -	1	Counci	l District(s) a	ffected: JUN 1 8 2014	
V Mm	o date	All		Talk to the state of the state	
	City is				
For additional information contact:	Sameera Mahendru		Date and Identification of prior authorizing		
Phone:	832-393-6315	Counci	Action:	_	
DECOMMENDATION (C					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary	City Council to approve an o	rdinance authoriz	ing an Agree	ement for the Collection of	
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes of the	ie City of Houston between th	e City and Perduc	e, Brandon, F	Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP and	
Greenberg Traurig, LLP, functioning Amount of Funding: None	ig as a Joint Venture.				
Amount of Funding: None				Finance Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	[] General Fund	Gran	t Fund	[] Enterprise Fund	
				t 1 bring range	
	Other (Specify)				

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Since 1984, the City has been contracting with the law firm now known as Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson LLP (Linebarger) for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes. The 2010 contract, which was amended in 2013 to allow for an extension, will expire on June 30, 2014.

Since the 2010 RFP, the City has been exploring opportunities to expand competition for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes. As part of the 2013 RFP process, the evaluation team concluded that a multi-vendor solution would be the optimal model. Two firms responded to both RFPs: Linebarger and Greenberg Traurig/Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott (GT/Perdue).

In May 2013, the City initiated discussions about the multi-vendor option with the above two firms and the Harris County Tax Office (HCTO). HCTO is the entity statutorily obligated to collect taxes for the City. HCTO has been using collection software developed and provided by Linebarger ("the Linebarger Software"). This software was reported to be unsuitable for the multi-vendor option. As a result, the existing Linebarger contract was extended until June 30, 2014, to allow time for software changes that would accommodate multiple vendors.

In January 2014, HCTO entered into a new contract with Linebarger that allows HCTO to request changes to the Linebarger Software. The City advised both firms in March 2014 that it would pursue a multi-vendor solution upon expiration of the Linebarger contract extension. The City Attorney presented contracts to both Linebarger and GT/Perdue. To date, the City has reached agreement with GT/Perdue, but not Linebarger.

The City is submitting the agreement with GT/Perdue to City Council for approval as GT/Perdue needs a transition period to perform collection services under the agreement. A contract with Linebarger will be submitted at a later date after negotiations are finalized, as Linebarger, being the current delinquent tax collection contractor, does not require a transition.

Having developed a viable incremental strategy, the City now desires to pursue the multi-vendor solution by splitting the City collections along taxing jurisdictional lines, such as Independent School Districts (ISDs).

To minimize disruption, GT/Perdue will initially collect on a limited number of City accounts that lies within the Humble, Spring Branch and Clear Creek ISDs, which is just a small percentage of the City's delinquent tax roll. To maximize revenue collection and manage risk, the City Attorney may transfer accounts between City's collection contractors during the term of the contract to reward performance, and GT/Perdue will compensate the City for any increased cost to the City or HCTO. GT/Perdue will also provide a \$1 million letter of credit that could be triggered in the case of default, and in addition, it will guarantee the city a minimum collection recovery.

The contract may be terminated for convenience by the City Attorney's upon 60 days prior written notice to the contractor.

There is no appropriation of funds because the City is authorized by the Tax Code Sections 33.07, 33.08, and 33.11 to impose an additional 20% penalty on taxpayers' delinquent tax accounts as funding for the contract. The rationale behind these statutory provisions is that the cost of a delinquent tax program should be borne by the delinquent taxpayers, not by the citizens who pay their taxes on time.

The term of the new contract will be July 1, 2014 until June 30, 2017, with two one-year renewal options exercisable by the City. Like the current contract, the proposed new contract also provides additional services to the City at no additional cost.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance. The contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

MWBE Participation

The MWBE participation goal for this contract is 24 percent of the value of the contract. The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award. The contractor intends to fulfill the goal by utilizing the following certified MWBE firms:

KHG Consulting, LLC	10%
ALSM Consulting, LLC	5%
H&D Consulting and Publishing LLC	4%
Elite Change, Inc.	5%

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUB, JECT: An ordinance amending S Houston Code of Ordinances, relating	Sections 28-38 and 28-39 of the City to signs placed in the city's right-of-	v of Page way. 1 of	Agenda Item # 75			
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination Date 3/13/14	Agenda Date JUN 1 8 2014			
Department of Neighborhoods			JUN-11-994			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Katherine Tipton, Depart	ffected:					
For additional information contact: 7 Phone:	Fiffany Evans, Legal 832-393-6398	Date and identific authorizing Coun				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt the proposed ordinance amending Chapter 28 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.						
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The Department of Neighborhoods ("DON") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Chapter 28") relating to signs placed in the City's rights-of-way (bandit signs).						
The Department of Public Works and Engineering currently oversees enforcement of the prohibition against bandit signs. These enforcement activities will be managed by the DON, effective July 1, 2014. Additionally, the proposed amendments delineate the departments that will enforce the prohibition against bandit signs in conjunction with the DON.						
The proposed amendments also raise the minimum fine for violation of the provisions to \$300, to be consistent with section 4604(d) of the City's Sign Code.						
Finally, the proposed amendment mimics the current language in the Sign Code which articulates the procedure for impounding, storing and redeeming bandit signs when appropriate.						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		-ti-ations			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Author	nzauon:			

Sec. 28-38. Painting or posting advertising matter on curbs, sidewalks, bridges or public buildings; enforcement.

- (a) No person in the city shall paint, print, post, or otherwise display any poster, picture, bill, or advertising matter, informational matter or political advertisement of any kind in, at or upon any curb, sidewalk or other public improvement in any public street, alley or grounds, any bridge or part of same, any public building, structure or erection of any kind belonging to the city, or any other public place, unless express consent therefor shall have been first granted by the city council and entered on its minutes.
- (b) Stake-type signs constructed of cloth, wood, paper or similar lightweight materials that are picked up in the right-of-way may be disposed of immediately. Signage impounded pursuant to this section may be redeemed in the manner specified in section 4608(c)(2) of the Sign Code. The custodian of the storage area shall maintain records of where such signs were located when they were so impounded and the date on which they were so impounded and shall hold the same in the storage area for a period of not more than 30 days. Any signs so held may be redeemed by the owner thereof upon the payment of hauling and storage fees to the city through the custodian thereof. Amounts of the fees are stated in the city fee schedule. Such fees shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any fine imposed upon such owner for violation of this chapter.
- (c) Employees of the police department, department of planning and development, department of solid waste management, department of public works and engineering, and the department of neighborhoods, and certain other city employees as designated by their department director are charged with enforcement of this section and are hereby authorized to impound any signs found on a public street, public sidewalk or public alley and transport or cause the same to be transported and stored at a location to be designated by the director of the department of neighborhoods or his designee.
- (d) Any person violating any provision of this section, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00 for each violation, and each day that the violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Sec. 28-39. Posting advertising matter on utility poles, trees, traffic signs, etc.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to place or cause to be placed, whether by posting, nailing, pasting, gluing or the use of any cohesive substance or in any manner whatever, any advertising sign, informational sign, poster, political advertisement, gummed label, bumper sticker, or any other advertising matter whatever on any utility pole, tree, fence, fire hydrant, street light standard, traffic light standard, stop sign or other traffic directional sign standard, or on any other structure of any kind whatsoever located in the public streets, sidewalks, alleyways, easements, public property, or any other public place in this city.

- (b) Stake-type signs constructed of cloth, wood, paper or similar lightweight materials that are picked up in the right-of-way may be disposed of immediately. Signage impounded pursuant to this section may be redeemed in the manner specified in section 4608(c)(2) of the Sign Code. The custodian of the storage area shall maintain records of where such signs were located when they were so impounded and the date on which they were so impounded and shall hold the same in the storage area for a period of not more than 30 days. Any signs so held may be redeemed by the owner thereof upon the payment of hauling and storage fees to the city through the custodian thereof. Amounts of the fees are stated in the city fee schedule. Such fee shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any fine imposed upon such owner for violation of this chapter.
- (c) Employees of the police department, department of planning and development, department of solid waste management, department of public works and engineering, and department of neighborhoods, and certain other city employees as designated by their department director are charged with enforcement of this section and are hereby authorized to impound any signs found on a public street, public sidewalk or public alley and transport or cause the same to be transported and stored at a location to be designated by the director of the department of neighborhoods or his designee.
- (d) Any person violating any provision of this section, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than \$300100.00 nor more than \$500.00 for each violation, and each day that the violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

	REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA	\ # 10065
	Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contra	act No.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	4600009314 for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management Sy the Houston Police Department/S46-T22694-A1	stem for	4	17	62
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
	Calvin D. Wells			Townson of the state of the sta	1.0 55.2
	City Purchasing Agent	April 8	3, 2014	JUNT	1 201 4
_	Finance Department	3011 32 20		Z 2017	
7	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
'	For additional information contact:	Date and Ide	entification of	prior authorizi	ng
	Joseph A. Fenninger / المرابع Phone: (713) 308-1770	Council Acti	on:		
	Joyce Hays 2011 4 Phone: (832) 393-8723	Ord No	. 2009-0631	; Passed July	9, 2009
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving and authorizing a first amendment to UR International, Inc. to extend the contract term from July 9 Reporting Management System for the Houston Police Depart	, 21, 2014 to		•	

No Additional Funding Required

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and UR International, Inc. to extend the contract term from July 9, 21, 2014 to July 8, 2015 for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System for the Houston Police Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to UR International, Inc.

This contract was awarded on July 9, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0631 for a three-year term, with two one-year options, in the amount of \$1,309,339.00. Expenditures as of March 29, 2014 totaled \$966,179.00. The first amendment will extend the contract term for an additional year. In consideration for the extension, UR International, Inc. has agreed to freeze its year five pricing through July 8, 2015.

The scope of work requires UR International, Inc. to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supplies and supervision necessary to implement a towed vehicle reporting management system which consists of hardware, software and required support personnel. The implementation and system support will include the following:

- Ongoing hardware and software maintenance support
- Interactive Voice Recognition (IVR) system
- System Support
- Toll-free service for over-flow calls

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal and UR International, Inc. is currently achieving a rate of 8.17%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum participation.

Buyer: Eric Alexander

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	N
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secreta	ary REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION					
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and Linville, Inc. for Woodshire Area Drainage and Paving. WBS No.: M-410001-0001-3.							
FROM (Department or other p	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date				
Department of Public Works	and Engineering	6 5 4 JUN 11 20					
Danie W. Krueger, P.E. Council District affected: K							
	For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:						
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	ary)						
Approve a Professional Enginappropriate funds.	neering Services Contract with F	Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, a	nd Linville, Inc. and				
Amount and Source of Funding	ng: \$734,010.00 from Fund 4042 -	Street & Traffic Control and Storm	n Drainage DDSRF				
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete							
paving, curbs, sidewalks, driv	veways, and underground utilitie	s. The project will serve the W	oodshire area.				
LOCATION: The project is go the west, Stella Link Blvd to the Key Map grid 532N.	enerally bound by the Southern F he east, Brays Bayou to the nort	Pacific Railroad to the Center Po h, and Loop 610 to the south.	oint electric easement to The project is located in				
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms and scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. This requested appropriation is for Phase I - Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services.							
Basic and Additional Services	s are being funded for Phase I o	nly of this contract.					
The total Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$372,755.00.							
The total Additional Services Fee for Phase I, to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis, is \$265,514.00. The Additional Services include, but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical investigation, and environmental site assessment.							
The total cost for Phase I is \$95,741.00 for CIP Cost Rec	\$734,010.00 to be appropriated overy.	d as follows: \$638,269.00 for	Contract Services and				
LTS No. 9634			CUIC ID #20JFM25				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorizatio	1 -				
		Alms	15				
		•	ez, P.E., Deputy Director Construction Division				

	<u></u>			
Date	Subject:	Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and Linville,	Originator's Initials	
		Inc. for Woodshire Area Drainage and Paving. WBS No.: M-410001-0001-3.	Om I	

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Page 2 of <u>2</u>

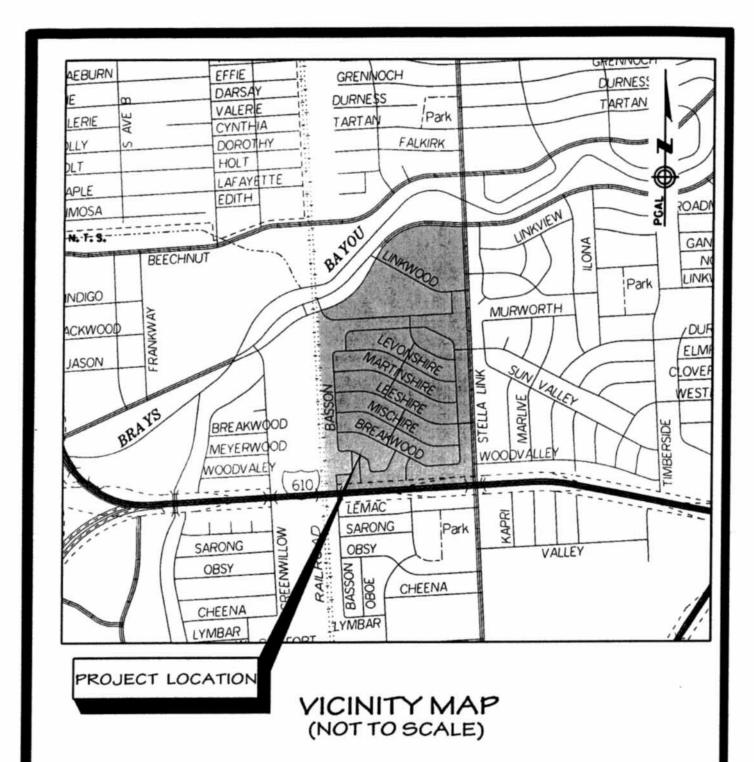
<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description		<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1.	Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$	112,163.00	17.57%
2.	Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical and Environmental Services	\$	61,598.12	9.65%
3.	ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Drainage Analysis and Additional Modeling	\$	93,207.00	14.60%
4.	B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$</u>	1,000.00	<u>0.16%</u>
		TOTAL	\$	267,968.12	41.98%



H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Woodshire (M-410001)\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\RCA PGAL M-410001-0001-3- 2 25 2014.doc

c: File: 1.2 RCA M-410001-0001-3



WOODSHIRE DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS

WBS No. M-410001-0001-3 KEYMAP NO: 532N COUNCIL DISTRICT K

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION		
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Northside Sewer Relief Tunn WBS No. R-002003-R009-4.	el Rehabilitation Area No. 5.	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 6月5日14	Agenda	Date: N 1 1 2014
Director's Signature: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected:	Const	N 1 8 2014
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of pri Council action:	or author	izing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept selected proposer, award Construction Contract and	d appropriate funds		

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 11,550,300.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. 4.9. 5/27/14

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation. It is required to rehabilitate Phase II of Area No. 5 of the tunnel, which has moderate to severe corrosion. and to protect it from future corrosion. The rehabilitation of Phase I, under a previously awarded contract, is complete.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of the rehabilitation, by sliplining, of 3,130 linear feet of 132-inch inside diameter monolithically cast-in-place reinforced concrete sanitary sewer with 120-inch fiberglass reinforced polymer mortar pipe. Included are diversion pumping, the rehabilitation of two manholes, and the rehabilitation of the Clinton Drive Lift Station's junction box. The Construction Duration Days for this project is 540 calendar days. This project was designed by Binkley and Barfield, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Hirsch Street on the east, and Bayou Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494J, K. and L.

PROPOSALS: The Request for Proposal was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas procurement laws. Proposals were received on March 27, 2014. The criteria for evaluation of Proposals and selection of Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. for this award was based on the following:

Specific Experier		forts
LTS No. 11778		CUIC ID # 20RCM35
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
REV. 02/07/11		

Date			
	Subject: Contract Award for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel	Originator's	Page
	Rehabilitation Area No. 5. WBS No. R-002003-R009-4.	Initials RCM	2 of 2

The three (3) proposers are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	Total Proposal
1.	Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$ 9,875,282.00
2.	Boyer, Inc.	\$ 10,417,573.00
3.	S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd.	\$ 11.866.016.00

<u>AWARD:</u> It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with ε proposal price of \$9,875,282.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 thru 5 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$11,550,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Proposal Price	\$9	9,875,282.00
•	Contingencies	\$	493,764.10
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	100,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$	296,253.90
•	Construction Management	\$	785,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, LP under a previously approved contract. Construction Management Services will be provided by Weston Solution, Inc. and HDR Engineering, Inc. under previously approved contracts.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

Compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance was one of three selection criteria on which the City based its evaluation and ranking of proposers for this project. The selected proposer was not compliant with Hire Houston First; however proposer received the highest points based on the selection criteria set forth in the contract documents.

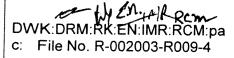
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

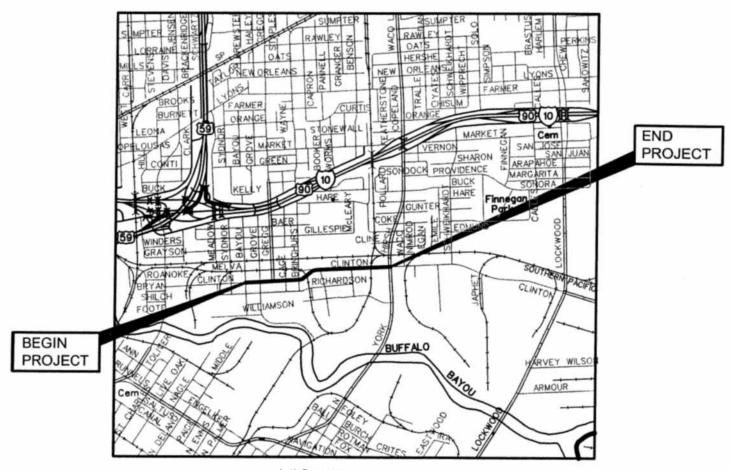
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

1.	MBE - Name of Firms Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Work Description Fuel Supplier	\$	<u>Amount</u> 300,000.00	% of Contract 3.04%
2.	J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Material Provider & Hauling	\$	425,000.00	4.30%
3.	Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Supplier of Piping, Valves and Tools	\$	450,000.00	4.56%
4.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Supplier of Ready Mix Concrete	\$	110,000.00	1.11%
		TOTAL	\$1	,285,000.00	13.01%
1.	WBE - Name of Firms KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Work Description Construction Photography and Pipe Supplier	\$	<u>Amount</u> 700,000.00	% of Contract 7.09%
		TOTAL	\$	700,000.00	7.09%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.





VICINITY MAP

NORTHSIDE SEWER RELIEF TUNNEL REHABILITATION AREA NO. 5
ALONG CLINTON DRIVE FROM BAYOU STREET TO THE CLINTON DRIVE LIFT STATION
WBS NO. R-002003-R009-4



CITY OF HOUSTON

79- EXHIBIT

Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Stephen Costello At Large Position 1

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Stephen Costello

Council Member At Large Position 1

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

FY 2015 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	1.01	Evenly reduce all department budgets to the total sum o \$46,487,000 (approximately 1.557% of each department's budget). Allocate an additional \$33,927,000 to payment of HPOPS and \$12,560,000 to payment of HMEPS, which will make up the difference between the contractually negotiated payments and the actuarially required contribution for both pensions, respectively.	
	1.02	All General Fund revenues and resources received in Fiscal Year 2015 in excess of \$2,410,692,793 shall be designated to the Fund Balance, and Fiscal Year 2015 expenditures shall not exceed \$2,254,120,208 except by ordinance. Pass through funds not included in this calculation include, but are not limited to: 1. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues – passthrough payment to Houston Arts Group; 2. Sales Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Limited Partnership Annexations and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 3. Property Tax – pass-through transfer amount to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund for captured revenue and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 4. Municipal Service Fees revenues – passthrough transfer amount to Police Special Service Fund for police services in certain reinvestment zones and; 5. Other collection revenues-payment to vendors based on commission based contracts.	Costello (1)
1.	03	Transfer \$500,000 from Fund 1000/Business Area 1200 Management Consulting Services (Commit Item 520110) to Fund 1000/Business Area 1000 Reserve for	Costello (1)

	Police Enhancement - Classified (Commit Item 504040).	
1.04	Transfer \$250,000 from Fund 1000/Business Area 9900 Miscellaneous Other Services and Charges (Commit Item 522430) to fund a construction-related workforce development program to be administered by Capital IDEA Houston.	Costello (1)
1.05	Within 90 days the Public Works and Engineering Department will present to City Council a plan, scope, and cost estimate of a 20 year master plan for the City's water and wastewater system which will include replacement of existing infrastructure and expansion for future development.	Costello (1)
1.06	Remove the adjustment for civilian and classified FTE vacancy factor from all funds.	Costello (1)
1.07	The proposed operating budget and annual budget ordinance shall include statements indicating whether the budget is in compliance with each adopted financial policy.	Costello (1)
1.08	Within 90 days, the Mayor and Controller shall prepare a joint assessment of the benefits and costs of moving to a fiscal year which begins on October 1 and ends September 30. The assessment shall also address the process and feasibility of making such an adjustment to start FY 2016 or FY 2017.	Costello (1)
·	Within 60 days, the Houston Police Department shall provide a report to the City Council detailing the number of classified police officers performing full-time job responsibilities that do not require specialized police training or specialized police skills.	Costello (1)

.



CITY OF HOUSTON

79-Exhibit 2 Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member David W. Robinson At Large Position 2

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

David W. Robinson

Council Member At Large Position 2

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

FY 2015 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	2.01	To foster community-initiated programs it is requested that the Super Neighborhood Action Plan program be transferred from the Department of Neighborhoods Citizen's Assistance Office to the Department of Planning and Development. Additionally, the current state and prospective future development of the SNAP program should be reviewed in committee(s).	Robinson (2)
	2.02	Reduce line item # 520755; Contingency (Section VII- 4), by \$50,000 and allocate toward the Neighborhood Matching Grant Program. This program will be a reimbursement matching grant for neighborhood projects between \$500 to \$2500. The program will be administered by the Planning & Development Dept.	Robinson (2)



CITY OF HOUSTON

79-Exhibit 3 Interoffice

Council Member C.O. "Brad" Bradford At Large Position 4

To: N

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

C.O. "Brad" Bradford

Council Member, At Large Position 4

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject:

FY 2015 Budget Amendments

	Anna Russell,	City Secretary	et Amendments
Line	Amendment	Amendment	Council Member
Number	Number		
	4.01	In order to establish a legal, but faster and more simplified method to quickly address minor neighborhood issues, this Amendment allocates from the General Fund \$11,000,000.00 to establish a Council District Service Budget. Each of the eleven District Council Members shall be allocated \$1,000,000.00 to be utilized by district council members based on neighborhood needs and constituents' input in determining what money (from this specific allocation) would be spent on what issues. City Council approval would still be needed. If any District Council Member does not accept or rejects their respective allocation, that portion shall be further divided on a pro rata basis among other supporting District Council Members. A Council District Service Budget could be used to quickly address neighborhood issues such as, including but not limited to, mowing weeded lots, loose animals, minor infrastructure repairs, cameras for illegal dumping sites, neighborhood clean-ups, demolishing abandoned and dangerous buildings, etc. The Council District Service Budget shall be	Bradford (4)
		funded no later than thirty (30) days after the FY2015 Budget is approved.	
		Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000, FY2015 projected revenues \$2,411,126,650.00.	
		Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/General Government 9900 / Commitment Item 520755 Contingency, FY2015 assigned revenue \$6,068,816.00.	
		Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000 / FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	

4.02

As of April 3, 2014, the Houston Police Department documented 320 Gangs and 20,515 Gang Members in the Houston area. This represents a 33% increase in documented gang memberships in just the last three (3) years. While Summer Jobs assist juveniles 16-21 years of age, After-School Programs meet the needs of younger children and adolescents. Recognizing that summer jobs and after-school programs are effective crime prevention strategies, this Amendment addresses a real need to assist parents, program planners and youth by establishing a recurring, dependable funding source to leverage the full benefits of out-of-school time activities.

The unpredictability of grant dollars as a funding source does not allow for planned, ongoing, structured-type activities that are needed to help protect youth from crime, general victimization, or other destructive activities. Also, a General Fund source would place the proper, and much needed. priority on After-School Programs as effective crime prevention strategies. This Amendment requires the Administration to identify \$550,000.00 to fund or assist with funding after-school activities. Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) shall be allocated to each of the eleven council districts to support after-school programs at locations designated by respective District Council Members and managed by the Harris County Department of Education's after-school division, the Cooperative for After-School Enrichment (CASE) to ensure program quality. CASE will facilitate a request for proposals process, review and present applications to City Council Members, collect data, conduct site visits and prepare reports.

The After-School Programs allocation shall be funded no later than thirty (30) days after the FY2015 Budget is approved.

Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000, FY2015 projected revenues \$2,411,126,650.00.

Alternate Funding Option: Police Department Asset Forfeiture Fund No. 2202/2203/2204/1000, FY2015 projected revenues \$11,600,000.00.

Alternate Funding Option: Housing Department's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).

Respectfully submitted,

C.O. "Brad" Bradford Houston City Council At Large Position 4 Bradford (4)



CITY OF HOUSTON $79-E\times hib: 74$ Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Jack Christie D.C. At Large Position 5

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Jack Christie D.C.

Council Member At Large Position 5

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject:

FY 2015 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
INITIDE	5.01	If the combination of property tax and sales tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2015 exceeds the projected \$1,734,525998, all revenues over projection must be applied towards funding the City's general fund Governmental Accounting Standards Board actuarially required contribution for the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System, and the Houston Police Officers' Pension System. In the event an amendment is adopted (prior to consideration of 5.01) which diverts excess revenue from the above two sources, this amendment shall be operative for any unallocated amount.	Christie (5)
	5.02		Christie (5)
	5.03		Christie (5)



CITY OF HOUSTON

79-Exhibit 5 Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Brenda Stardig District A

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Brenda Stardig

Council Member, District A

Date:

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

FY 2015 Budget Amendments

Line	Amendment	Amendment	Council Member
Number	Number		
	6.01	Each Houston operated public facility (including libraries and multi service centers) shall be required to have and operate technology to remotely interact and view City Council public session, council session, committee meetings, and any other city council public meeting that allows for public input, per the Texas Open Meetings Act. This will allow remote video conferencing and public input for those who cannot come downtown for public meetings. The technology must be available to the public whenever these meetings are scheduled during business hours of the public facility. The administration shall equip Council Chambers and one public facility per council district with this technology within 180 days. All Houston operated public facilities shall be equipped within five years.	Stardig (6)
	6.02	The City of Houston shall adopt a "Neighborhood Matching Grant Program (NMGP)" to match privately raised funds for the purposes of constructing permanent traffic calming devices. An additional \$400,000 shall be added to the NMGP and shall be administered by the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP). After receiving temporary traffic calming devices through the NTMP, if a neighborhood raises half of the money to make the approved temporary measures permanent, the NMGP	Stardig (6)

engineering options. Funding Source: General Fund, Sale of Capital Assets-Land/Streets (434240). An additional \$55,000 shall be added to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to add one full time employee. Funding Source: PWE Recoveries & Refunds (452020). 6.04 Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. 6.05 All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within new year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston The database shall slos include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision, Allocate the amount of not less than \$1,0000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the Insurance funds and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfi			
Funding Source: General Fund, Sale of Capital Assets-Land/Streets (434240). An additional \$55,000 shall be added to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to add one full time employee. Funding Source: PWE Recoveries & Refunds (452020). 6.04 Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall salso include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months.		·	
Capital Assets-Land/Streets (434240). An additional \$55,000 shall be added to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to add one full time employee. Funding Source: PWE Recoveries & Refunds (452020). 6.04 Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. 6.05 All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall slos include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions of the propriate committee and transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the approp		, - · ·	
6.03 An additional \$55,000 shall be added to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to add one full time employee. Funding Source: PWE Recoveries & Refunds (452020) 6.04 Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. 6.05 All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall soludue all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.09 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to add one full time employee. Funding Source: PWE Recoveries & Refunds (452020) 6.04 Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. 6.05 All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood ded restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall place all insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.09 Within 30 deys, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all board and Commission positions that have been unfilled o	6.03		Stardig (6)
Funding Source: PWE Recoveries & Refunds (452020) 6.04 Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. 6.05 All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.09 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
(452020) Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property.			
Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the CIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). G.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. G.10			
present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. 6.05 All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	 1001		
all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property. All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	6.04	•	, ,
All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall siso include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall include all active deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GiS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	6.05		Stardig (6)
Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zerobased budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not solely serving one district (suc			Clardig (0)
the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		the assumption that the "baseline" is	
and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
then built around what is needed for the upcoming period. 6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
Upcoming period. Stardig (6)			
6.06 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall stardig (6) The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	6.06		Stardig (6)
proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			otaraly (0)
new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		* * *	
higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		process for City of Houston contracts. The	
with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies). 6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
companies). Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
6.07 Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		,	
establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	6.07		Stardig (6)
deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		establish an online database for neighborhood	otardig (o)
platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		alone or may use the GIS system as a	
The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		1	
deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
Revolving Fund (521630). 6.08 Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund. 6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	6.08	Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall	Stardig (6)
place all insurance funds into a separate fund. Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
6.09 Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not		<u> </u>	
present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	6.00		01-1:-(0)
and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not	0.08		Stardig (6)
unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
months. 6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			`
6.10 The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not			
not solely serving one district (such as but not	6.10		Stardig (6)
limited to: airports and City Hall) as such in the		not solely serving one district (such as but not	
		limited to: airports and City Hall) as such in the	

	Request for Council Action rather than listing the specific district in which the item is located.	
6.11	Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall report to the appropriate committee all additional expenses the City of Houston has spent in the last fiscal year as a result of accepting grant money.	Stardig (6)
6.12	The City of Houston shall state in the Request for Council Action description for all grant funds if there will be additional city funds needed as a result of accepting the grant.	Stardig (6)
6.13	The City of Houston shall allocate \$100,000 for design purposes for Alabonson Park.	Stardig (6)
6.14	The City of Houston shall allocate \$200,000 for the purposes of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to take over and improve the Inwood Forest Golf Course Maintenance Shed. This shed will be used by the Parks and Recreation Department to store vehicles and equipment for the purpose of park maintenance.	Stardig (6)
6.15	The City of Houston shall establish a volunteer bandit sign program to allow citizens to take a class to become authorized to enforce bandit signs.	Stardig (6)



79-Exhibit 4 Interoffice

Correspondence Vice Mayor Pro-Tem Jerry Davis Council Member, District B

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Jerry Davis, Vice Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Member, District B

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject:

Line Number	Amendment	Amendment	Council Member
Number	Number 7.01	Within 30 days of City Council's approval of the FY2015 Budget the administration shall: 1) Purchase 25 surveillance camera systems for monitoring of chronic illegal dumping areas throughout council districts B, D, H, I, and K. These Council Districts have been identified by the Solid Waste Department as having the greatest issues with illegal dumping. Each council district shall receive 5 camera systems for sole use within each said council district's boundaries for illegal dumping surveillance. The camera systems cost approximately \$10,000.00 per unit for a total funding amount of \$250,000.00. 2) Establish a neighborhood antidumping program to allow eligible law enforcement agencies to enter into an interlocal agreement with the Houston Police Department to lease surveillance equipment in order to assist the City of Houston in combating illegal dumping.	
	·	Funding source: Asset Forfeiture Fund	

particular de la constantina della constantina d		
•	Alternative Funding Source: FY2015 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned	
7.02	Funds in the Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund shall not be encumbered beyond what is contractually and or legally required to meet annual payments.	
	2) The Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (DDSRF) Planned Ending Fund Balance shall not be budgeted to exceed 10% of the DDSRF Budget.	
7.03	1) Major thoroughfare projects funded by the Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund shall be limited to a maximum of 40% of funds expended through the DDSRF.	
7.04	 1.) Expansion of the Mayor's Mow Down Program The administration within 30 days shall allocate \$212, 850.00 to be used to allow neighborhood organizations to cut Weeded Lots in their respective neighborhoods. The funds can be used for equipment, support staffing, pay of the organizations that participate in the program, and other expenses deemed necessary to support the City of Houston Mow Down Program. 2.) The funding will allow for the Mayor's Mow Down Program to cut 200 Weeded Lots a combined 1800 times. 3.) The funding source is the: Contract for Weed Mowing and Debris Removal Services for the Department of Neighborhoods/S30- 	
7.05	Q24288 1.) Allocate \$2,500,000.00 to continue the City of Houston Summer Jobs Program. Funding source: HPD Asset Forfeiture or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$154, 783, 089.00	
7.06	1.) Allocate \$520,000.00 to expand the City of Houston After-School Achievement Program. Funding source: HPD Asset Forfeiture or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$154, 783, 089.00	



79-Exhibit 7 Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Dwight Boykins District D

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Dwight Boykins

Council Member, District D

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject:

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	9.01	Respectfully allocate \$300,000.00 for the addition of Six (6) Code Enforcement Officers to the Department of Neighborhoods, IPS — Public Service Division. Justification: The City of Houston is significantly understaffed in the area of code enforcement officers. Analysis shows that the City of Dallas has close to 6 times the number of inspectors as Houston and San Antonio inspector numbers are double that of ours. With a population that exceeds 2 million residents, these officers provide critical services to our communities. Services include the inspections and abatements of abandoned and dangerous buildings and weeded lots and the issuance of code enforcement citations. Each City of Houston inspector covers close to 10 square miles and is responsible for addressing the concerns of a significant segment of the population – close to 35,000 residents. Funding option: General Fund No. 1000/Police Department Asset Forfeiture Fund No. 2202/2203/2204/1000	
	9.02	Respectfully provide additional property tax relief for qualified elderly homeowners, in order to assist them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the	Boykins (9)

4		
	City of Houston offers an \$80,000.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2015. Funding option: Not Applicable	
9.03	Respectfully provide additional property tax relief for qualified elderly homeowners, in order to assist them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers an \$80,000.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$90,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2015. Funding option: Not Applicable	Boykins (9)
9.04	Respectfully reduce line item #520755; Contingency (Section VII-4), by \$50,000.00 and allocate toward the Neighborhood Matching Grant Program. This program will be a reimbursement matching grant program for neighborhood projects between \$500 to \$2500. The program will be administered by the Planning & Development Dept.	Boykins (9)



79-Exhibit 8 Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Dave Martin District E

To: Ma

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Dave Martin

Council Member, District E

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	10.01	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Total General Fund Expenditures Other Than Debt Service of \$1,981,120,208 by 3.5% resulting in a reduction of \$69,339,207. These funds shall be designated to the Fund Balance to offset the expected FY2016 deficit.	Martin (10)
	10.02	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Total General Fund Expenditures Other Than Debt Service of \$1,981,120,208 by 2.5% resulting in a reduction of \$49,528,005. These funds shall be designated to the Fund Balance to offset the expected FY2016 deficit.	Martin (10)
	10.03	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Budget Revenue from \$1,069,545 to \$981,868,000 by providing property tax reductions of 5.236¢ per \$100 assessed value.	Martin (10)
	10.04	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Budget Revenue from \$1,069,545 to \$1,031,707 by providing property tax reductions of 2.260¢ per \$100 assessed value.	Martin (10)

10.05	All General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2015 in excess of \$2,254,120,208 shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for FY2015. This amount shall not include pass-through funds including but not limited to: 1) HOT Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Houston Arts Group; 2) Sales Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Limited Partnership Annexations and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 3) Property Tax – pass-through transfer amount to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund for captured revenue and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 4) Municipal Service Fees revenues – pass-through transfer amount to Police Special Service Fund for police services in certain reinvestment zones and; 5) Other collection revenues – payment to vendors based on commission-based contracts.	
10.06	Bring Space Center Houston into the Hotel Occupancy Taxes (HOT Funds), which would assist in funding the new educational 747/Shuttle mockup and educational facility to increase tourism and economic development.	Martin (10)
10.07	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760; Contributions, by \$25,000 and distribute to the FY15 allocation for the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership to be added to the \$150,000 current amount, which would total \$175,000.	Martin (10)
10.08	Require that 10% of collections from citations written by the Department of Neighborhoods be allocated back to the Department of Neighborhoods "revenue" budget rather than the Municipal Courts Department "revenue" budget. This would be beneficial to the Department of Neighborhoods to better assist their inspections efforts citywide.	Martin (10)
10.09	Increase the Coastal Water Authority Operations & Maintenance Budget for the Lake Houston Facility by \$101,817 (4%) to assist in the implementation of aquatic vegetation control measures. This action would revert the contract back to the "actual" 2013 budget.	Martin (10)



79 - Exhibit 9 Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Oliver Pennington District G

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Oliver Pennington

Council Member, District G

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

FY 2015 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	12.01	"Reduce the proposed FY2015 Total General Fund Expenditures Other Than Debt Service of \$1,981,120,208 by 3.5% resulting in a reduction of \$69,339,207. These funds shall be designated to the Fund Balance to offset the expected FY2016 deficit."	Pennington (12)

Justification: The Administration is forecasting a deficit for FY 2016 of \$141 million. The City desires to maintain an ending fund balance of 7.5% of expenditures less debt service which is equal to \$148,584,015. By enacting a reduction of \$69 million this year, we will be able to reduce by one half the expected deficit forecast for next year while maintaining a fund balance of at least 7.5%.

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
-	12.02	"Reduce the proposed FY2015 Total General Fund Expenditures Other Than Debt Service of \$1,981,120,208 by 2.5% resulting in a reduction of \$49,528,005. These funds shall be designated to the Fund Balance to offset the expected FY2016 deficit."	Pennington (12)

Justification: The Administration is forecasting a deficit for FY2016 of \$141 million. The City desires to maintain an ending fund balance of 7.5% of expenditures less debt service which is equal to \$148,584,015. The ending Unassigned Fund Balance for FY2014 was forecast to be \$148 million. Due to additional tax revenues over the past year, the estimated Unassigned Fund Balance increased to \$199 million. The Administration has proposed to draw down the Unassigned Fund Balance this year from \$199 million to \$156 million. This amendment would restore \$49 million to the Unassigned Fund Balance. By enacting a reduction of expenditures of \$49 million this year, we will be able to reduce the expected deficit forecast for next year while maintaining a fund balance of at least 7.5%.

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	12.03	"All General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2015 in excess of \$2,254,120,208 shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for FY2015. This amount shall not include pass through funds including but not limited to: 1) HOT Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Houston Arts Group; 2) Sales Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Limited Partnership Annexations and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 3) Property Tax – pass-through transfer amount to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund for captured revenue and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 4) Municipal Service Fees revenues – pass-through transfer amount to Police Special Service Fund for police services in certain reinvestment zones and; 5) Other collection revenues – payment to vendors based on commission-based contracts."	Pennington (12)

Justification: The Administration is forecasting a deficit for FY2016 of \$141 million.



79-Exhibit 10
Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Ed Gonzalez District H

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

Honorable Council Members

From:

Ed Gonzalez

Council Member, District H

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

Line Number	1 Ann and and a		,
Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	13.01	The Houston Police Department shall explore the possibility of adding additional cadet classes in FY15 from within their existing departmental budget and/or from any additional revenue source(s) identified by the Administration. An update shall be presented to the Public Safety & Homeland Security committee within thirty (30) days of the approval of this amendment.	Gonzalez (13)
	13.02	The Houston Police Department shall explore the possibility of continuing the \$5000 hiring bonus program for cadets during FY15 from within their existing departmental budget and/or from any additional revenue source(s) identified by the Administration. An update shall be presented to the Public Safety & Homeland Security committee within thirty (30) days of the approval of this amendment.	Gonzalez (13)
	13.03	The Houston Fire Department shall explore the possibility of adding additional cadet classes in FY15 from within their existing departmental budget and/or from any additional revenue source(s) identified by the Administration. An update shall be presented to the Public Safety & Homeland Security committee within thirty (30) days of the approval of this amendment.	Gonzalez (13)



19- ExhibiT 11

Correspondence Council Member Robert Gallegos District I

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Robert Gallegos

Council Member, District I

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	14.01	If Fiscal Year 2015 general fund revenues exceed the projections, BARC shall be fully funded at \$3,323,249.00, an increase of approximately \$400,000.00 to the current proposed Fiscal Year 2015 budget. These funds shall be used for Special Initiatives (650009) for low- or no-cost spay and neuter services.	Gallegos (14)
	14.02	The Houston Police Department will allocate a portion of the revenue generated in the Asset Forfeiture Fund to the Special Operations Division. Funding should be used for mounted patrol and other patrol, overtime pay, and equipment purchases as necessary. Council will work with the administration, Houston Police Department and the Special Operations Division to determine the actual funding amount to be allocated from the Asset Forfeiture Fund to the Special Operations Division.	Gallegos (14)



79 - Exhibit / 2 Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Mike Laster District J

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Mike Laster

Council Member, District J

Date:

June 11, 2015

Cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject:

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	15.01	I move to amend the budget to add not less than ten (10) full-time employees, in the capacity as inspectors, to the budget of the Department of Neighborhoods Inspections and Public Service Division.	Laster (15)
	15.02	I move to amend the budget to provide \$500,000.00 to fund a comprehensive third party, independent, review of the permitting process and procedures within the Houston Permitting Center.	Laster (15)



79-Exhibit 13
Interoffice

Correspondence Council Member Larry V. Green District K

To:

Mayor Annise Parker

All Council Members

From:

Larry V. Green

Council Member, District K

Date:

June 11, 2014

Cc:

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject:

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	16.01	Implement the City's Hire Houston First and MWBE policies for all tax increment reinvestment zones, management districts, and local government corporations. The policy shall be effective July 1, 2014.	Green (16)
	16.02	Allocate from the General Fund, \$11,000,000 to establish a Council District Service Budget. Each of the 11 district council members shall be allocated \$1,000,000 to be utilized by district council members based on the neighborhood needs and constituent's input in determining what money (from specific allocation) would be spent on what issues. If any District Council does not accept or rejects their respective allocation, that portion shall be further divided on a pro rata basis among the other supporting District Council Members. A Council District Service Budget could be used to quickly address neighborhood issues, including but not limited to the following: mowing weeded lots, loose animals, minor infrastructure repairs, cameras for illegal dumping sites, neighborhood clean-ups, demolishing abandoned and dangerous buildings. The Council District Service Budget shall be funded no later than thirty (30) days after the FY15 budget approval.	Green (16)

	Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000, FY projected revenues \$2,411,126,650.00. Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/General Government 9900/Commitment Item 520755 Contingency, FY15 assigned revenue #6,068,816.00.	
	Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	
16.03	Allocate \$3,000,000.00 to continue the City of Houston Summer Youth Jobs Program for FY15.	Green (16)
	Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	
16.04	Allocate \$2,000,000.00 toward the replacement of esplanade, roadway, and residential curbs.	Green (16)
	Funding Option : Drainage Fund No. 2310/2000 FY15 \$273,432,790.00.	
16.05	Allocate \$1,000,000.00 toward the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program for speed cushions.	Green (16)
	Funding Option : Drainage Fund No. 2310/2000 FY15 \$273,432,790.00.	
	Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response
1	10.03 Martin	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Budget Revenue from \$1,069,545 to \$981,868,000 by providing property tax reductions of 5.236¢ per \$100 assessed value.	Opposed - The cost of this action would be \$87.7M. Council's support of this item will result in service cuts and lay-offs to offset the deficit this amendment would create.
2	10.04 Martin	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Budget Revenue from \$1,069,545 to \$1,031,707 by providing property tax reductions of 2.260¢ per \$100 assessed value.	Opposed - The cost of this action would be \$37.8M Council's support of this item will result in service cuts and lay-offs to offset the deficit this amendment would create. ***This item is moot if 10.03 passes
3	10.01 Martin		Opposed - The cost of this action would be \$69.3M. Council's support of this item will result in service cuts and lay-offs to offset the deficit this amendment would create See Pennington 12.01
4	12.01 Pennington	"Reduce the proposed FY2015 Total General Fund Expenditures Other Than Debt Service of \$1,981,120,208 by 3.5% resulting in a reduction of \$69,339,207. These funds shall be designated to the Fund Balance to offset the expected FY2016 deficit."	Opposed - Same effect as Martin 10.01
5	10.02 Martin	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Total General Fund Expenditures Other Than Debt Service of \$1,981,120,208 by 2.5% resulting in a reduction of \$49,528,005. These funds shall be designated to the Fund Balance to offset the expected FY2016 deficit.	Opposed - The cost of this action would be \$49.5M. Council's support of this item will result in service cuts and lay-offs to offset the deficit this amendment would create See Pennington 12.02
6	12.02 Pennington	Reduce the proposed FY2015 Total General Fund Expenditures Other Than Debt Service of \$1,981,120,208 by 2.5% resulting in a reduction of \$49,528,005. These funds shall be designated to the Fund Balance to offset the expected FY2016 deficit.	Opposed - Same effect as Martin 10.02
7	1.01 Costello	Evenly reduce all department budgets to the total sum of \$46,487,000 (approximately 1.557% of each department's budget). Allocate an additional \$33,927,000 to payment of HPOPS and \$12,560,000 to payment of HMEPS, which will make up the difference between the contractually negotiated payments and the actuarially required contribution for both pensions, respectively.	Opposed - While it is prudent to additionally fund pensions, the cost of this action would be \$46.5M and will result in service cuts and lay-offs to off-set the deficit this amendment would create.

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response
8	9.02 Boykins	Respectfully provide additional property tax relief for qualified elderly homeowners, in order to assist them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers an \$80,000.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2015. Funding options: Not Applicable	Opposed - While the administration generally supports tax relief for over 65 homeowners, the cost of this action would be \$23.3M and will result in service cuts and lay-offs to off-set the deficit this amendment would create.
9	9.03 Boykins	Respectfully provide additional property tax relief for qualified elderly homeowners, in order to assist them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers an \$80,000.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$90,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2015. Funding options: Not Applicable	Not Opposed - This amendment would cost \$3.8M. If Council Members vote against all the above tax and general budget cuts, the administration will consider this item but will request suggestions from Council Members for program cuts, fee increases, or use of fund balance that would be used to off-set the deficit this amendment would create.
10	1.02 Costello	All General Fund revenues and resources received in Fiscal Year 2015 in excess of \$2,410,692,793 shall be designated to the Fund Balance, and Fiscal Year 2015 expenditures shall not exceed \$2,254,120,208 except by ordinance. Pass through funds not included in this calculation include, but are not limited to: 1. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Houston Arts Group; 2. Sales Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Limited Partnership Annexations and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 3. Property Tax – pass-through transfer amount to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund for captured revenue and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 4. Municipal Service Fees revenues – pass-through transfer amount to Police Special Service Fund for police services in certain reinvestment zones and; 5. Other collection revenues-payment to vendors based on commission based contracts.	Support

Line	Amend #	Amendment	Administration Response
11	10.05 Martin	All General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2015 in excess of \$2,254,120,208 shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for FY2015. This amount shall not include pass-through funds including but not limited to: 1) HOT Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Houston Arts Group; 2) Sales Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Limited Partnership Annexations and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 3) Property Tax – pass-through transfer amount to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund for captured revenue and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 4) Municipal Service Fees revenues – pass-through transfer amount to Police Special Service Fund for police services in certain reinvestment zones and; 5) Other collection revenues – payment to vendors based on commission-based contracts.	Request Withdrawal - Same effect as Costello 1.02
12	12.03 Pennington	"All General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2015 in excess of \$2,254,120,208 shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for FY2015. This amount shall not include pass through funds including but not limited to: 1) HOT Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Houston Arts Group; 2) Sales Tax Revenues – pass-through payment to Limited Partnership Annexations and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 3) Property Tax – pass-through transfer amount to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund for captured revenue and transfers related to Chapter 380 agreements; 4) Municipal Service Fees revenues – pass-through transfer amount to Police Special Service Fund for police services in certain reinvestment zones and; 5) Other collection revenues – payment to vendors based on commission-based contracts."	Request Withdrawal - Same effect as Costello 1.02
13	5.01 Christie	If the combination of property tax and sales and tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2015 exceeds the projected \$1,734,525,998, all revenues over projection must be applied towards funding the City's general fund governmental Accounting Standards Board actuarially required contribution for the Houston Municipal Employees pension Systems, and the Houston Police officers' Pension System. In the event an amendment is adopted (prior to consideration of 5.01) which diverts excess revenue from the above two sources, this amendment shall be operative for any unallocated amount	Request Withdrawal - This item is moot if Costello 1.02 passes

Line	Amend #	Amendment	Administration Response
14	4.01 Bradford	In order to establish a legal, but faster and more simplified method to quickly address minor neighborhood issues, this Amendment allocates from the General Fund \$11,000,000.00 to establish a Council District Service Budget. Each of the eleven District Council Members shall be allocated \$1,000,000.00 to be utilized by district council members base on neighborhood needs and constituents' input in determining what money (from this specific allocation) would be spent on what issues. City Council approval would still be needed. If any District Council member does not accept or rejects their respective allocation, that portion shall be further divided on a pro rata basis among other supporting District Council Members. A Council District Service Budget could be used to quickly address neighborhood issues such as, including but not limited to, mowing weeded lots, loose animals, minor infrastructure repairs, cameras for illegal dumping sites, neighborhood clean-ups, demolishing abandoned and dangerous buildings, etc.	
		The Council District Service Budget shall be funded no later than thirty (30) days after the FY2015 Budget is approved. Funding Option: General Fund No. 2000, FY2015 projected revenues \$2,411,126,650.00. Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/General Government 9900 / commitment Item 520755 Contingency, FY2015 assignment revenue \$6,068,277.00. Alternative Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000 / FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	

Line	Amend #	Amendment	Administration Response
15	16.02 Green	Allocate from the General Fund, \$11,000,000 to establish a Council District Service Budget. Each of the 11 district council members shall be allocated \$1,000,000 to be utilized by district council members based on the neighborhood needs and constituent's input in determining what money (from specific allocation) would be spent on what issues. If any District Council does not accept or rejects their respective allocation, that portion shall be further divided on a pro rata basis among the other supporting District Council Members. A Council District Service Budget could be used to quickly address neighborhood issues, including but not limited to the following: mowing weeded lots, loose animals, minor infrastructure repairs, cameras for illegal dumping sites, neighborhood clean-ups, demolishing abandoned and dangerous buildings. The Council District Service Budget shall be funded no later than thirty (30) days after the FY15 budget approval. Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000, FY projected revenues \$2,411,126,650.00. Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/General Government 9900/Commitment Item 520755 Contingency, FY15 assigned revenue \$6,068,816.00. Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	Request Withdrawal - Same effect as Bradford 4.01
16	1.06 Costello	Remove the adjustment for civilian and classified FTE vacancy factor from all funds.	Oppose - A removal of this vacancy factor will increase spending. If the intent is to eliminate unfilled positions, that would require a different motion.
17	1.07 Costello	The proposed operating budget and annual budget ordinance shall include statements indicating whether the budget is in compliance with each adopted financial policy.	Agree - The administration will implement this beginning in FY16.
18	6.05 Stardig	All city departments shall adopt a zero-based budgeting method beginning Fiscal Year 2016. Traditional incremental budgeting is based on the assumption that the "baseline" is automatically approved. By contrast, zero-based budgeting starts from a "zero base," and every function within an organization is analyzed for its needs and costs. Budgets are then built around what is needed for the upcoming period.	Agree - The City already utilizes zero-based budgeting.

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response
19	1.08 Costello	Within 90 days, the Mayor and Controller shall prepare a joint assessment of the benefits and costs of moving to a fiscal year which begins on October 1 and ends September 30. The assessment shall also address the process and feasibility of making such an adjustment to start FY 2016 or FY 2017.	Refer to BFA Committee for report within 90 days.
20	6.08 Stardig	Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall transfer all city council staff insurance funds from the individual office budgets and shall place all insurance funds into a separate fund.	Refer to Ethics and Council Governance Committee for report within 180 days. There is no budgetary impact.
21	6.11 Stardig	Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall report to the appropriate committee all additional expenses the City of Houston has spent in the last fiscal year as a result of accepting grant money.	Refer to BFA Committee for report within 90 days.
22	2.02 Robinson	Reduce line item # 520755; Contingency (Section VII- 4), by \$50,000 and allocate toward the Neighborhood Matching Grant Program. This program will be a reimbursement matching grant for neighborhood projects between \$500 to \$2500. The program will be administered by the Planning & Development Dept.	Agree - The administration agrees with the reinstatement of the Neighborhood Matching Grant program
23	9.04 Boykins	Respectfully reduce line item #520755; Contingency (Section VII-4), by \$50,000.00 and allocate toward the Neighborhood Matching Grant Program. This program will be a reimbursement matching grant program for neighborhood projects between \$500 to \$2500. The program will be administered by the Planning & Development Dept.	Request Withdrawal - same effect as Robinson 2.02
24	6.02 Stardig	The City of Houston shall adopt a "Neighborhood Matching Grant Program (NMGP)" to match privately raised funds for the purposes of constructing permanent traffic calming devices. An additional \$400,000 shall be added to the NMGP and shall be administered by the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP). After receiving temporary traffic calming devices through the NTMP, if a neighborhood raises half of the money to make the approved temporary measures permanent, the NMGP shall match these funds and provide engineering options. Funding Source: General Fund, Sale of Capital Assets-Land/Streets (434240).	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and not a budget amendment. Traffic calming devices associated with the NTMP are funded through the CIP. The administration would support an appropriately funded matching grant program for NTMP.

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response
25	16.05 Green	Allocate \$1,000,000.00 toward the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program for speed cushions. Funding Option: Drainage Fund No. 2310/2000 FY15 \$273,432,790.00. Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment and not a budget amendment. Traffic calming devices associated with the NTMP are funded through the CIP.
26	6.03 Stardig	An additional \$55,000 shall be added to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to add one full time employee. Funding Source: PWE Recoveries & Refunds (452020)	Request Withdrawal - The Department leadership is best equipped to decide the necessary staffing levels to accomplish department wide goals.
27	7.05 Davis	1.) Allocate \$2,500,000.00 to continue the City of Houston Summer Jobs Program. Funding source: HPD Asset Forfeiture or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$154,783,089.00	Request Withdrawal - The FY15 budget already has \$1.5M allocated to continue this program.
28	16.03 Green	Allocate \$3,000,000.00 to continue the City of Houston Summer Youth Jobs Program for FY15. Funding Option : General Fund No. 1000/FY14 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$199,782,277.00.	Request Withdrawal - The FY15 budget already has \$1.5M allocated to continue this program.

	Amend #		
Line	Amena # CM	Amendment	Administration Response
29	4.02 Bradford	As of April 3, 2014, the Houston Police Department documented 320 Gangs and 20515 Gang Members in the Houston area. This represents a 33% increase in documented gang memberships in just the last three (3) years. While Summer Jobs assist juveniles 16-21 years of age, After-School programs meet the needs of younger children and adolescents. Recognizing that summer jobs and After-school programs are effective crime prevention strategies, this Amendment addresses a real need to assist parents, program planners and youth by establishing a recurring, dependable funding source to leverage the full benefits of out-of-school time activities. The unpredictability of grant dollars as a funding source does not allow for planned, ongoing, structured-type activities that are needed to help protect youth from crime, general victimization, or other destructive activities. Also, a General Fund source would place the proper, and much needed, priority on After-School Programs as effective crime prevention strategies. This amendment requires the Administration to identify \$550,000.00 to fund or assist with funding after-school activities. Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) shall be allocated to each of the eleven council districts to support after-school programs at locations designated by respective District council members and managed by the Harris County Department of Education's after-school division, the Cooperative for After-School Enrichment (CASE) to ensure program quality. CASE will facilitate a request for proposals, review and present applications to City Council members, collect data, conduct site visits and prepare reports. The After-School Programs allocate shall be funded no later than thirty (30) days after the FY2015 Budget is approved. Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000, FY2015 projected revenues \$2,411,126,650.00. Alternate Funding Option: Police Department Asset Forfeiture Fund No. 2202/2203/2204/1000, FY2015 projected revenues \$11,600,000.00.	Opposed for the following reasons: -1) The administration supports after school programs and has spent \$5.1M on ASAP in the FY14 budget. 2) Asset Forfeiture funds cannot be used for this purpose. 3) After School Program needs are not evenly distributed across the city. 4) if CDBG funds are used, HUD requires these funds be used in specific census tracks only and we would not be able to allocate them evenly across the city as stated here.

Line	Amend #	Amendment	Administration Response
30	7.06 Davis	1.) Allocate \$520,000.00 to expand the City of Houston After-School Achievement Program. Funding source: HPD Asset Forfeiture or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$154,783,089.00	Withdraw - We already allocate \$5.1M to this program. Additionally, Asset Forfeiture funds cannot be used for this and the Rainy day fund is not eligible since it can only be used in the event of a natural or economic disaster.
31	9.01 Boykins	Respectfully allocate \$300,000.00 for the addition of Six (6) Code Enforcement Officers to the Department of Neighborhoods, IPS – Public Service Division. Justification: The City of Houston is significantly understaffed in the area of code enforcement officers. Analysis shows that the City of Dallas has close to 6 times the number of inspectors as Houston and San Antonio inspector numbers are double that of ours. With a population that exceeds 2 million residents, these officers provide critical services to our communities. Services include the inspections and abatements of abandoned and dangerous buildings and weeded lots and the issuance of code enforcement citations. Each City of Houston inspector covers close to 10 square miles and is responsible for addressing the concerns of a significant segment of the population – close to 35,000 residents. Funding option: General Fund No. 1000/Police Department Asset Forfeiture Fund No. 2202/2203/2204/1000	Request Withdrawal - The Department leadership is best equipped to decide the necessary staffing levels to accomplish department wide goals.
32	15.01 Laster	I move to amend the budget to add not less than ten (10) full-time employees, in the capacity as inspectors, to the budget of the Department of Neighborhoods Inspections and Public Service Division.	Request Withdrawal - The Department leadership is best equipped to decide the necessary staffing levels to accomplish department wide goals.
33	10.08 Martin	Require that 10% of collections from citations written by the Department of Neighborhoods be allocated back to the Department of Neighborhoods "revenue" budget rather than the Municipal Courts Department "revenue" budget. This would be beneficial to the Department of Neighborhoods to better assist their inspections efforts citywide.	Oppose - Since the City employs zero-based budgeting, we do not pre-allocate funds in this manner. Additionally, the shifting of revenues between General Fund departments will have no impact on DON's budget.

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response
34	1.03 Costello	Transfer \$500,000 from Fund 1000/Business Area 1200 Management Consulting Services (Commit Item 520110) to Fund 1000/Business Area 1000 Reserve for Police Enhancement - Classified (Commit Item 504040).	Request Withdrawal - The scope and cost of the work demands analysis for HFD are not yet certain. While the administration sees the value of the incentive program in recruiting HPD officers, we need to ensure a complete and fully funded review of HFD and would oppose use of these funds for any other purpose. (Gonzalez 13.02)
35	14.02 Gallegos	The Houston Police Department will allocate a portion of the revenue generated in the Asset Forfeiture Fund to the Special Operations Division. Funding should be used for mounted patrol and other patrol, overtime pay, and equipment purchases as necessary. Council will work with the administration, Houston Police Department and the Special Operations Division to determine the actual funding amount to be allocated from the Asset Forfeiture Fund to the Special Operations Division.	Request Withdrawal - The administration and the HPD command staff feel the program is fully funded at the budgeted level.
36	1.09 Costello	Within 60 days, the Houston Police Department shall provide a report to the City Council detailing the number of classified police officers performing full-time job responsibilities that do not require specialized police training or specialized police skills.	Refer to PSHS committee for a report within 60 days
37	13.01 Gonzalez	The Houston Police Department shall explore the possibility of adding additional cadet classes in FY15 from within their existing departmental budget and/or from any additional revenue source(s) identified by the Administration. An update shall be presented to the Public Safety & Homeland Security committee within thirty (30) days of the approval of this amendment.	Refer to PSHS Committee for report within 30 days. HPD currently has 3 classes funded in FY15. The administration will consider additional classes should the number of qualified applicants make it necessary.
38	13.03 Gonzalez	The Houston Fire Department shall explore the possibility of adding additional cadet classes in FY15 from within their existing departmental budget and/or from any additional revenue source(s) identified by the Administration. An update shall be presented to the Public Safety & Homeland Security Committee within thirty (30) days of the approval of this amendment.	Refer to PSHS Committee within 30 days. While the Fire Academy is already at capacity for regular cadet classes in FY15, there may be flexibility for 2 fast-track classes.

	Amond #			
Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response	
39	13.02 Gonzalez	The Houston Police Department shall explore the possibility of continuing the \$5000 hiring bonus program for cadets during FY15 from within their existing departmental budget and/or from any additional revenue source(s) identified by the Administration. An update shall be presented to the Public Safety & Homeland Security committee within thirty (30) days of the approval of this amendment.	Refer to PSHS Committee for report within 30 days	
40	14.01 Gallegos	If Fiscal Year 2015 general fund revenues exceed the projections, BARC shall be fully funded at \$3,323,249.00, an increase of approximately \$400,000.00 to the current proposed Fiscal Year 2015 budget. These funds shall be used for Special Initiatives (650009) for low- or no-cost spay and neuter services.	Request Withdrawal - The administration sympathizes with the desire to increase funding for animal control. However, the current budget already includes additional funds for spay and neuter services and for additional staff. We request BARC be given the opportunity to incorporate new personnel and equipment into their operations.	
41	7.04 Davis	1.) Expansion of the Mayor's Mow Down Program The administration within 30 days shall allocate \$212, 850.00 to be used to allow neighborhood organizations to cut Weeded Lots in their respective neighborhoods. The funds can be used for equipment, support staffing, pay of the organizations that participate in the program, and other expenses deemed necessary to support the City of Houston Mow Down Program. 2.) The funding will allow for the Mayor's Mow Down Program to cut 200 Weeded Lots a combined 1800 times. 3.) The funding source is the: Contract for Weed Mowing and Debris Removal Services for the Department of Neighborhoods/S30-Q24288 Proposed Substitute Amendment: Expand the Mayor's Mow Down Program by up to \$212,850.00 based on the capacity for expansion as identified by Keep Houston Beautiful which manages the program for the Department of Neighborhoods. The funding source is the: Contract for Weed Mowing and Debris Removal Services for the Department of Neighborhoods/S30-Q24288	Request Substitute - The administration is committed to the expansion of this program and requests support of the substitute amendment.	

Line	Amend #	Amendment	Administration Response
		Within 30 days of City Council's approval of the FY2015 Budget the administration shall: (1) Purchase 25 surveillance camera systems for monitoring of chronic illegal dumping areas throughout council districts B, D, H, I, and K. These Council Districts have been identified by the Solid Waste Department as having the greatest issues with illegal dumping. Each council district shall receive 5 camera systems for sole use within each said council district's boundaries for illegal dumping surveillance. The camera systems cost approximately \$10,000.00 per unit for a total funding amount of \$250,000.00. (2) Establish a neighborhood antidumping program to allow eligible law enforcement agencies to enter into an interlocal agreement with the Houston Police Department to lease surveillance equipment in order to assist the City of Houston in combating illegal dumping. Funding source: Asset Forfeiture Fund Alternative Funding Source: FY2015 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned	Request Substitute
42		Proposed Substitute Amendment: Within 30 days of City Council's approval of an Interlocal Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Houston and another local law enforcement agency for a monitoring plan by Council District and at no cost to the City of Houston, the administration shall: (1) Purchase 25 surveillance camera systems for monitoring of chronic illegal dumping areas throughout council districts B, D, H, I, and K. These Council Districts have been identified by the Solid Waste Department as having the greatest issues with illegal dumping. Each council district shall receive 5 camera systems for sole use within each said council district's boundaries for illegal dumping surveillance. The camera systems costs approximately \$10,000.00 per unit for a total funding amount of \$250,000.00. Funding Source: FY2015 Ending Fund Balance above the 7.5% reserve.	

Line	Amend #	Amendment	Administration Response
43	10.09 Martin	Increase the Coastal Water Authority Operations & Maintenance Budget for the Lake Houston Facility by \$101,817 (4%) to assist in the implementation of aquatic vegetation control measures. This action would revert the contract back to the "actual" 2013 budget.	Request Withdrawal - The 2014 contract with CWA approved by Council on 3/11/14 included \$160K for aquatic vegetation control measures. This is \$70K more than the 2013 amount approved by Council on 2/12/13
44	15.02 Laster	I move to amend the budget to provide \$500,000.00 to fund a comprehensive third party, independent, review of the permitting process and procedures within the Houston Permitting Center.	Request Withdrawal - In early 2013 Alvarez & Marsal reviewed and provided 38 recommendations regarding HPC permitting operations. 30 are complete or in process. In May, 2014 an update of the 2013 customer satisfaction survey as well as workload trends were briefed to TTI Committee on 5/13/2014. The HPC Leadership Committee in addition to the HPC Advisory Committee continue to monitor progress at the HPC. Due to the above, the administration believes the process and procedures have been thoroughly reviewed.
45	1.05 Costello	Within 90 days the Public Works and Engineering Department will present to City Council a plan, scope, and cost estimate of a 20 year master plan for the City's water and wastewater system which will include replacement of existing infrastructure and expansion for future development.	Refer to TTI Committee for a report within 180 days
46	2.01 Robinson	To foster community-initiated programs it is requested that the Super Neighborhood Action Plan program be transferred from the Department of Neighborhoods Citizen's Assistance Office to the Department of Planning and Development. Additionally, the current state and prospective future development of the SNAP program should be reviewed in committee(s).	Refer to QoL Committee on a date agreed to by the Chair, Vice Chair, and department directors.
47	6.09 Stardig	Within 30 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee all Board and Commission positions that have been unfilled or not renewed for more than 6 months.	Request Withdrawal - This information is already provided regularly to Council Members and is available at any other time, upon request.

Line	Amend #	Amendment	Administration Response
48	6.01 Stardig	Each Houston operated public facility (including libraries and multi service centers) shall be required to have and operate technology to remotely interact and view City Council public session, council session, committee meetings, and any other city council public meeting that allows for public input, per the Texas Open Meetings Act. This will allow remote video conferencing and public input for those who cannot come downtown for public meetings. The technology must be available to the public whenever these meetings are scheduled during business hours of the public facility. The administration shall equip Council Chambers and one public facility per council district with this technology within 180 days. All Houston operated public facilities shall be equipped within five years.	
49	6.10 Stardig	The City of Houston shall label all city property not solely serving one district (such as but not limited to: airports and City Hall) as such in the Request for Council Action rather than listing the specific district in which the item is located.	Request Withdrawal - For public transparency, RCAs include Council Districts to help constituents find facilities. However, the administration has removed district designation in the CIP for certain city-wide assets.
50	6.12 Stardig	The City of Houston shall state in the Request for Council Action description for all grant funds if there will be additional city funds needed as a result of accepting the grant.	Agree - RCAs already include all cash and in-kind match amounts.
51	6.04 Stardig	Within 90 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee details of all below fair-market leases or rentals of City property.	Refer to TTI Committee for report in 90 days.
52	6.06 Stardig	Within 180 days, the City of Houston shall present to the appropriate committee a proposed ordinance to change the bidding process for City of Houston contracts. The new ordinance shall score bidding companies higher that have finished previous contracts with the City under the original contract amount (similar to Hire Houston First companies).	Refer to BFA Committee for a report within 180 days

	1 1 1 5 Baaget / Arrenaments			
Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response	
53	6.07 Stardig	Within one year the City of Houston shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. The database shall also include all subdivisions (which may or may not have deed restrictions) and contact information for each subdivision. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the GIS Revolving Fund (521630).	Refer to QoL committee for a report of implementation in 90 days.	
54	6.15 Stardig	The City of Houston shall establish a volunteer bandit sign program to allow citizens to take a class to become authorized to enforce bandit signs.	Refer to QoL Committee for a report within 90 days	
55	16.01 Green	Implement the City's Hire Houston First and MWBE policies for all tax increment reinvestment zones, management districts, and local government corporations. The policy shall be effective July 1, 2014.	Refer to BFA Committee for a report in 90 days. Given the differing legal entities and formation documents related to these three organizations, Legal will need to provide a briefing to committee to detail where these policies can legally be added and the mechanism for each change.	
56	1.04 Costello	Transfer \$250,000 from Fund 1000/Business Area 9900 Miscellaneous Other Services and Charges (Commit Item 522430) to fund a construction-related workforce development program to be administered by Capital IDEA Houston.	Request Withdrawal - This funding source is fully utilized and the administration feels the program is sufficiently funded with their current contract of \$250,000 of CDBG funds.	
57	10.06 Martin	Bring Space Center Houston into the Hotel Occupancy Taxes (HOT Funds), which would assist in funding the new educational 747/Shuttle mockup and educational facility to increase tourism and economic development.	Request Withdrawal - While the administration supports providing Space Center Houston with HOT funds, those funds are fully allocated until the 4th quarter of calendar year 2014. We will consider funding Space Center Houston at that time.	
58	10.07 Martin	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760; Contributions, by \$25,000 and distribute to the FY15 allocation for the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership to be added to the \$150,000 current amount, which would total \$175,000.	Request Withdrawal - Bay Area's current contract will expire in September and Council will be presented with a new contract at that time.	

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration Response
59	7.02 Davis	Funds in the Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund shall not be encumbered beyond what is contractually and or legally required to meet annual payments. (2) The Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (DDSRF) Planned Ending Fund Balance shall not be budgeted to exceed 10% of the DDSRF Budget.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment not a budget amendment
60	7.03 Davis	Major thoroughfare projects funded by the Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund shall be limited to a maximum of 40% of funds expended through the DDSRF.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment not a budget amendment
61	6.13 Stardig	The City of Houston shall allocate \$100,000 for design purposes for Alabonson Park.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment not a budget amendment
62	6.14 Stardig	The City of Houston shall allocate \$200,000 for the purposes of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to take over and improve the Inwood Forest Golf Course Maintenance Shed. This shed will be used by the Parks and Recreation Department to store vehicles and equipment for the purpose of park maintenance.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment not a budget amendment and the administration is currently considering a request from the department for \$365K.
63	16.04 Green	Allocate \$2,000,000.00 toward the replacement of esplanade, roadway, and residential curbs. Funding Option: Drainage Fund No. 2310/2000 FY15 \$273,432,790.00.	Request Withdrawal - This is a CIP amendment not a budget amendment

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION	
Subject : Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2015 (July 1, 2014 - June 30, 2015)	Category #	Page 1 of 3 Agenda Iter
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Kelly Dowe	Origination	Agenda Date
Pirector of Finance	Date:	Litht of the same
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	June 4, 2014	0114 1 24 14
	Council Distric	t(s) affected: JUN 1 8 2014
For additional information contact: Tantri Emo, Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-076		ification of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving the Annual Budgets of the City of Houston for F providing for various matters related to the fiscal affairs of the City and establis the public. Amount of Funding:	iscal Year 2015 (Justine a charge for p	ourchase of budget document by
N/A		Finance Budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [N/A] Enterprise Fun	nd [] Other (Specify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		
which includes a General Fund expenditure budget of approximately \$2.3 billion the budget ordinance includes the following provisions: • Re-designation of \$20 million for the Rainy Day Fund;		
 Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a "budget expenditure grou Approval of the incorporation in the Adopted Budget for FY2015 of the adjustment of fund balances that may occur as a result; 	ip" between departi audited FY2013 ar	ments within a fund; nd FY2014 information, and the
 Approval for budget transfers of up to \$6,086,816 from General Fund-General fit the amount budgeted by those departments in the FY2015 Adopted Bu electricity, fuel, natural gas, or other necessary expenses; 	eneral Government dget is insufficient	to General Fund departments to pay actual expenses for
 Approval to increase the budgets for the Aviation Revenue Fund, but onlin the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the F 	y for transfer to the Fund as certified by	e Airport Improvement Fund,
 Approval to increase the budgets for the Water and Sewer Operating Fun- Fund, but only for transfer to the Combined Utility System General Purpo unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Contr 	d and the Combine	• • • • • •
 Approval to increase the budgets in various Funds to the extent of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller; 		
 Approval to create Bayou Greenway 2020 Special Fund with zero beginning sources pursuant to the Bayou Greenways 2020 agreement Ordinance 201 Bayou Greenway 2020 Project. Approval to transfer \$776,647 from Park's Special Fund; authorizes the expenditure of \$776,647 in the Special Fund General Fund by an equivalent amount. 	3-949 for the purpo	ose of the maintenance of
• Approval to charge \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set for the purchase of	the budget docume	ent.
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ī	
ance Director: Other Authorization:	Other Authori	

Date:	Subject: Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for	Originatow's In:4:-1-	D. C.
June 4, 2014	Fiscal Year 2015 (July 1, 2014 – June 30, 2015)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 3
be brought befo	als include maintenance and operation expenditures, interfuing fund balances. The budget does not include the budget ore City Council in a separate action. The Budget is avaige located at http://www.houstontx.gov/budget/15budprop/igge	s for the Tax Increment Reinve	
1, 2007: "Adoption of a bound of the governing	er adoption of the budget ordinance, a second vote to ratifitaken as required by Section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local budget that will require raising more revenue from property to body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget or a your to set the toy rate require	taxes than in the previous year	adopted after Septemb
Chapter 102 of t September 2013,	the Texas Local Government Code also sets out language, and in the posted and published notices of the related published and in the posted and published notices to comply with the new the budget and in the required notices to comply with the new texas and in the required notices to comply with the new texas and in the required notices to comply with the new texas and in the required notices to comply with the new texas and in the required notices to comply with the new texas and the required notices and the required notices to comply with the new texas and the required notices and the required notices and the required notices and the required notices are the	to be included, verbatim, in a	other law."
roll this	adget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last cent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revyear is \$22,443,015."	enue to be raised from new pr	operty added to the ta
Approval of a se recommended.	parate item ratifying the increase in property tax revenues	s reflected in the budget, as re	quired by State law, i
"That the related re and news from the land bala	Ordinance 2010-476 is hereby amended to read as follows: c City Council hereby creates the Parking Management Specific venue, including but not limited to transfers as set out in Specific rack permit sales, boot fees, parking meter charges, and confirm the sales of the sale of the	pecial Revenue Fund to receive ection 7 below, parking citation ertain surface and contract park ansfer to the General Fund of poor, maintenance and administ	n fines, parking permit king fees; expenditures plus any amount of the
he Fiscal Year 20	115 Annual Budget is recommended for approval as follows	on the next page.	
c: Marta Crin David Feldr	nejo, Mayor's Office nan, City Attorney		
agnoo Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ION .	

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Finance Director:

Date: June 4, 2014

Subject: Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2015 (July 1, 2014 - June 30, 2015)

Originator's Initials

Page 3 of 3

Fund General Fund, Enterprise & Special Revenue I	2	Proposed Budget FY20
General Fund	unas^	
Aviation Fund		2,254,120,20
Convention and Entertainment Facilities		482,693,52
Water and Sewer Operating Fund		101,538,14
Combined Utility System Operating Fund		850,328,10
Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund		414,660,100
Storm Water		221,883,000
Asset Forfeiture Fund		56,191,500
Auto Dealers Fund		11,600,000
BARC Special Revenue		8,838,365
Building Inspection Fund		12,212,355
Cable Television		77,010,900
Child Safety Fund		4,482,888
Contractors Responsibility Fund		3,235,000
Digital Houston		1,310,577
Essential Public Health Services Fund		607,144
Forensic Transition Special Fund		17,368,552
Health Special Revenue		14,090,000
Historic Preservation Fund		3,669,167
Houston Civic Events		509,180
Houston Emergency Center		2,025,053
Houston TranStar		26,017,193
Juvenile Case Manager Fee		2,914,700
Laboratory Operations and Maintenance		1,879,118
Maintenance Renewal and Replacement		578,900
Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund		14,270,667
Municipal Court Bing Security Fund Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund		868,740
Parking Management		1,188,929
Parks Golf Special Fund		20,003,709
Parks Special Revenue Fund		6,459,590
Police Special Services		2,343,189
		12,726,000
Recycling Expansion Program special Waste		2,597,963
		3,395,215
upplemental Environmental Protection		163,000
wimming Pool Safety		1,159,469
	Total	4,634,940,144
nterprise Related Funds		
AS-AIF Capital Outlay		
ombined Utility System Gen Pur Fund		19,275,865
ome of the system den i di i did	783	151,634,800
ervice Chargeback Funds	Total	170,910,665
entral Service Revolving Fund		
eet Management Fund		198,308,827
-House Renovation		100,316,578
oject Cost Recovery Fund		5,342,394
operty & Casualty Fund		48,398,610
orkers' Compensation		37,550,501
orkers Compensation -	FFT /	26,176,732
	Total	416,093,642
ternal Service Funds		
alth Benefits		242 #00 #11
ng Term Disability		343,799,513
-	Total	1,551,419
Attached are redlined pages of the budget	iotai	345,350,932

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:				